



BULLETIN

MEMPHIS STATE UNIVERSITY
Graduate Issue 1971-72

Bulletin of Memphis State University—
Graduate School Issue

Vol. LXI, Number 2

March, 1971

Published six times yearly—February, March, April, May, July, and December—by Memphis State University. Second class postage paid at Memphis, Tennessee 38111.

The University reserves the right to cancel or alter any part of this Graduate Bulletin without notice.

BULLETIN OF
MEMPHIS STATE UNIVERSITY

*The sixtieth session will open
Thursday, August 26, 1971*

GRADUATE ISSUE 1971-72

MEMPHIS, TENNESSEE

MARCH 1971

Directory for Correspondence

Inquiries will receive attention if addressed to the administrative offices below at Memphis State University, Memphis, Tennessee 38111.

Admission	Dean of The Graduate School
Assistantships and Fellowships	Chairman of appropriate department or Director of Graduate Studies of appropriate department
Degree Requirements	Dean of The Graduate School Chairman of appropriate department
Entrance Examinations	(See testing arrangements)
Financial and Business Affairs	Director of Finance
Financial Aid	Director of Student Aid
Graduate Studies	Chairman of appropriate department or Director of Graduate Studies of appropriate department
Housing	Director of University Housing
Institutes	Chairman of appropriate department
Post and Inter Sessions	Dean of The Graduate School
Publications	Office of Public Relations
Registration	Dean of The Graduate School
Research and Grants	Director of Research Administration
Testing Arrangements	Director of Testing
Transcripts	Director of Records
University Press	Director of Press
Veterans' Affairs	Coordinator of Veterans' Affairs

Contents

THE GRADUATE SCHOOL ADMINISTRATION.....	9
THE GRADUATE SCHOOL FACULTY	12
GENERAL INFORMATION	33
Admission To The Graduate School.....	34
EXPENSES AND FINANCIAL AID	38
GRADUATE PROGRAMS	48
Master's	48
Degree Requirements	52
Admission To Candidacy	54
Comprehensive Examination	57
Doctoral and Specialist Degrees	58
Degree Requirements	58
Admission To Candidacy	60
Comprehensive Examination	63
DESCRIPTION OF COURSES	66
INDEX	207

CALENDAR

1971

JANUARY							FEBRUARY							MARCH						
S	M	T	W	T	F	S	S	M	T	W	T	F	S	S	M	T	W	T	F	S
					1	2		1	2	3	4	5	6		1	2	3	4	5	6
3	4	5	6	7	8	9	7	8	9	10	11	12	13	7	8	9	10	11	12	13
10	11	12	13	14	15	16	14	15	16	17	18	19	20	14	15	16	17	18	19	20
17	18	19	20	21	22	23	21	22	23	24	25	26	27	21	22	23	24	25	26	27
24	25	26	27	28	29	30	28							28	29	30	31			
31																				

APRIL							MAY							JUNE						
S	M	T	W	T	F	S	S	M	T	W	T	F	S	S	M	T	W	T	F	S
					1	2							1		1	2	3	4	5	
4	5	6	7	8	9	10	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	6	7	8	9	10	11	12
11	12	13	14	15	16	17	9	10	11	12	13	14	15	13	14	15	16	17	18	19
18	19	20	21	22	23	24	16	17	18	19	20	21	22	20	21	22	23	24	25	26
25	26	27	28	29	30		23	24	25	26	27	28	29	27	28	29	30			
							30	31												

JULY							AUGUST							SEPTEMBER						
S	M	T	W	T	F	S	S	M	T	W	T	F	S	S	M	T	W	T	F	S
					1	2		1	2	3	4	5	6		1	2	3	4	5	6
4	5	6	7	8	9	10	8	9	10	11	12	13	14	5	6	7	8	9	10	11
11	12	13	14	15	16	17	15	16	17	18	19	20	21	12	13	14	15	16	17	18
18	19	20	21	22	23	24	22	23	24	25	26	27	28	19	20	21	22	23	24	25
25	26	27	28	29	30	31	29	30	31					26	27	28	29	30		

OCTOBER							NOVEMBER							DECEMBER						
S	M	T	W	T	F	S	S	M	T	W	T	F	S	S	M	T	W	T	F	S
					1	2		1	2	3	4	5	6		1	2	3	4	5	6
3	4	5	6	7	8	9	7	8	9	10	11	12	13	5	6	7	8	9	10	11
10	11	12	13	14	15	16	14	15	16	17	18	19	20	12	13	14	15	16	17	18
17	18	19	20	21	22	23	21	22	23	24	25	26	27	19	20	21	22	23	24	25
24	25	26	27	28	29	30	28	29	30					26	27	28	29	30	31	
31																				

1972

JANUARY							FEBRUARY							MARCH						
S	M	T	W	T	F	S	S	M	T	W	T	F	S	S	M	T	W	T	F	S
						1							1		1	2	3	4	5	6
2	3	4	5	6	7	8	6	7	8	9	10	11	12	5	6	7	8	9	10	11
9	10	11	12	13	14	15	13	14	15	16	17	18	19	12	13	14	15	16	17	18
16	17	18	19	20	21	22	20	21	22	23	24	25	26	19	20	21	22	23	24	25
23	24	25	26	27	28	29	27	28	29					26	27	28	29	30	31	
30	31																			

APRIL							MAY							JUNE						
S	M	T	W	T	F	S	S	M	T	W	T	F	S	S	M	T	W	T	F	S
						1							1		1	2	3	4	5	6
2	3	4	5	6	7	8	7	8	9	10	11	12	13	4	5	6	7	8	9	10
9	10	11	12	13	14	15	14	15	16	17	18	19	20	11	12	13	14	15	16	17
16	17	18	19	20	21	22	21	22	23	24	25	26	27	18	19	20	21	22	23	24
23	24	25	26	27	28	29	28	29	30	31				25	26	27	28	29	30	
30																				

JULY							AUGUST							SEPTEMBER						
S	M	T	W	T	F	S	S	M	T	W	T	F	S	S	M	T	W	T	F	S
						1							1		1	2	3	4	5	6
2	3	4	5	6	7	8	6	7	8	9	10	11	12	3	4	5	6	7	8	9
9	10	11	12	13	14	15	13	14	15	16	17	18	19	10	11	12	13	14	15	16
16	17	18	19	20	21	22	20	21	22	23	24	25	26	17	18	19	20	21	22	23
23	24	25	26	27	28	29	27	28	29	30	31			24	25	26	27	28	29	30
30	31																			

OCTOBER							NOVEMBER							DECEMBER						
S	M	T	W	T	F	S	S	M	T	W	T	F	S	S	M	T	W	T	F	S
						1							1		1	2	3	4	5	6
8	9	10	11	12	13	14	5	6	7	8	9	10	11	3	4	5	6	7	8	9
15	16	17	18	19	20	21	12	13	14	15	16	17	18	10	11	12	13	14	15	16
22	23	24	25	26	27	28	19	20	21	22	23	24	25	17	18	19	20	21	22	23
29	30	31					26	27	28	29	30			24	25	26	27	28	29	30
														31						

Calendar

FALL SEMESTER, 1971

AUGUST 26, THURSDAY	Meeting of new members of University faculty, University Auditorium, 9:00 a.m.
AUGUST 27, FRIDAY	Meeting of the entire University faculty, University Auditorium, 9:00 a.m.
AUGUST 27, FRIDAY	Meeting of University faculty by colleges and departments, 2:00 p.m.
AUGUST 28, SATURDAY	Registration, The Graduate School.
AUGUST 30, MONDAY	Registration week. For detailed dates and times see the <i>Bulletin</i> (Schedule of Classes) for the Fall Semester, 1971.
through	Classes meet as scheduled.
SEPTEMBER 1, WEDNESDAY	Holiday: Labor Day.
SEPTEMBER 2, THURSDAY	Last day for making application to dean of appropriate college for degrees to be conferred December, 1971.
SEPTEMBER 6, MONDAY	Last day for adding courses.
SEPTEMBER 8, WEDNESDAY	Last day for dropping courses.
	English Proficiency Examination.
	Holiday: West Tennessee Education Association.
	Mid-semester deficiency reports due in Records Office.
	Last day to withdraw from the University.
	Thanksgiving Recess.
	Study Day.
	Final examinations begin.
	Commencement.

SPRING SEMESTER, 1972

JANUARY 8, SATURDAY	Registration, The Graduate School.
JANUARY 10, MONDAY	Registration week. For detailed dates and times see <i>Bulletin</i> (Schedule of Classes) for spring semester, 1972.
through	Classes meet as scheduled.
JANUARY 12, WEDNESDAY	Last day to make application to dean of appropriate college for degrees to be conferred May, 1972.
JANUARY 13, THURSDAY	Last day for adding courses.
JANUARY 18, TUESDAY	Last day for dropping courses.
	English Proficiency Examination.
	Spring Holidays.
	Mid-term deficiency reports due in Records Office.
JANUARY 19, WEDNESDAY	
FEBRUARY 2, WEDNESDAY	
FEBRUARY 17, THURSDAY	
MARCH 5, SUNDAY	
through	
MARCH 12, SUNDAY	
MARCH 13, MONDAY	

APRIL 6, THURSDAY
 APRIL 27, THURSDAY
 APRIL 28, FRIDAY
 MAY 6, SATURDAY

Last day to withdraw from the University.
 Study Day.
 Final examinations begin.
 Commencement.

PRE-SUMMER SESSION, 1972

MAY 8, MONDAY
 MAY 9, TUESDAY
 MAY 9, TUESDAY
 MAY 23, TUESDAY
 MAY 26, FRIDAY

Registration.
 Classes meet as scheduled.
 Last day for late registration.
 Last day to withdraw.
 Final Examinations.

SUMMER SESSION, 1972

First Six-Week Term

MAY 29, MONDAY
through
 MAY 30, TUESDAY
 MAY 31, WEDNESDAY
 JUNE 1, THURSDAY

Registration. For detailed dates and times see *Bulletin* (Schedule of Classes) for Summer Session 1972.

Classes meet as scheduled.
 Last day for making application to dean of appropriate college for degrees to be conferred August, 1972.

JUNE 2, FRIDAY
 JUNE 6, TUESDAY
 JUNE 12, MONDAY
 JUNE 15, THURSDAY
 JUNE 29, THURSDAY

Last day for adding first term courses.
 Last day for dropping first term courses.
 Study Day for first term students.
 English Proficiency Examination.
 Last day to withdraw from the University (first term).

JULY 4, TUESDAY
 JULY 6, THURSDAY

Holiday: Independence Day.
 Final examinations for first term.

Second Six-Week Term

JULY 10, MONDAY
 JULY 11, TUESDAY
 JULY 13, THURSDAY
 JULY 17, MONDAY
 AUGUST 4, FRIDAY
 AUGUST 11, FRIDAY
 AUGUST 12, SATURDAY

Course adjustment day.
 Classes meet as scheduled.
 Last day to add second term courses.
 Last day for dropping second term courses.
 Last day to withdraw from University. (second term).
 Final examinations begin.
 Commencement.

Nine-Week Term

JUNE 12, MONDAY
 JUNE 13, TUESDAY
 JUNE 15, THURSDAY
 JUNE 16, FRIDAY
 JUNE 23, FRIDAY
 JULY 4, TUESDAY
 JULY 10, MONDAY

Registration. For detailed dates and times see *Bulletin* (Schedule of Classes) for Summer Session 1972.

Classes meet as scheduled.
 English Proficiency Examination.
 Last day to add nine-week courses.
 Last day to drop nine-week courses.
 Holiday: Independence Day.
 Study Day for those enrolled in nine-week courses.

JULY 28, FRIDAY
 AUGUST 11, FRIDAY
 AUGUST 12, SATURDAY

Last day to withdraw from the University. (nine week term)
 Final Examinations.
 Commencement.

1

Faculty and Staff



THE STATE BOARD OF EDUCATION

Hon. WINFIELD DUNN, Governor of Tennessee, *ex officio*

Hon. E. C. STIMBERT, Commissioner of Education, State of Tennessee, *Chairman*

Hon. GEORGE H. BARNES, *Memphis*

Hon. THOMAS M. DIVINE, *Kingsport*

Hon. JOHN K. FOLGER, *Nashville*

Hon. DALE GLOVER, *Obion*

Hon. EDWARD L. JENNINGS, *Liberty*

Hon. JAMES H. JONES, JR., *Mount Pleasant*

Hon. E. H. KENNEDY, *Newport*

Hon. HUGH T. McDADE, *Alcoa*

Mrs. BERNARD A. McDERMOTT, *Nashville*

Hon. D. M. SPOTWOOD, *Pulaski*

Hon. F. THORNTON STRANG, *Chattanooga*

Hon. J. FRANK TAYLOR, *Huntingdon*

Hon. JAMES WILLIAMS, *Henderson*

ADMINISTRATIVE OFFICERS

CECIL C. HUMPHREYS, Ph.D., *President*

WALTER R. SMITH, Ph.D., *Acting Vice President for Academic Affairs*

JOHN D. JONES, Ed.D., *Vice President for Student Affairs*

FRANK N. PHILPOT, Ed.D., *Assistant Vice President for Academic Affairs*

JOHN W. RICHARDSON, JR., Ed.D., *Dean of The Graduate School*

ROBERT MELVILLE ROBISON, M.A., *Assistant to the President*

R. EUGENE SMITH, M.A., *Business Manager*

JOHN Y. EUBANK, Ed.D., *Dean of Admissions and Records*

WALTER RHEA SMITH, Ph.D., *Dean of The College of Arts and Sciences*

HERBERT JOHN MARKLE, Ph.D., *Dean of The College of Business Administration*

ROBERT L. SAUNDERS, Ed.D., *Dean of The College of Education*

ROGER E. NOLTE, Ph.D., *Dean of The Herff College of Engineering*

ROBERT DOYLE COX, LL.M., *Dean of The School of Law*

W. ELZIE DANLEY, Ed.D., *Acting Dean of The University College*

WILLIAM A. BROTHERTON, Ed.D., *Director of The Division of Continuing Studies*

ERNEST GRADY BOGUE, Ed.D., *Director of Institutional Research*

FRED L. WILLIAMS, JR., M.Ed., *Administrative Assistant to the Graduate Dean*

EXECUTIVE COMMITTEE OF THE GRADUATE COUNCIL

ELECTED MEMBERS	TERM EXPIRES
EDWARD T. BROWNE, JR., <i>Professor of Biology</i>	Summer 1972
DEVOY A. RYAN, <i>Professor of Education</i>	Summer 1971
RALPH W. WILLIAMS, <i>Professor of Management</i>	Summer 1973
APPOINTED MEMBERS	TERM EXPIRES
AARON M. BOOM, <i>Professor of History</i>	Summer 1972
WILLIAM B. BREWER, <i>Professor of Spanish</i>	Summer 1973
T. S. WU, <i>Professor of Civil Engineering</i>	Summer 1971

RETIRED FACULTY MEMBERS

J. MILLARD SMITH, B.S., M.A., *President Emeritus*

HOLGER WITMER ANDERSEN, B.A., M.A., Ph.D., *Professor Emeritus of Psychology*

WILLIAM PIERCE CARSON, B.A., M.A., Ph.D., *Dean Emeritus of The College of Arts and Sciences and Professor Emeritus of English*

EDWARD IRWIN CRAWFORD, B.S., M.S., Ed.D., *Dean Emeritus of The College of Business Administration and Professor Emeritus of Accountancy*

HENRY B. EVANS, B.S., M.A., Ph.D., *Professor Emeritus of English*

CHESTER P. FREEMAN, B.S., M.A., M.S., Ph.D., *Associate Professor Emeritus of Biology*

ELMORE HOLMES, Ph.D., *Professor Emeritus of Chemistry*

RAYBURN W. JOHNSON, B.S., M.A., Ph.D., *Professor Emeritus of Geography*

A. S. RUDOLPH, B.S., M.S., Ph.D., *Professor Emeritus of Biology*

NELLIE ANGEL SMITH, B.S., M.A., Ph.D., *Professor Emeritus of Latin*

CLARENCE LAZEAR UNDERWOOD, B.S., M.S., Ph.D., *Professor Emeritus of Education*

THE GRADUATE FACULTY

MEMBERS

HERBERT GRAVES ALLBRITTEN, *Professor of Chemistry*
Ph.D. (1951), The Pennsylvania State University.

OTILIE AMMINGER, *Associate Professor of Mechanical Engineering*
D.Sc. (1952), Technical University of Vienna (Austria).

WILLIAM LEO AMMINGER, *Professor of Engineering*
Ph.D. (1963), Washington University.

HAROLD RAMSEY BANCROFT, *Associate Professor of Biology*
Ph.D. (1962), Mississippi State University.

PETER BANNON, *Professor of English*
Ph.D. (1943), University of Iowa.

WILLIAM B. BARTON, JR., *Professor of Philosophy*
Ph.D. (1955), Harvard University.

JOHN P. BEIFUSS, *Associate Professor of English*
Ph.D. (1964), Loyola University (Chicago).

DOMINICK J. BERTELLI, *Associate Professor of Chemistry*
Ph.D. (1961), University of Washington.

ERNEST GRADY BOGUE, *Adjunct Assistant Professor of Education*
Ed.D. (1968), Memphis State University.

AARON M. BOOM, *Professor of History*
Ph.D. (1948), University of Chicago.

CARROLL R. BOWMAN, *Associate Professor of Philosophy*
Ph.D. (1966), Tulane University.

FRANKLIN OAKES BRANTLEY, *Professor of Spanish*
Ph.D. (1967), Tulane University.

WILLIAM B. BREWER, *Professor of Spanish*
Ph.D. (1966), Tulane University.

WESTON TERRELL BROOKS, *Professor of Technology*
D.Ed. (1964), Texas A & M University.

WILLIAM A. BROTHERTON, *Associate Professor of Technology*
Ed.D. (1964), Colorado State College.

CARL DEE BROWN, *Professor of Biology*
Ph.D. (1951), Iowa State University.

M. GORDON BROWN, *Professor of Spanish*
Doctor of Philosophy and Letters (1940), University of Madrid.

EDWARD T. BROWNE, JR., *Professor of Biology*
Ph.D. (1957), University of North Carolina.

- LEON WOODROW BROWNLIE, *Professor of Education*
Ph.D. (1952), University of Texas.
- ORTON C. BUTLER, *Associate Professor of Geography*
Ph.D. (1969), The Ohio State University.
- ANTHONY ROBERT CARIANI, *Professor of Geology*
Ph.D. (1958), Boston University.
- RONALD EDWIN CARRIER, *Professor of Economics*
Ph.D. (1960), University of Illinois.
- JAMES ROBERT CHUMNEY, JR., *Associate Professor of History*
Ph.D. (1964), Rice University.
- DON PEARSON CLAYPOOL, *Professor of Chemistry*
Ph.D. (1952), University of Kentucky.
- PATRICIA BOYNE COATS, *Assistant Professor of Education*
Ed.D. (1968), University of Southern Mississippi.
- JAMES ALAN COLLIER, *Professor of Insurance*
Ph.D. (1966), University of Wisconsin.
- JOHN H. CORBET, *Associate Professor of Geography*
Ph.D. (1966), University of Florida.
- JOSEPH FARRIS CRABTREE, II, *Professor of Education*
Ed.D. (1965), University of Virginia.
- ELLERY EARL CRADER, *Professor of Education*
Ph.D. (1952), George Peabody College.
- DARRELL CRASE, *Assistant Professor of Health, Physical Education, and Recreation*
Ph.D. (1966), Ohio State University.
- MAURICE A. CROUSE, *Associate Professor of History*
Ph.D. (1964), Northwestern University.
- ARTHUR JOHN CROWNS, JR., *Associate Professor of Sociology*
Ph.D. (1965), Florida State University.
- LAWRENCE WILSON CURBO, *Professor of Accountancy*
M.B.A. (1950), University of Mississippi; C.P.A. (1950), Mississippi.
- ROBERT STUART CURBO, *Associate Professor of Accountancy*
M.B.A. (1958), University of Mississippi; C.P.A. (1965), Mississippi.
- JOHN LASLEY DAMERON, *Associate Professor of English*
Ph.D. (1962), University of Tennessee.
- WALTER ELZIE DANLEY, *Professor of Education*
Ed.D. (1965), University of Mississippi.
- BERNARD P. DAUENHAVER, *Assistant Professor of Philosophy*
Ph.D. (1968), Tulane University.
- ROBERT ELMER DAVIS, *Associate Professor of Education*
Ed.D. (1962), University of Mississippi.

- JOHN E. DEWS, JR., *Associate Professor of Psychology*
Ph.D. (1965), Vanderbilt University.
- PHILI B. DEBOO, *Associate Professor of Geology*
Ph.D. (1963), Louisiana State University.
- ROBERT WADE DEININGER, *Associate Professor of Geology*
Ph.D. (1964), Rice University.
- JOHN ALVIN DICKINSON, *Associate Professor of Business Education*
Ed.D. (1966), University of Oklahoma.
- HARRY ROBERT DODGE, *Professor of Marketing*
Ph.D. (1962), The Ohio State University.
- GEORGE L. DOWD, *Associate Professor of Education*
Ed.D. (1956), University of Mississippi.
- PAUL B. EAHEART, *Professor of Music*
M.A. (1946), Northwestern University.
- JOE REX ENOCH, *Associate Professor of Sociology*
Ph.D. (1965), University of Texas.
- JOONG FANG, *Professor of Philosophy and Mathematics*
Ph.D. (1957), University of Mainz.
- JOHN EDWARD FARRIOR, *Professor of English*
Ph.D. (1954), University of North Carolina.
- VICTOR FEISAL, *Associate Professor of Biology*
Ph.D. (1966), University of Georgia.
- JAMES ROY FITZPATRICK, *Associate Professor of Accountancy*
M.S. (1951), University of Kentucky; C.P.A. (1965), Tennessee.
- KURT FISHER FLEXNER, *Professor of Economics*
Ph.D. (1954), Columbia University.
- PETER F. FREUND, *Professor of Finance*
Ph.D. (1964), New York University.
- EFRIM FRUCHTMAN, *Professor of Music*
Ph.D. (1960), University of North Carolina.
- THOMAS SAMUEL FRY, *Professor of Civil Engineering*
Ph.D. (1959), University of Illinois.
- ROLAND LEE FRYE, *Professor of Psychology*
Ph.D. (1961), Louisiana State University.
- MICHAEL MCKEE GARLAND, *Associate Professor of Physics*
Ph.D. (1965), Clemson University.
- HARRY W. GAY, *Professor of Music*
D.M. (1954), Indiana University.

- WILLIAM R. GILLASPIE, *Professor of History*
Ph.D. (1961), University of Florida.
- RUDOLPH GOMEZ, *Associate Professor of Political Science*
Ph.D. (1963), University of Colorado.
- JOHN RAMSEY GORDON, *Professor of Sociology*
Ph.D. (1951), University of Texas.
- BOBBY G. GREER, *Associate Professor of Education*
Ph.D. (1965), University of Texas.
- ROBERT VERUS GUTHRIE, *Associate Professor of Sociology*
Ph.D. (1964), New School for Social Research.
- KENNETH M. HALL, *Professor of Civil Engineering*
Ph.D. (1969), Arizona State University.
- GEORGE JONES HARRIS, *Professor of Music*
M.M. (1947), Northwestern University.
- MICHAEL JOSEPH HARVEY, *Associate Professor of Biology*
Ph.D. (1967), University of Kentucky.
- RALPH L. HATLEY, *Professor of Health, Physical Education, and Recreation*
M.S. (1950), University of Tennessee.
- ALBERT FORD HAYNES, JR., *Professor of Education*
Ed.D. (1958), University of Tennessee.
- HERBERT ALLEN HERMANN, *Associate Professor of Music*
D.M. (1962), Indiana University.
- JAMES CLIFFORD HODGETTS, *Professor of Management*
Ph.D. (1954), University of North Dakota.
- RAY SMALLEY HOUSE, *Professor of Marketing*
Ph.D. (1966), University of Mississippi.
- ELMO H. HOWELL, *Professor of English*
Ph.D. (1955), University of Florida.
- GOLDEN LEON HOWELL, *Professor of Biology*
Ph.D. (1959), University of Alabama.
- WILLIAM HENRY HOWICK, *Associate Professor of Education*
Ph.D. (1963), George Peabody College.
- CHARLES CARROLL IJAMS, *Professor of Physics*
Ph.D. (1941), Vanderbilt University.
- JOHN V. IRWIN, *Pope M. Farrington Professor of Audiology and Speech Pathology*
Ph.D. (1947), University of Wisconsin.
- GENE G. JAMES, *Associate Professor of Philosophy*
Ph.D. (1969), University of North Carolina.

RIENZI WILSON JENNINGS, *Professor of Office Administration*
Ph.D. (1949), University of Kentucky.

WILLIAM HOWARD JERMANN, *Associate Professor of Electrical Engineering*
Ph.D. (1967), University of Connecticut.

ALBERT E. JOHNSON, *Professor of Speech and Drama*
Ph.D. (1948), Cornell University.

SAM HOWARD JOHNSON, *Professor of Education*
Ed.D. (1954), New York University.

D. WAYNE JONES, *Associate Professor of Physics*
Ph.D. (1966), University of Virginia.

ROBERT A. KAISER, *Associate Professor of Education*
Ed.D. (1967), University of Pittsburgh.

HOWARD S. KALTENBORN, *Professor of Mathematics*
Ph.D. (1934), University of Michigan.

FREDERIC HARTWELL KELLOGG, *Professor of Civil Engineering*
Ph.D. (1934), John Hopkins University.

JAMES KEITH KENNEDY, *Professor of Speech and Drama*
Ph.D. (1963), University of Florida.

HOWARD GRADEN KIRKSEY, *Associate Professor of Chemistry*
Ph.D. (1966), Auburn University.

ABRAHAM DAVID KRIEDEL, *Associate Professor of History*
Ph.D. (1965), Duke University.

FELIPE ANTONIO LAPUENTE, *Associate Professor of Spanish*
Ph.D. (1967), St. Louis University.

JOSEPH STANLEY LASKI, *Associate Professor of Management*
Ph.D. (1965), American University.

JOSEPH STANLEY LAYNE, *Associate Professor of Biology*
Ph.D. (1964), University of Mississippi Medical Center.

FRANK CRAGG LEEMING, *Associate Professor of Psychology*
Ph.D. (1963), University of Mississippi.

GEORGE B. LEON, *Associate Professor of History*
Ph.D. (1961), University of Georgia.

CHARLES E. LONG, *Professor of English and Germanic Philology*
Ph.D. (1963), University of Arkansas.

RICHARD W. LOUNSBURY, *Professor of Geology*
Ph.D. (1951), Stanford University.

FREDERICK LUBRANI, *Professor of Music*
M.M. (1946), Cincinnati Conservatory of Music.

DAVID N. LUMSDEN, *Associate Professor of Geology*
Ph.D. (1965), University of Illinois.

- MICHAEL BURKE LUPFER, *Associate Professor of Psychology*
Ph.D. (1964), University of Miami.
- RAYMOND M. LYNCH, *Associate Professor of Music*
D.M. (1965), University of Michigan.
- ELNA BROWNING McBRIDE, *Professor of Mathematics*
Ed.D. in Mathematics (1966), University of Michigan.
- CHARLES HARRISON McNUTT, *Professor of Anthropology*
Ph.D. (1960), University of Michigan.
- ROBERT E. MAGOWAN, *Associate Professor of Technology*
Ed.D. (1967), Texas A & M University.
- HARRY RICHARD MAHOOD, *Associate Professor of Political Science*
Ph.D. (1960), University of Illinois.
- MAX G. MANWARING, *Associate Professor of Political Science*
Ph.D. (1968), University of Illinois.
- HERBERT JOHN MARKLE, *Professor of Economics*
Ph.D. (1951), University of Iowa.
- ROBERT HERMAN MARSHALL, *Professor of Chemistry*
Ph.D. (1954), University of Illinois.
- WILLIAM RAY MARTY, *Associate Professor of Political Science*
Ph.D. (1968), Duke University.
- JAMES S. MATTHEWS, *Professor of Geography*
Ph.D. (1949), University of Chicago.
- JERRY B. MICHEL, *Associate Professor of Sociology*
Ph.D. (1964), University of Texas.
- HARRY B. MILLER, *Professor of Education*
Ed.D. (1962), University of Pittsburgh.
- CHARLES R. MINTON, *Professor of Finance*
Ph.D. (1960), University of Kentucky.
- HARWOOD F. MULLIKIN, *Professor of Mechanical Engineering*
Ph.D. (1934), Yale University.
- WILLIAM R. NELSON, *Professor of Political Science*
Ph.D. (1965), University of Colorado.
- CHARLES HOWARD NEWTON, *Professor of Sociology*
Ph.D. (1962), Florida State University.
- ROGER EMERSON NOLTE, *Professor of Electrical Engineering*
Ph.D. (1955), Iowa State University.
- ELBERT F. NOTHERN, *Professor of Education*
Ed.D. (1953), University of Arkansas.
- RICHARD B. O'CONNELL, *Professor of German*
Ph.D. (1951), University of Minnesota.

- MARCUS W. ORR, *Professor of History*
Ph.D. (1958), University of Illinois.
- WILLIAM ROBERT OSBORNE, *Professor of English*
Ph.D. (1955), George Peabody College.
- MAURICE ALFRED PARKINSON, *Professor of French*
Ph.D. (1954), University of North Carolina.
- HERMAN F. PATTERSON, *Professor of Office Administration*
Ed.D. (1967), Colorado State College.
- C. EDWIN PEARSON, *Professor of Distributive Education*
M.S. (1944), University of Illinois.
- BINFORD H. PEEPLES, *Professor of Office Administration*
Ed.D. (1964), University of Kentucky.
- CARROLL L. PELL, *Professor of French*
Ph.D. (1949), University of Wisconsin.
- GLEN ERVIN PETERSON, *Professor of Biology*
Ph.D. (1954), University of Minnesota.
- ELIZABETH CROW PHILLIPS, *Professor of English*
Ph.D. (1953), University of Tennessee.
- WILLIAM DESMOND PHILLIPS, *Professor of Education*
Ed.D. (1963), Columbia University.
- GERALD SWETNAM PIERCE, *Professor of History*
Ph.D. (1963), University of Mississippi.
- ERICH PAUL PRIEN, *Professor of Psychology*
Ph.D. (1959), Western Reserve University.
- LEA GIBBS QUEENER, *Associate Professor of Speech and Drama*
Ph.D. (1966), Northwestern University.
- ALTON DAVID QUICK, *Associate Professor of Education*
Ed.D. (1966), University of Alabama.
- NOEL GEORGE RAPP, *Associate Professor of Speech and Drama*
Ph.D. (1955), Purdue University.
- BASIL RATIU, *Professor of French*
Ph.D. (1960), Columbia University.
- CHARLES E. REIGEL, *Professor of Office Administration*
Ed.D. (1960), University of Cincinnati.
- JOHN MARK REISMAN, *Professor of Psychology*
Ph.D. (1958), Michigan State University.
- JOHN W. RICHARDSON, JR., *Professor of Education*
Ed.D. (1957), New York University.
- JOSEPH HOWARD RIGGS, *Professor of Speech and Drama*
Ph.D. (1962), University of Illinois.

- JOSEPH RAYMOND RILEY, *Associate Professor of English*
Ph.D. (1962), Vanderbilt University.
- CHARLES NELSON ROBINSON, *Professor of Chemistry*
Ph.D. (1953), University of Tennessee.
- HEBER ELIOT RUMBLE, *Professor of Education*
Ph.D. (1943), University of Illinois.
- DEVOY A. RYAN, *Professor of Educational Administration*
Ed.D. (1953), University of Missouri.
- MARY HELEN SAWYER, *Associate Professor of Political Science*
Ph.D. (1963), Cornell University.
- FRANK B. SCHIRMER, JR., *Professor of Chemistry*
Ph.D. (1939), Cornell University.
- CHARLES ROY SCHROEDER, *Assistant Professor of Health, Physical Education and Recreation*
Ph.D. (1968), Florida State University.
- WILLIAM R. SCHRIVER, *Associate Professor of Sociology*
Ph.D. (1964), University of Tennessee.
- E. B. SCOTT, JR., *Associate Professor of Health, Physical Education, and Recreation*
P.E.D. (1954), Indiana University.
- P. K. SEN GUPTA, *Associate Professor of Geology*
Ph.D. (1964), Washington University.
- WILLIAM RODRICK SEWELL, *Assistant Professor of Psychology*
Ph.D. (1967), University of Alabama.
- THOMAS DEWEY SHOCKLEY, JR., *Professor of Electrical Engineering*
Ph.D. (1963), Georgia Institute of Technology.
- BILL A. SIMCO, *Associate Professor of Biology*
Ph.D. (1966), University of Kansas.
- PAUL HARDEMAN SISCO, *Professor of Geography*
Ph.D. (1954), University of Chicago.
- CARL DAVID SLATER, *Associate Professor of Chemistry*
Ph.D. (1960), Ohio State University.
- JOHN H. SLOAN, *Professor of Speech and Drama*
Ph.D. (1961), University of Illinois.
- JOHANNES SMIT, *Associate Professor of Music*
Ph.D. (1953), Eastman School of Music, University of Rochester.
- ALFRED WINN SMITH, *Professor of English*
Ph.D. (1954), George Peabody College.
- OMAR EWING SMITH, *Associate Professor of Biology*
Ph.D. (1961), Iowa State University.

WALTER RHEA SMITH, *Professor of English*

Ph.D. (1951), University of California.

WILL DUNN SMITH, *Professor of Education*

Ph.D. (1952), George Peabody College.

ROBERT ANDREW SNYDER, *Professor of Music*

D.M. (1958), Indiana University.

JOHN A. SOBOL, *Professor of Geography*

Ph.D. (1961), University of Michigan.

WILLIAM H. SPELL, JR., *Associate Professor of Chemistry*

Ph.D. (1961), University of Arkansas.

JESSE WATSON SPICELAND, *Professor of Accountancy*

M.S.B.A. (1948), Washington University; C.P.A. (1951), Tennessee.

CHARLES ROBERT SPINDLER, *Professor of Marketing*

M.A. (1942) University of Iowa.

LOUIS CHARLES STAGG, *Associate Professor of English*

Ph.D. (1963), University of Arkansas.

JANE STEGEMANN, *Associate Professor of English*

Ph.D. (1961), University of Pennsylvania.

HAROLD W. STEPHENS, *Professor of Mathematics*

Ed.D. (1964), Columbia University.

CALVIN MOORMAN STREET, *Professor of Technology*

Ed.D. (1953), University of Tennessee.

HARRY HARMON SUMMER, *Professor of Marketing*

Ph.D. (1965), University of Illinois.

HERMAN EUGENE TAYLOR, *Professor of Business Law*

J.D. (1951), University of Mississippi; LL.M. (1955), New York University.

HOWARD W. TESSEN, *Professor of Modern Languages and Linguistics*

Ph.D. (1947), Yale University.

CHARLES LAMAR THOMPSON, *Professor of Education*

Ed.D. (1963), University of Southern Mississippi.

JAMES THOMAS THOMPSON, *Professor of Accountancy*

M.B.A. (1949), Indiana University; C.P.A. (1960), Tennessee.

JAMES MCNELLY TODD, *Professor of Management*

Ph.D. (1966), University of Texas.

WAYLAND A. TONNING, *Professor of Marketing*

Ph.D. (1959), University of Illinois.

SYLVIA TORBET, *Associate Professor of Education*

Ed.D. (1968), George Peabody College.

- AGNES ANNE TROTTER, *Assistant Professor of History*
Ph.D. (1965), Duke University.
- DAVID MILTON TUCKER, *Associate Professor of History*
Ph.D. (1965), University of Iowa.
- DAVID M. VAUGHT, *Assistant Professor of Chemistry*
Ph.D. (1964), University of Utah.
- DANA H. VERRY, *Associate Professor of Office Management*
Ph.D. (1962), University of Pittsburgh.
- ROBERT N. VIDULICH, *Professor of Psychology*
Ph.D. (1958), Michigan State University.
- FESTUS JUSTIN VISER, *Professor of Economics*
Ph.D. (1958), New York University.
- WALTER WILSON WADE, *Professor of Music*
Ph.D. (1958), Northwestern University.
- DAVID TUTHERLY WALKER, *Professor of Mathematics*
Ph.D. (1955), University of Georgia.
- LAURENCE C. WALKER, *Associate Professor of Geology*
Ph.D. (1967), Harvard University.
- HAROLD MARK WATSON, *Associate Professor of French*
Ph.D. (1965), University of Colorado.
- ELIZABETH J. WEBSTER, *Professor of Audiology and Speech Pathology*
Ph.D. (1961), Columbia University.
- ALAN J. WESTON, *Associate Professor of Audiology and Speech Pathology*
Ph.D. (1970), University of Kansas.
- BRADFORD WHITE, *Professor of Speech and Drama*
M.F.A. (1939), Yale University.
- HELEN WHITE, *Professor of English*
Ph.D. (1958), George Peabody College.
- LONNIE J. WHITE, *Professor of History*
Ph.D. (1961), University of Texas.
- WALTER E. WILHELM, *Associate Professor of Biology*
Ph.D. (1964), Southern Illinois University.
- RALPH W. WILLIAMS, *Professor of Management*
D.B.A. (1966), University of Oregon.
- ROY H. WILLIAMS, *Associate Professor of Management*
Ph.D. (1967), University of Alabama.
- MAJOR LOYCE WILSON, *Associate Professor of History*
Ph.D. (1964), University of Kansas.

BYRON HOOPER WISE, *Assistant Professor of Biology*

Ph.D. (1962), University of Florida.

MARY WITT, *Professor of Education*

Ed.D. (1954), George Peabody College.

SEOK PIN WONG, *Associate Professor of Mathematics*

Ph.D. (1967), University of Illinois.

ALBERT HAINES WOOLLETT, *Associate Professor of Physics*

Ph.D. (1956), University of Oklahoma.

ROSESTELLE B. WOOLNER, *Associate Professor of Education*

Ed.D. (1966), University of Tennessee.

TZE SUN WU, *Professor of Engineering*

Ph.D. (1952), University of Illinois.

LAWRENCE WYNN, *Professor of English*

Ph.D. (1951), Princeton University.

WILLIAM HENRY ZUBER, JR., *Associate Professor of Chemistry*

Ph.D. (1964), University of Kentucky.

ASSOCIATE MEMBERS

PAUL L. ARCHIBALD, *Professor of Education*

Ed.D. (1967), Mississippi State University.

JOHN PAUL BAKKE, *Associate Professor of Speech and Drama*

Ph.D. (1966), University of Iowa.

MARVIN R. BENSMAN, *Assistant Professor of Speech and Drama*

Ph.D. (1969), University of Wisconsin.

JOHN LAURENCE BERNARD, *Associate Professor of Psychology*

Ph.D. (1962), University of Alabama.

CHARLES JAMES BIGGERS, *Associate Professor of Biology*

Ph.D. (1969), University of South Carolina.

MONTE BLAIR, *Associate Professor of Sociology and Anthropology*

Ph.D. (1968), Duke University.

HARRY EDWARD BOYD, *Professor of Education Administration*

Ph.D. (1967), Southern Illinois University.

DOROTHY P. BRADLEY, *Assistant Professor of Education*

Ed.D. (1968), University of Mississippi.

CHARLES WILSON BRAY, *Assistant Professor of Electrical Engineering*

Ph.D. (1969), University of Tennessee.

SAM RAYMOND BROOKS, *Assistant Professor of Mathematics*

Ph.D. (1969), University of Texas.

VERNON D. BROWN, *Assistant Professor of Physics*

Ed.D. (1968), Oklahoma State University.

- BARBARA GAGEL BURCH, *Associate Professor of Education*
Ed.D. (1967), Indiana University.
- KENNETH LEE BURCH, *Associate Professor of Education*
Ed.D. (1966), Indiana University.
- EDGAR THOMAS BUSCH, *Associate Professor of Management*
Ph.D. (1970), University of Arkansas.
- ELMER DEAN BUTLER, *Associate Professor of Education*
Ed.D. (1966), University of Tennessee.
- ROBERT CHARLES CANNON, *Adjunct Professor of Psychology*
Ph.D. (1955), University of Colorado.
- ROBERT CASSEL, *Adjunct Professor of Psychology*
Ph.D. (1957), Northwestern University.
- RONALD WILLIAM CLEMINSON, *Associate Professor of Education*
Ed.D. (1970), University of Iowa.
- PATRICIA BOYNE COATS, *Assistant Professor of Education*
Ed.D. (1968), University of Southern Mississippi.
- BOB COLSTON, *Instructor in Health, Physical Education, and Recreation*
P.E.D. (1954), Indiana University.
- LUTHER PIERRE COSTON, JR., *Assistant Professor of Education*
Ph.D. (1969), East Texas State University.
- CHARLES R. COZZENS, *Associate Professor of Technology*
D.Ed. (1965), Texas A & M University.
- DWIGHT L. CRANE, *Adjunct Professor of Psychology*
Ph.D. (1968), University of Georgia.
- CHARLES WANN CRAWFORD, *Associate Professor of History*
Ph.D. (1968), University of Mississippi.
- KENNETH D. CREMER, *Associate Professor of Technology*
Ed.D. (1969), Utah State University.
- COLDWELL DANIEL III, *Professor of Economics*
Ph.D. (1958), University of Virginia.
- JAMES THOMAS DARWIN, JR., *Associate Professor of Mathematics*
Ph.D. (1963), University of Texas.
- BERNARD P. DAUENHAUER, *Assistant Professor of Philosophy*
Ph.D. (1968), Tulane University.
- C. HOWARD DAVIS, *Associate Professor of Economics and Finance*
Ph.D. (1968), Vanderbilt University.
- KENNETH BRUCE DAVIS, JR., *Assistant Professor of Biology*
Ph.D. (1970), Louisiana State University.

JOHN H. DeBERRY, *Assistant Professor of History*
Ph.D. (1967), University of Kentucky.

PAUL D'ENCARNACAO, *Assistant Professor of Psychology*
Ph.D. (1968), Vanderbilt University.

THOMAS ORLANDO DEPPERSCHMIDT, *Professor of Economics*
Ph.D. (1965), University of Texas.

JACK ELLSWORTH DOYLE, *Assistant Professor of Mathematics*
Ph.D. (1970), Texas A and M University.

MARIE EUNICE DUBKE, *Professor of Accountancy*
Ph.D. (1961), Michigan State University; C.P.A. (1960), Michigan.

MARION DONNIE DUTTON, *Associate Professor of Education*
Ph.D. (1967), Florida State University.

WILLIAM ORRINGTON DWYER, *Assistant Professor of Psychology*
Ph.D. (1969), Southern Illinois University.

DONALD W. ELLIS, *Assistant Professor of History*
Ph.D. (1970), University of Kansas.

CECILE FENYES, *Assistant Professor of Psychology*
Ph.D. (1967), University of California at Berkeley.

GEORGE L. FINCH, *Assistant Professor of Mathematics*
Ph.D. (1969), University of Alabama.

WOODROW FLANARY, *Associate Professor of Education*
Ed.D. (1953), University of Virginia.

JOHN LYNN FLETCHER, *Professor of Psychology*
Ph.D. (1955), University of Kentucky.

JAMES M. FLUGARTH, *Assistant Professor of Speech and Hearing*
Ph.D. (1965), Wayne State University.

ROBERT GALE FORD, *Assistant Professor of Chemistry*
Ph.D. (1967), University of Southern California.

HENRY RAMSEY FOWLER, *Assistant Professor of English*
Ph.D. (1968), University of Michigan.

ROBERT J. FRANKLE, *Assistant Professor of History*
Ph.D. (1970), University of Wisconsin.

CAROLYN S. FRUCHTMAN, *Assistant Professor of Music*
Ph.D. (1959), University of North Carolina.

JOHN WILKES FUSSELL, *Assistant Professor of Education*
Ed.D. (1955), University of Houston.

ARTHUR ERVIN GARNER, *Assistant Professor of Education*
Ed.D. (1969), University of Houston.

JAMES THOMAS GOODWIN, *Assistant Professor of Biology*
Ph.D. (1967), University of Tennessee.

- HAROLD GUY GLIDDEN, *Assistant Professor of Education*
Ph.D. (1970), University of Iowa.
- TIMOTHY M. GREEN, *Associate Professor of Education*
Ed.D. (1970), University of Oklahoma.
- BRUCE GUNN, *Associate Professor of Marketing*
Ph.D. (1968), Louisiana State University.
- RAJ KUMAR GUPTA, *Assistant Professor of English*
Ph.D. (1964), University of Pittsburgh.
- JOHN ROBERT HADDOCK, *Assistant Professor of Mathematics*
Ph.D. (1970), Southern Illinois University.
- CARL EDWIN HALFORD, *Assistant Professor of Electrical Engineering*
Ph.D. (1970), University of Arkansas.
- DONALD O'BRIEN HARRIS, *Assistant Professor of Accountancy*
D.B.A. (1970), University of Oklahoma.
- RAYMOND ELLIS HARTLEY, *Professor of Psychology*
Ph.D. (1952), University of Chicago.
- GARRY HAUPT, *Associate Professor of English*
Ph.D. (1960), Yale University.
- RODNEY HENNINGSEN, *Assistant Professor of Sociology*
Ph.D. (1970), University of Nebraska.
- GIBSON W. HIGGINS, *Assistant Professor of Chemistry*
Ph.D. (1966), Georgia Institute of Technology.
- JAN I. HIGGINS, *Assistant Professor of Office Administration and Education*
Ed.D. (1969), University of Oklahoma.
- L. W. HOUK, *Assistant Professor of Chemistry*
Ph.D. (1968), University of Georgia.
- THOMAS MEARS HUGHES, *Associate Professor of Education*
Ed.D. (1967), University of Tennessee.
- LEMELY DAVID HUTT, JR., *Assistant Professor of Psychology*
Ph.D. (1968), University of Arkansas.
- GEORGE JOSEPH HUYS, *Associate Professor of Education*
Ed.D. (1959), Indiana University.
- JAMES EDWARD JAMISON, *Assistant Professor of Mathematics*
Ph.D. (1970), University of Missouri at Rolla.
- MATHEW WINFREE JEWETT, *Associate Professor of Management*
Ph.D. (1969), University of Alabama.
- ALBERT EDWARD JOHNSON, *Professor of Speech and Drama*
Ph.D. (1948), Cornell University.

JOHN T. JOHNSON, JR., *Assistant Professor of Psychology*
Ph.D. (1968), George Peabody College.

LEE R. JOHNSON, *Assistant Professor of History*
Ph.D. (1968), University of Maryland.

PAUL LINUS JONES, *Assistant Professor of Education*
Ed.D. (1970), Oklahoma State University.

BERKLEY KALIN, *Assistant Professor of History*
Ph.D. (1967), St. Louis University.

TROY WILBERT KELLY, *Professor of Education*
Ph.D. (1967), Southern Illinois University.

CHARLES T. KENNY, *Assistant Professor of Psychology*
Ph.D. (1968), Clark University.

PRABHA KHANNA, *Associate Professor of Psychology*
Ph.D. (1957), University of Colorado.

CONRAD R. KRACHT, *Associate Professor of Office Administration*
Ph.D. (1967), Southern Illinois University.

LEON LEBOVITZ, *Adjunct Professor of Psychology*
Ph.D. (1958), University of Tennessee.

JOHN RODNEY LEMON, *Assistant Professor of Economics*
Ph.D. (1968), University of Illinois.

CHARLES JOSEPH LONG, *Associate Professor of Psychology*
Ph.D. (1966), Vanderbilt University.

DAVID NORMAN LUMSDEN, *Associate Professor of Geology*
Ph.D. (1965), University of Illinois.

H. NELSON LUNN, *Associate Professor of Accountancy*
Ph.D. (1970), University of Illinois.

MAX LUSTIG, *Assistant Professor of Chemistry*
Ph.D. (1962), University of Washington.

RAYMOND MARTIN LYNCH, *Associate Professor of Music*
D.M. (1965), University of Michigan.

JAMES RAYMOND McCANN, *Adjunct Professor of Psychology*
Ph.D. (1955), Vanderbilt University.

HUGH LANSDEN MCHENRY, *Assistant Professor of Mathematics*
Ph.D. (1970), George Peabody College.

ROBERT E. MAGOWAN, *Associate Professor of Technology*
Ed.D. (1967), Texas A&M University.

STEPHEN D. MALIN, *Associate Professor of Speech and Drama*
Ph.D. (1968), University of Florida.

ROBERT R. MARCHINI, *Assistant Professor of Physics*
Ph.D. (1968), Clemson University.

- MORRIS H. MIDDLETON, *Assistant Professor of Psychology*
Ph.D. (1968), University of Arkansas.
- NEIL MILLER, *Assistant Professor of Biology*
Ph.D. (1968), Southern Illinois University.
- KELL FREEMAN MITCHELL, JR., *Associate Professor of History*
Ph.D. (1966), University of Georgia.
- SAM BURGE MORGAN, *Adjunct Professor of Psychology*
Ph.D. (1964), University of Arkansas.
- CHARLES FRANK MORRIS, *Assistant Professor of Electrical Engineering*
Ph.D. (1970), Georgia Institute of Technology.
- RICHARD B. O'CONNELL, *Professor of German*
Ph.D. (1951), University of Minnesota.
- VAN NORWOOD OLIPHANT, *Associate Professor of Management*
D.B.A. (1969), Mississippi State University.
- MICHAEL McDONALD OSBORN, *Professor of Speech and Drama*
Ph.D. (1963), University of Florida.
- GEORGE D. OSBORNE, *Associate Professor of Music*
M.M. (1964), Indiana University.
- RICHARD H. PAIGE, *Professor of Music*
D.M.E. (1960), Teachers College, Columbia University.
- JAMES PAYNE, *Assistant Professor of Biology*
Ph.D. (1968), Mississippi State University.
- DEAN A. PEASE, *Assistant Professor of Health, Physical Education and Recreation*
Ph.D. (1970), University of New Mexico.
- EDWARD HARRIS PERRY, *Assistant Professor of Mechanical Engineering*
Ph.D. (1970), California Institute of Technology.
- HENRY HALL PEYTON, III, *Associate Professor of English*
Ph.D. (1968), Brown University.
- MILTON W. PHILLIPS, JR., *Associate Professor of Education*
Ed.D. (1967), University of Tennessee.
- JAMES CECIL PHILPOT, *Associate Professor of Education*
Ed.D. (1968), University of Alabama.
- MERRILL MOSELEY POWELL, *Assistant Professor of Education*
Ed.D. (1966), University of Alabama.
- JESSE ALLEN PURIFOY, *Assistant Professor of Mathematics*
Ph.D. (1969), University of Texas.
- C. S. PYUN, *Associate Professor of Economics*
Ph.D. (1966), University of Georgia.

GABRIEL PERRY RACZ, *Professor of Economics*

Ph.D. (1942), University of Budapest.

FRANKLIN B. RAINES, *Associate Professor of Education*

Ed.D. (1968), University of Tennessee.

DONALD L. RAMPP, *Associate Professor of Audiology and Speech Pathology*

Ph.D. (1967), University of Oklahoma School of Medicine.

JOHN D. RAY, *Associate Professor of Mechanical Engineering*

Ph.D. (1968), University of Oklahoma.

LETICIA GAYLE RAYBURN, *Associate Professor of Accountancy*

Ph.D. (1966), Louisiana State University; C.P.A. (1962), Mississippi, 1963, Louisiana.

JOSEPH EUGENE REDDEN, *Associate Professor of Education*

Ed.D. (1963), North Texas State University.

JOHN JOSEPH REID, *Associate Professor of Economics*

Ph.D. (1962), University of Virginia.

H. LYNDALE RICH, *Assistant Professor of Education*

Ph.D. (1969), Syracuse University.

ELIZA LUCINDA RIDGWAY, *Assistant Professor of Spanish*

Ph.D. (1970), Louisiana State University.

RAYMOND BURTON ROBBINS, *Associate Professor of Management*

Ph.D. (1969), University of Arkansas.

JAMES ALFRED ROBERSON, *Associate Professor of Education*

Ed.D. (1957), Texas Technological University.

LEONARD DEXTER ROSSER, *Associate Professor of Management*

D.B.A. (1970), Mississippi State University.

CECIL C. ROUSSEAU, *Assistant Professor of Mathematics*

Ph.D. (1968), Texas A and M University.

ROBERT L. SAUNDERS, *Professor of Education*

Ed.D. (1957), Auburn University.

RICHARD H. SCHELP, *Assistant Professor of Mathematics*

Ph.D. (1970), Kansas State University.

PRISCILLA RUSHTON, *Assistant Professor of Biology*

Ph.D. (1966), Emory University.

WILLIAM RODRICK SEWELL, *Assistant Professor of Psychology*

Ph.D. (1967), University of Alabama.

NASEEB SHAHEEN, *Assistant Professor of English*

Ph.D. (1969), University of California at Los Angeles.

NANCY DAVIS SIMCO, *Assistant Professor of Philosophy*

Ph.D. (1969), University of Kansas.

- CARL EDWARD SKEEN, *Assistant Professor of History*
Ph.D. (1966), The Ohio State University.
- JOHN WARREN SMITH, *Assistant Professor of Engineering*
Ph.D. (1968), University of Missouri at Rolla.
- AUGUSTUS SORDINAS, *Associate Professor of Anthropology*
Ph.D. (1968), Harvard University.
- RICHARD LINDSEY SPRECKELMEYER, *Associate Professor of Education*
Ph.D. (1970), University of Iowa.
- H. LYNN SPRINGFIELD, *Assistant Professor of Education*
Ed.D. (1970), Colorado State College.
- BILLY GENE STALLINGS, *Associate Professor of Accountancy*
D.B.A. (1969), Mississippi State University; C.P.A. (1963), Tennessee.
- BOBBY JOE STARK, *Associate Professor of Management*
D.B.A. (1969), University of Oregon.
- RICHARD STEFF, *Assistant Professor of Music*
M.M. (1960), Eastman School of Music.
- JANE STEGEMANN, *Associate Professor of English*
Ph.D. (1961), University of Pennsylvania.
- EVERETT EARL STEVENSON, *Professor of Mathematics*
Ph.D. (1961), The Ohio State University.
- JAMES ANDERSON STOVER, JR., *Assistant Professor of Mathematics*
Ph.D. (1969), University of Alabama.
- EVERETT L. SUTTER, *Adjunct Professor of Psychology*
Ph.D. (1952), University of Texas.
- JOSEPH ROWAN TAYLOR, *Assistant Professor of Accountancy*
M.B.A. (1949), University of Texas; C.P.A. (1948), Texas; C.P.A. (1952), Tennessee.
- CHARLES E. TEMPLETON, *Assistant Professor of Accountancy*
M.A. (1962), Memphis State University; C.P.A. (1954), Tennessee.
- CLIFTON C. THOMPSON, *Associate Professor of Chemistry*
Ph.D. (1964), University of Mississippi.
- DONALD RICKHART THOMSEN, *Associate Professor of Education*
Ed.D., (1956), University of Florida.
- JOHN OLIVER THOMSON, *Associate Professor of Physics*
Ph.D. (1956), University of Illinois.
- ROBERT D. TICE, *Assistant Professor of Geography and Political Science*
Ph.D. (1965), St. Louis University.
- ALCIA C. TILLEY, *Associate Professor of Education*
Ed.D. (1968), University of Illinois.

ROBERT FLOYD TODD, *Assistant Professor of Education*
Ph.D. (1959), University of Mississippi.

LAURENCE GRAVES WALKER, *Associate Professor of Geology*
Ph.D. (1967), Harvard University.

ROY LAVERN WALKER, *Assistant Professor of Education*
Ed.D. (1967), University of Missouri.

DONALD FLOYD WALTON, *Associate Professor of Education*
Ed.D. (1965), Baylor University.

*JEANNETTE POOLE WARD, *Assistant Professor of Psychology*
Ph.D. (1967), Vanderbilt University.

THAYER HOWARD WATKINS, *Associate Professor of Economics*
Ph.D. (1965), University of Colorado.

YUNG WEI, *Associate Professor of Political Science*
Ph.D. (1967), University of Oregon.

WILLIAM HERBERT WELCH, *Associate Professor of Education*
Ed.D. (1969), University of Houston.

DONALD ROGER WELLS, *Associate Professor of Economics*
Ph.D. (1965), University of Southern California.

JAMES CALDWELL WILLIAMS, *Assistant Professor of Chemistry*
Ph.D. (1964), University of Missouri.

ARTHUR L. YEHLE, *Assistant Professor of Psychology*
Ph.D. (1967), University of Miami.

HENRY SCOTT ZURHELLEN, *Assistant Professor of Education*
Ed.D. (1970), University of Tennessee.

*On leave of absence, 1970-71.

*An expanding University campus (opposite page) features modern buildings
and the newly-formed Mall in front of the Administration Building.*



2

General Information

Objectives of The Graduate School.

The Graduate School of Memphis State University is the center of advanced study and research within the University. The basic objectives of The Graduate School are (a) to preserve and disseminate knowledge now available in the humanities, the sciences, and the various professional areas represented by the various departmental graduate faculties; (b) to extend knowledge through basic research; and (c) to prepare men and women to assume a more responsible and useful role in society.

Organization of The Graduate School.

The Graduate School is under the direction of The Graduate Council. The Council is composed of the President of the University, the Dean of The Graduate School, the chairman of each department offering a graduate major, and a departmental representative for each department offering graduate courses. The Executive Committee of The Graduate Council and The Graduate Dean are empowered to make decisions within the policies approved by The Graduate Council. Three members of the Executive Committee are elected by the Council and three are appointed by the University President.

Students admitted to The Graduate School are responsible to The Graduate Council through the Executive Committee and the Dean of The Graduate School. Any member or associate member of the Graduate Faculty may act as major or collateral area advisers to students in their respective departments.

Library Facilities.

The new 12-story John Willard Brister Library complex was completed in 1968. The library contains about three-quarters of a million items and features a complete Mississippi Valley Collection. In addition, libraries in Law, Chemistry, Education, Engineering, Music, and Communication Disorders are considered to be among the most complete in the Mid-South area.

Computer Facilities.

In addition to the Data Processing Center, the University operates a Computer Center. Whereas the Data Processing Center serves the administrative needs of the University, the Computer Center is available for research and instruction.

Auxiliary Facilities.

The University Center is located on the east side of the mall and was opened in 1968. It houses the University Bookstore and, in addition, provides a variety of food service, recreational, and conference facilities.

Chucalissa, prehistoric Indian town and museum, situated in the southwest corner of Shelby County on Mitchell Road, is operated by the University as a research and training facility. Excavation of the site is being undertaken with students performing the archaeological field work under staff supervision. Adjoining acreage serves as a biological field station. Chucalissa also provides indoor and outdoor archaeological exhibits, open to the public throughout the year.

The University has acquired 129 acres of land, formerly the *Kennedy Veterans' Hospital site* at Park and Getwell. This land is being developed for University facilities and programs.

The 623-acre *Meeman Forest Farm* was a gift to the University from the trustees of the Edward J. Meeman Foundation. The land will be used for biological studies. The late Mr. Meeman was for 31 years editor of the *Memphis Press-Scimitar*.

Speech and Hearing Center.

Located at 807 Jefferson in the Medical Center of Memphis, this facility became affiliated with the University in 1967. It serves children and adults with speech and hearing defects. The University administers and operates the center in cooperation with the board of Memphis Speech and Hearing Center, Inc.

The Psychology Clinic

The Psychology Clinic is located on the first floor of the Psychology Building. It offers both psychological evaluations and therapeutic services to children and adults. For appointments or information, telephone (901) 321-1147, or visit the Clinic directly.

Dormitories and Other Housing.

There are four campus residence halls for women: Mynders Hall, West Hall, Nellie Angel Smith Hall, and Rawls Hall. There are four campus residence halls for men: Hayden Hall, McCord Hall, Browning Hall, and Robison Hall.

In addition to these residence halls, Memphis State University operates the privately-owned Highland Towers and Central Towers. The Towers house men and women in air-conditioned

suites. The Towers' cafeterias serve either 15 or 20 meals per week, cost of which is included in total charges for each semester.

Students interested in housing for married students should contact the University Housing Office.

Extension Division.

Memphis State University has for a number of years conducted general education workshops. The increasing demand for these services has resulted in the organization of an Extension Division. The Extension Division was authorized by the State Board of Education in 1951 to afford an official avenue through which University services could be extended off-campus.

Graduate courses are offered through the Extension Division of Memphis State University at centers where suitable arrangements are made in advance. Regularly employed graduate faculty members listed in this Bulletin teach graduate extension courses. The subject matter taught in extension classes is the same as that offered on campus. Regulations regarding the approval of extension courses toward requirements for the Master's degree are found on page 55 of this Bulletin.

Where circumstances justify, the Extension Division attempts to provide various types of help to organized groups within the service area. This assistance may take the form of such activities as conferences, public addresses, consultative service, and other types of school and community aid. Regularly employed staff members of Memphis State University are available for this service.

To the end that an effective extension service may be conducted by Memphis State University, correspondence is invited with groups or individuals who are interested. Please address correspondence to:

EXTENSION DIVISION
Administration Building
Memphis State University
Memphis, Tennessee 38111

Admission To The Graduate School.

The Graduate School is open to persons holding the Bachelor's degree from colleges and universities recognized by standard, general or regional accrediting agencies, and whose undergraduate work has been of sufficient quality and scope to enable them to profitably pursue graduate study. Satisfactory scores are required on the Miller Analogies Test or the aptitude phase of the Graduate

Record Examination for those students not holding the master's degree. In the event a student intends to seek the Master of Business Administration degree, he must take the Admission Test for Graduate Study in Business. The Department of Psychology requires the Graduate Record Examination score for admission. Applicants to the Department of Biology must submit acceptable scores on the advanced phase of the Graduate Record Examination in the area of Biology. These tests may be taken in any institution approved to administer them.

Admission to The Graduate School merely gives the privilege of taking course work. It does not in any way imply that the student is admitted to candidacy for an advanced degree.

Application blanks for admission to The Graduate School may be secured from the office of the Dean of The Graduate School; all inquiries should be addressed to him. Students who wish to arrange for the Miller Analogies Test should call or write the Admission Testing Office (Administration Building). A \$5.00 fee is charged for the test. It is payable in the Business Office. Registration blanks for the Admission Test for Graduate Study in Business and Graduate Record Examination may be obtained from the Dean of The Graduate School. Students must register at least three weeks before the testing date.

Applicants for admission must submit an application and two official transcripts of their undergraduate and graduate credits before being considered for entrance into The Graduate School. An application fee of \$5.00 is required at the time the applications are submitted. Memphis State University students are not assessed this fee.

Applicants may be required to present evidence of good health, moral character, and intellectual capacity necessary for pursuing graduate study. An applicant who is denied admission to the Graduate School may appeal the decision to the Executive Committee of the Graduate Council if he feels that the denial was discriminatory or without sufficient justification.

Registration and Attendance.

After being notified of acceptance to The Graduate School, some students will be asked to arrange a personal conference with the

*NOTE: Undergraduate students at Memphis State University who are enrolled for courses which complete their undergraduate degree may apply for admission as combination students to graduate studies and in special cases be allowed to register for graduate courses not to exceed a total of 15 semester hours of combined course work. In addition, students must have passed the English proficiency test and have an overall 3.0 average for the last year in which they were enrolled.

Dean or his assistant. During this conference the Dean will assign tentative advisers and will advise as to programs available in The Graduate School.

The student at this early interview will be expected to declare his major and collateral area of study. Students who have previously declared major and collateral areas of study but desire to make a change should arrange a conference with the Dean in order that the records may be revised.

The current *Schedule of Classes* will contain complete information concerning registration procedures.

Adding, Dropping, or Changing Sections.

After a graduate student has completed his registration, changes cannot be made without approval of the Dean of The Graduate School. The adjustment will originate with the major adviser, and the change-of-course must have the approval of the student's major adviser and the Dean.

Withdrawing From Graduate School.

Failure to give official notice of complete withdrawal from Graduate School in writing will result in a grade of "F" in each course for which the student was registered.

A withdrawal is not permitted within one week of the beginning of the final examination period of a semester or a summer term. Any student who withdraws after the drop period ends will have all courses not previously dropped recorded as: D.W.

Address your notice of withdrawal to:

DEAN, THE GRADUATE SCHOOL
Memphis State University
Memphis, Tennessee 38111

If a student withdraws with an unsatisfactory grade-point average he must secure approval from the Graduate Dean for re-admission. The adviser should examine the graduate transcript before giving approval.

Expenses and Aid

3



Expenses at University.

The matter of expense while attending the University is of importance to every student. It is difficult, however, to give specific information about yearly expenditures; expenses vary according to the nature of the curriculum, the place of residence (whether in Tennessee or in another state or country), and the student's own habits and needs. In any student body there are so many different tastes, as well as such a wide range of financial resources, that each student must determine his budget in keeping with his own needs and financial condition. It is possible to live simply, and to participate moderately in the life of the student community, on a modest budget. The best help the University authorities can offer the student in planning his budget is to inform him of certain definite expense items and to acquaint him with others for which he will in all probability have to provide.

The information in this section concerning tuition, fees, deposits, financial aid, etc. is applicable only to students enrolled in The Graduate School. Similar information for students in the undergraduate colleges and The School of Law is available in the bulletins of those colleges.

The listing of any fee or incidental charge in this bulletin does not constitute a contract between the University and the student. Because of rapidly changing conditions it may become necessary to alter a fee structure before the next edition of the *Bulletin* is published. As a condition of registration each student will pay the fees in effect at the time he registers.

Application Fee.

Each student submitting an application for admission to the University must pay, at the time he submits his application, a non-refundable fee of \$5.00 except Memphis State University students.

Maintenance Fee.

All students, whether resident or non-resident, pay a maintenance fee of \$15.00 per semester hour, not to exceed a maximum of \$147.50. Students paying the maximum fee are entitled to certain health services; admission to home athletic events, concerts, plays, social and other student-sponsored activities; and a subscription to *The Tiger Rag*, the student newspaper.

Tuition.

No charge is made for tuition to bona fide residents of the State of Tennessee; non-residents are charged \$240.00 per semester (for full-time students) or \$22.00 per semester hour (for part-time students).

The following policy is applied by the State Board of Education in classifying students as residents or non-residents for purpose of assessing tuition charges:

As a general rule the residence of a student is presumed to be that of his parents or guardians on the date of his enrollment at Memphis State University. "Residence" is interpreted to mean the state in which the parents or guardians are domiciled. "Guardian" is interpreted to mean a bona fide legal guardian appointed by the courts for purposes other than the establishment of residence for the purpose of avoiding payment of non-resident tuition. The residence of a married student (minor or adult) or the residence of an unmarried adult student shall be presumed to remain that of his parents or guardians unless he has independently established a residence of his own. The fact that such a student owns and dwells in his own home in Tennessee shall be sufficient evidence to classify him as a Tennessee resident.

The office of the Dean of Admissions and Records shall make the original decision concerning residence classification. The student may appeal this decision to the Committee on Residency; he may also petition this committee at a later date, if circumstances change, to reconsider his classification. Further information about residence classification may be obtained from the Dean of Admissions and Records.

The Summer Session.

The Summer Session consists of two separate terms of approximately six weeks each, plus a nine week term for specified courses. Charges are assessed, however, not by the term but either (1) for the entire two-term Session or (2) on a semester hour basis. The charge for the entire Session (during which the student may take a maximum of twelve semester hours) is \$147.50 to residents of Tennessee, \$240.00 to non-residents. The semester-hour charge is \$15.00 per semester hour to residents, \$37.00 per semester hour to non-residents.

The student must indicate his choice of payment plan (either for the full two-term Session or per semester hour) at the time of his initial registration; he may not shift from one plan to the

other thereafter. No part of his payment is returnable unless he withdraws from the University within the period during which refunds are allowed. If, for example, he pays for the entire Session and then enrolls for fewer than the maximum number of hours allowed him, or if he decides to attend only one term, no part of his \$105.00 (or \$265.00) payment will be refunded. The student who wishes to attend for only one term or to take fewer than seven semester hours in two terms should, for his own benefit, pay at the semester-hour rate.

Summer School Course Load Limitations For Graduate Students.

The maximum number of semester hours for which a graduate student may enroll during the twelve week summer term is 12. (Six hours in each six week summer term.) The maximum load allowed during the nine week term is 9 hours. The maximum number of hours that may be taken if a student is enrolled concurrently in the first six week summer term and the nine week summer term is 9 hours. The maximum number of hours that may be taken if a student is enrolled concurrently in the second six week term and the nine week term is 6 hours.

Fee Refunds.

If a student withdraws from the University within seven days after the beginning of classes for the fall and spring terms, a refund will be made of 80% of his maintenance fee and tuition or music fee (if any). Each week thereafter, the amount will be reduced 20%. *All other fees are non-refundable.*

For The Summer Session a refund of 80% of the maintenance fee and tuition or music fee (if any) is made if the student withdraws from the University within three school days after the beginning of classes. Each three school days thereafter, the amount will be reduced 20%. *All other fees are non-refundable.*

Residence Halls.

Charges for rooms in University residence halls* are indicated below. For information concerning application for rooms, contact the Office of University Housing.

	<i>Per Semester</i>	<i>Per Five Week Summer Term</i>	<i>Per Nine Week Summer Term</i>
Browning Hall (double room)	\$154.00	\$ 51.00	\$ 76.00
Browning Hall (single room)	177.00	59.00	88.00
*Central Towers			
(20 meal weekly plan)	547.50	183.00	280.00
*Central Towers			
(15 meal weekly plan)	512.50	175.00	268.00
Hayden Hall (double room)	154.00	51.00	76.00
Hayden Hall (single room)	177.00	59.00	88.00
McCord Hall (double room)	154.00	51.00	76.00
McCord Hall (single room)	177.00	59.00	88.00
Mynders Hall (double room) ..	154.00	51.00	76.00
Mynders Hall (single room)	177.00	59.00	88.00
*Rawls Hall (double room)	177.00	59.00	88.00
*Rawls Hall (single room)	199.00	66.00	99.00
*Robinson Hall (double room) ..	177.00	59.00	88.00
*Robinson Hall (single room)	199.00	66.00	99.00
Smith Hall (double room)	154.00	51.00	76.00
Smith Hall (single room)	177.00	59.00	88.00
West Hall (double room)	154.00	51.00	76.00
West Hall (single room)	177.00	59.00	88.00

(All room charges are subject to change without notice.)

(All rates include telephone and post office box, but NOT long distance telephone bills.)

*Air Conditioned

The following policy covers residence hall contracts, deposits, and rental fees:

1. All residence hall contracts are for the academic year, or for the entire summer session.
2. Each application for residence hall accommodations must be accompanied by a deposit of \$25.00. This deposit against damages shall remain on file with the University throughout the student's occupancy of housing facilities, and is refundable under the following conditions:
 - A. The housing application for Fall or Spring is withdrawn, in writing, on or before July 1 or December 1, respectively.
 - B. The housing application for any summer term is withdrawn, in writing, prior to May 1.
 - C. When a student is denied admittance or re-entry to University.

- D. Refunds of the \$25.00 deposit will be reduced by the amount of any unpaid damages or any other financial obligation due the University at the time residence hall space is vacated.
3. An initial residence hall reservation request for any hall other than Central Towers must be confirmed by a properly negotiated contract accompanied by an advance rental payment of \$40.00. The \$40.00 advance rental payment is not required for summer school housing requests.
 4. Students who wish to retain their room and hall priority for subsequent semesters must make an advance rental payment of \$40.00 by July 1 for the fall semester and by December 1 for the spring semester.
 5. A housing contract can be cancelled and a refund of the \$40.00 advance rental payment will be made only when the following conditions exist:
 - A. The student is denied admittance or re-entry to the University.
 - B. The student is prevented from entering the University because of medical reasons, such reasons confirmed in writing by a licensed physician.
 - C. The student is inducted into the armed services involuntarily. This does not include voluntary enlistment or the call to active duty by a student who voluntarily enters reserve duty.
 - D. Residence hall space is not available.
 - E. Reservations are cancelled prior to July 1 for the fall semester and December 1 for the spring semester.
 6. Refunds of residence hall rent after classes begin will be prorated on a weekly calendar basis when the following conditions exist:
 - A. The student is forced to withdraw from the residence hall because of medical reasons, such reasons being supported by a statement from a licensed physician.
 - B. Armed forces inductions as in item 5C above.
 7. Students assigned as sole occupants of double rooms in order to satisfy their requests for a single room will be assessed the single-room fee.
 8. Residence hall rental fees for the second summer term that are paid at the beginning of the first term of the sum-

mer session will be refunded to students who withdraw from the University before second term classes begin.

Meals.

The University Cafeterias, Student Centers, and Vending Areas, open to all students, provide wholesome food at reasonable prices. The cost of meals per student is estimated at \$3.25 per day.

Late Registration.

Students who do not complete registration (including the payment of fees) during the official registration period will be charged \$5.00 for the first day after the official registration period and \$1.00 per day thereafter.

Adding and Dropping Courses.

A charge of \$3.00 per course will be made for each course which is added or dropped after the student has completed registration.

Transcripts.

One transcript of the student's academic record at Memphis State University is furnished free; a charge of \$1.00 is made for each additional copy requested. Transcripts are issued only at the request of the student or his authorized agent. No transcript will be provided for a student who has any financial indebtedness to the University.

Automobile Registration.

Each person who expects to operate and park an automobile on the campus must register it in the traffic office (Room 130, Administration Building) and pay \$3.00 for an official permit, valid from September through August. Proof of ownership must be presented when registering the automobile. Residence hall occupants should ask for a special decal when registering their automobiles.

Identification Cards.

The University issues to each student an identification card, including his photograph, personal description, and certificate that he is enrolled as a student in the University. The card is required for registration, the borrowing of library books, the cashing of personal checks, and other purposes. *The card remains the property of Memphis State University and will be surrendered*

upon request of a university official. A charge of \$10.00 will be required for its replacement. A student will be charged \$2.00 to make any change in data on his card.

Bad Checks.

It is expected that a check given in payment of any fee will clear the bank on which it is drawn. *If a check is returned, the fee is assumed to be unpaid and charges for late payment will be assessed.* A \$2.00 service charge will be assessed for each bad check, whether given in payment of fees or cashed by the University for the personal convenience of the student. Check-cashing privileges will be revoked for any student who has had checks returned by his bank more than once.

Laboratory Deposits.

Certain courses in chemistry and physics require breakage deposits, any unused portion of which is refunded.

Courses in Applied Music.

The fee for all private lessons in brasses, organ, percussion, piano, strings, woodwinds, and voice is \$50.00 (those currently registered for music theory) per half-hour lesson per semester. Those students who are majoring in music will pay only one \$50.00 fee per semester.

Music Locker Deposit.

Music students are required to have a locker for storage of University owned musical instruments or equipment. Personal instruments may also be stored in lockers. A deposit of \$3.00 for one semester or \$4.00 for two semesters is required on each locker issued. This deposit, less a service charge of \$1.50 per semester, will be refunded upon return of the lock. Students will be expected to pay for any damages.

Additional Charges.

The University reserves the right to increase the charges listed herein or to add new ones whenever such increases or additions are found to be necessary.

Thesis.

The student will be required to present a receipt from the Business Office to the Graduate Office showing that he has paid a fee of \$2.50 for each copy of his thesis which is to be bound.

Dissertation.

A student completing the doctorate will be required to pay the \$2.50 fee for binding each copy of his dissertation and in addition a fee of \$35.00 to defray the cost of microfilming the dissertation and publishing the abstract.

Diploma Fee.

Each candidate for a degree from Memphis State University pays a \$15.00 fee to cover cost of the diploma, rental of cap and gown, and incidentals connected with the commencement exercises. This fee must be paid thirty days before graduation.

Graduate Assistantships.

MASTER'S LEVEL ASSISTANTSHIPS. Graduate assistantships for Master's degree students are available in most of the academic areas at Memphis State University. Full time assistants may anticipate from \$200 to \$250 per month and remission of registration fees.

DOCTORAL ASSISTANTSHIPS AND FELLOWSHIPS. Numerous opportunities are available for qualified students to participate in N.D.E.A., N.S.F., N.I.H., Industrial and Private Foundation Awards made to the University. Inquiries should be made to either the Departmental Chairman or Director of Graduate Studies of the appropriate department

RESIDENCE HALL ASSISTANTS. Resident advisers have full responsibility for a residence hall. They are provided with living quarters and are paid approximately \$200 per month. Floor counselors are responsible for a floor and are provided with a room and a stipend each semester.

The College of Business Administration (building opposite page) offers graduate work leading to the Master of Business Administration degree.



Graduate Programs

Graduate Programs.

A wide variety of graduate programs of study are offered in The Graduate School of Memphis State University. Candidates for a degree must design a plan which has the approval of their major adviser.

Memphis State University offers Master's degrees, Education Specialist degrees, and Doctoral degrees. The Masters' programs are: Master of Arts (M.A.), Master of Arts in Teaching (M.A.T.), Master of Business Administration (M.B.A.), Master of Education (M.Ed.), Master of Music (M.M.) Master of Science (M.S.), and the Master of Science in Teaching (M.S.T.). In the area of Education, the degrees of Education Specialist (Ed.S.) and Doctor of Education (Ed.D) are offered. The Doctor of Philosophy (Ph.D.) is awarded in Biology, Chemistry, History, and Psychology.

Every graduate student is expected to comply with the general requirements for the degree he is pursuing, as outlined elsewhere in the *Graduate School Bulletin*. In addition to the general requirements, the student will be expected to conform to the requirements of one of the departments of the University. The choice of the department in which the student is to major may, in large part, determine the degree he will seek, since the graduate degree should reflect the type of program the student has followed.

Master's Degree.

The program for the MASTER OF ARTS degree is generally open to those who have completed the Bachelor of Arts degree. Others may enroll for the M.A. degree if undergraduate prerequisites are met. Departmental requirements with reference to thesis, language, and course requirements are outlined on pages 66 to 206 of the Bulletin. Students majoring in the following areas are generally expected to seek the Master of Arts degree: English, Geography, History, Modern Languages, Music (Applied), Music History, and Music Theory, Political Science, Psychology, Sociology, and Speech and Drama. Economics majors may choose to apply for this degree also.

The programs for the MASTER OF ARTS IN TEACHING degree are designed for a selected group of students who offer outstanding undergraduate academic records. The degree is awarded in the Departments of Elementary Education and Secondary Education. Either of two programs may be elected by the student in consultation with his major professor:

A. FOR STUDENTS SEEKING CERTIFICATION: A minimum of 24 hours of Education courses and a minimum of

12 hours in non-Education courses, as approved by the student's major professor. Generally, the student will take his non-Education courses in the field of his undergraduate major.

Candidates for the Master of Arts in Teaching degree who have not completed the student teaching experience at the undergraduate level will be required to do so at the graduate level, in which case a minimum of 36 hours is required for the degree.

B. FOR STUDENTS ALREADY CERTIFIED: A minimum of 18 hours of Education courses and a minimum of 15 hours of non-Education courses, as approved by the student's major professor.

In the event the student wishes to change his teaching field from his undergraduate major he will be required to meet the departmental prerequisites and teaching certification requirements. The student may prepare in more than one discipline if he is seeking a teaching endorsement in more than one field. Students may seek certification in any graduate area for which there is an undergraduate endorsement.

The Master of Arts in Teaching degree may be earned without the presentation of a thesis. No provision is made for thesis credit within the total hours required for the degree.

Students who wish to pursue the MASTER OF BUSINESS ADMINISTRATION degree must have completed or complete satisfactorily the proper background courses. Except for the M.A. Degree in Economics (see page 96), Core I below lists the courses required for background. Students deficient in background courses must remove the deficiency prior to starting graduate work.

CORE I

CREDITS

Fundamentals of Accounting	6
Principles of Economics	6
Basic Marketing	3
Business Finance	3
Business Statistics	6
Business Law	3
Organization and Management	3
Data Processing Systems	3

TOTAL.....33

Admission to a degree program is granted to graduates of accredited colleges and universities who show high promise of success in graduate business study. Criteria used for admission include the candidate's:

- a. performance on the Admission Test for Graduate Study in Business (ATGSB);* (The test must be taken prior to admission to the graduate program.)

- b. undergraduate grade averages and the trend of the grades during undergraduate work;
- c. rank in his collegiate graduating class;
- d. letters of reference and recommendation.

Arrangements for taking the ATGSB can be made by writing to ATGSB, Educational Testing Service, Princeton, New Jersey 08540.

Qualified candidates may enter the program at the beginning of any semester. To assure proper evaluation, application credentials should be received at least 60 days prior to the beginning of the semester in which the candidate wishes to enroll.

(*In the case of students whose native language is not English, performance on the Test of English as a Foreign Language (TOEFL) is required in addition to the ATGSB.)

The master of Business Administration program is designed for students who have earned the Bachelor's Degree from Arts and Sciences, Engineering, or other areas of study, as well as those who hold a Bachelor's Degree in Business Administration. Students with adequate preparation in Business Administration and Economics may complete the program in a minimum of three semesters (one calendar year). A period of five semesters is normally required of students who have no undergraduate work in business.

Each candidate for an M.B.A. degree must complete a minimum of 33 semester hours of course work and pass a written and/or oral examination. The 33 graduate credits comprising the M.B.A. program (Core II) are distributed as follows:

CORE II

Required Courses

Economics 7020	Pro-Seminar II	3
Management 7420	Quantitative Methods for Business Decisions	3
Accounting 7010	Cases and Problems in Decision Making	3
FIR 7610	Analysis and Control of Business	3
Marketing 7012	Marketing Structure and Administration	3
Management 7410	Seminar and Business Policy	3
And one of the following:		
Marketing 7015	Research Methodology	3
Economics 7140	Business and Economic Research	3
Business Education 7530	Executive Communications	3
TOTAL		21

Area of Interest and Electives: Courses in the areas of interest are selected from the areas of graduate study listed above. These courses must be approved by the student's adviser.

12

CORE II TOTAL 33

A maximum of 15 semester credit hours may be taken in one area, and at least 24 of the 33 hours required must be in courses designated for graduate students (7000 level or above).

Master of Arts and Master of Science: The Master of Arts degree program is offered in the area of economics and Master of Science degree programs are available in accountancy, finance, marketing, and management. Descriptions of these programs are found in the appropriate departmental section.

The program for the MASTER OF EDUCATION degree is generally open to those who have completed the requirements for teacher certification. Departmental requirements with reference to thesis, research and course requirements are found on pages 66 to 206 of the Bulletin. Those who are majoring in the following areas may seek the M.Ed. degree: Elementary Education; Second Education; Educational Administration and Supervision; and dary Education; Special Education, Guidance and Counseling; Reading; Health, Physical Education, and Recreation; Music Business Education and Office Management; and Distributive Education.

The program for the MASTER OF MUSIC degree is generally open to students specializing in one of the following areas: Applied Music, Music Theory, and Music History and Literature. This degree is designed for those who have completed the Bachelor of Music degree in one of the above specified areas.

The program for the MASTER OF SCIENCE degree is generally open to students with a science background. Departmental requirements with reference to thesis, language, and course requirements are outlined on pages 66 to 206 in the Bulletin. Those who are majoring in the following areas may seek the Master of Science degree: Biology, Chemistry, Engineering, Geography, Geology, Mathematics, Physics, Psychology, and Technology Education. Students majoring in Accountancy, Business Finance, Marketing, and Management may also apply for the Master of Science Degree Program.

The program for the MASTER OF SCIENCE IN TEACHING degree is designed to prepare baccalaureates to assume a significant role in improving instruction at the secondary level in the natural sciences or mathematics. Those candidates who do not hold a teaching certificate may enroll in the program and may be required

to qualify for certification before the degree is awarded. Courses may be in biology, chemistry, physical geography, geology, physics, and mathematics. A minimum of 33 semester hours is required with at least 21 semester hours in either (a) mathematics, or (b) combined natural sciences, and/or mathematics, and 9 to 12 hours in collateral areas. Under Option b, the nominal major may include a minimum of 9 semester hours in a particular science discipline (e.g. chemistry), 6 semester hours in a secondary science (e.g. physics), and 3 semester hours in a third area of science. Any student who has not completed 6 semester hours in mathematics above the equivalent of the freshman 1000 level is required to do so. If a student has completed the mathematics requirement he may select one mathematics course of 3-4 semester hours at the 6000 or above level to count in his major. Specific requirements for any science, including any credits in a second and third science and a credit in non-science areas or education, may be determined by the departmental chairman or the major adviser.

For the collateral area in both options, students may take up to 9 semester hours in The College of Education and upon the approval of the major adviser up to 9 semester hours in a non-science area.

Credit for a thesis is not allowed. Students may consult the departmental chairman concerning the specific details of the program.

General Requirements for Graduate Degrees.

Every graduate student and every prospective graduate student is expected to make himself thoroughly familiar with the regulations of The Graduate School and the requirements for degrees. Failure to follow the regulations and requirements almost inevitably results in complications for which The Graduate School cannot assume responsibility.

Master's Degree.

The Master's degree program shall include 30-33 semester hours of course work as follows. The student's program should be approved by the major department. In some cases, 18-24 semester hours are required in a major area and 8-12 semester hours in a collateral area.

A thesis of 3 to 6 semester hours may be presented as partial completion of degree requirements. If a thesis is presented, the student may be graduated with a total of 30 semester hours of which a minimum of 18 semester hours, exclusive of the thesis, shall be in the major field.

If no thesis is submitted, the overall degree requirements shall be 33 semester hours, with a minimum of 21 semester hours in the major area.

All requirements for the degree must be completed within six years from date of the candidate's original registration for graduate courses. Only under unusual circumstances can this requirement be waived, and then, only by the Dean of The Graduate School at the request of the major adviser.

At least 18 semester hours of the courses in a student's program must be of the type designated as primarily for graduate students (7000 level courses). At least 12 semester hours of this must be done in the major. The department in which the collateral area is taken will determine whether or not any 7000 level courses are required.

Work done by graduate students registered for 6000 courses must be of a higher quality than that required of undergraduates. Also, the graduate student is required to do additional work. This may consist of independent study or of such other work as the instructor may demand.

Courses of 6000 level are offered as undergraduate courses with 4000 level numbers. A student may not receive credit for a 6000 level course if he has credit at the 4000 level.

Courses are numbered according to the following system:

4000-4999—Courses primarily for seniors and for which graduate credit is not offered

5000-5999—Courses offered in The Graduate School but open to seniors within 36 hours of graduation (degree credit not allowed). (Must have 7000 level equivalent.)

6000-6999—Senior courses open to graduate students. (Must have 4000 level equivalent.)

7000-7999—Courses open only to graduate students. (Must have 5000 level equivalent.)

8000-8999—Courses open primarily to post-Master's students

Amount of Work Permitted.

Sixteen semester hours shall be the maximum load for students devoting full time to graduate study. Only full time students may register for twelve semester hours of course work in any one semester, including courses on campus, extension courses, and courses to be transferred from other institutions.

Graduate students who are employed on a full time basis usually may not register for more than two courses.

A student may register for 18 semester hours during his final academic semester for the purpose of graduating, if he has had a 3.5 average on previous graduate studies completed.

Certain residence courses, designated as "problems courses," or special individual research topics, are described in this bulletin. Seven semester hours of credit in problems or research courses may be applied to Master's degree requirements (4 to a major area or 4 to a collateral area) if the student has both a major and a collateral area. If the student does not have a collateral area, he may not apply more than 4 semester hours of special problems courses toward meeting degree requirements. Students are not allowed to register for more than one problems course in any one semester or full summer term.

Admission To Candidacy For The Master's Degree.

To become a candidate for a degree, the student must file an application on blanks available at the office of the Dean. The student must indicate on the application the degree program he is choosing. The application must contain plans for a complete program of graduate study and be approved by a faculty adviser in both the major and collateral areas.

Before the "Application for Admission to Candidacy for the Master's Degree" can be approved and the applicant can be officially admitted to candidacy for a Master's degree, the student must have satisfied the following requirements:

1. He should file an Application for Admission To Degree Candidacy after 12 semester hours of graduate work have been completed at Memphis State. The application must be approved prior to the semester in which the student plans to graduate.
2. He must have completed prerequisite undergraduate requirements of not less than 18 semester hours in his graduate major area.
3. He must have at least a "B" average on all graduate work immediately preceding the date of the application for degree candidacy.
4. The general field of his thesis must have been approved after admission to candidacy has been established, if his program includes the requirement of a thesis.
5. His graduate work up to this point must be acceptable in quality and quantity to his major adviser, departmental chairman and/or director of graduate studies.

6. His entire program must conform to the general regulations of The Graduate School and the requirements for his particular major.

Every student who files an "Application for Admission to Candidacy for the Master's Degree" will receive from the Graduate Office an approved copy of the application or a letter explaining why approval has been withheld.

Audit Courses.

Students who are registered for one or more classes at Memphis State University may also register to audit a course with the approval of their adviser and the chairman of the department in which the course will be offered. Auditors are not to prepare lessons or papers, or take examinations. They are not to take part in class discussions or laboratory or field work.

Persons who are not enrolled for credit courses may register for audit courses with the approval of the Dean of Admissions and Records and the department chairman.

Students enrolled for credit courses may take no more than one audit course per semester. Persons who are not enrolled for credit courses may register for a maximum of three courses with the approval of the department chairman.

Fees for audits will be assessed on the same basis as fees for credit courses.

Credit for Work Completed Elsewhere and by Extension.

Credit earned at another institution must be presented for consideration at the time the student applies for degree candidacy. There is no automatic transfer of credit toward a graduate degree, but, in general, residence work completed at another accredited graduate school may be accepted for not more than six semester hours of course credit toward a Master's degree. No transfer of credit will be approved if the grade point average for graduate work attempted is less than three on a four point system. No credit will be transferred unless it meets with the approval of the major adviser.

Six semester hours of course work completed through the Memphis State University Extension Division may be applied toward degree requirements, provided it meets the approval of the major adviser. Nine semester hours of course work taken at an approved center (campus of a four year college) may be applied toward degree requirements. Six hours may be applied in the major area and three hours in the collateral or elective area.

Extension work taken with another institution is not transferable.

Six semester hours of transfer work may be applied toward degree requirements, but it may not be used in computing the grade point average.

Not more than nine semester hours of any combination of extension work and work completed elsewhere may be credited toward the course requirements for the Master's degree.

Graduate credit is never granted for courses taken by correspondence. No credit will be allowed toward specialist or doctoral degrees for correspondence courses, extension courses, or special short courses.

Grades.

The grades which may be awarded are as follows: A—B—C (the lowest grade for which graduate credit is allowed)—D—F, I (Incomplete), P (In progress), and W (withdrawn).

The grades for research, thesis, and dissertation courses shall be "U" or "S". Letter grades are given for special problems courses.

An average grade of "B" must be maintained in ALL graduate work, and credit earned with a "D" grade may not be counted toward meeting any requirements for the Master's degree.

Grades earned at another institution may not be used to raise the cumulative grade point average at Memphis State University.

Work with a grade of "F" will be included in the grade average computation.

Not more than 7 semester hours of credit with a grade of "C" may be applied toward meeting the degree requirements, and not more than 4 semester hours of "C" may be accepted in the major.

The grade of I (Incomplete) indicates that the student has not completed the course for some unavoidable reason that is acceptable to his instructor. Unless the student completes the requirements for removal of the "I" within 45 days from the end of the semester or summer term in which it was received, the "I" will be changed to an "F", regardless of whether or not the student is enrolled. Extensions may be granted if the instructor's absence from the campus makes it impossible for the student to remove the incomplete.

Instructors of research courses shall be allowed to give a grade for "work in progress" (IP) to extend the time for the com-

pletion of such research. In the event this time extension is for longer than one calendar year, the responsible instructor shall present a written recommendation to the Office of the Dean of Admissions and to the Dean of The Graduate School for an official dropping of the course or for the assignment of a specific grade.

A student who fails to earn thesis credit at the end of one academic semester following the registration for the total thesis credits allowable will be required to renew his thesis status. In order that he remain in active status, the Master's degree candidate will be required to register for 3 semester hours of audit credit. This renewal of active status must be continued each academic semester until the thesis is completed. Registration in either term of summer school will fulfill the requirement for the summer. Credit will be posted upon completion and acceptance of the thesis, but no more than 9 hours will be allowed for a Master's thesis, even though the student may have been required to register for additional hours in order to remain in active status. The registration may be waived for any semester, if the student's adviser is not available or for other reasons approved by the department chairman.

Retention.

A student who has a cumulative grade point average below 3.0 will be placed on probation. Continuation in graduate school must be approved by the Dean of The Graduate School. Any person whose continuation is denied may appeal the decision to the Executive Committee of the Graduate Council.

Comprehensive Examination for the Master's Degree.

Before being recommended for graduation, every candidate for the Master's degree is required to pass a final comprehensive examination in his major and in his collateral area; it may be oral or written or both, at the discretion of the departments concerned.

A student will not be permitted to take the comprehensive examination before his application for Degree Candidacy has been approved.

It is the student's responsibility to confer with his major and collateral area departments regarding the time and place of the examination. No reminders will be sent him by the Graduate Office.

Statement of Intention to Graduate.

Candidates for the Graduate degrees must file a statement of intention to graduate with the Dean of The Graduate School at the beginning of the semester, or session, in which the academic requirements for the degree are to be completed. The degree desired shall be shown on the application form.

A student is not allowed to graduate in the last semester unless a "B" average is maintained for all semesters. Grades made the final semester are not allowed to average deficiencies. He will be permitted to graduate the subsequent semester.

In order to be eligible for graduation, a student shall have had his Application for Admission to Degree Candidacy approved prior to the beginning of the semester in which he plans to graduate. Normally, master's degree candidates will file their application for degree candidacy after the completion of twelve semester hours of graduate work.

Intermediate and doctoral degree candidates will file Applications for Degree Candidacy immediately after passing the departmental qualifying examination and being accepted into an advanced degree program. These applications are to be approved by the Dean prior to the applicant's final semester.

To facilitate communication, graduate students are expected to notify the Graduate Office of their changes of address. They should remember that all details connected with their work center in the Graduate Office.

Doctoral and Specialist Degrees.

Three Post-Master's degrees are offered by the Graduate School. These are the Education Specialist degree (Ed.S.), the Doctor of Education degree (Ed.D), and the Doctor of Philosophy degree (Ph.D.). The Education Specialist degree is a one-year program beyond the Master's degree with the additional requirement of a thesis. The Ed.D. and Ph.D. programs require a minimum of two years beyond the Master's degree.

Education Specialist.

Students who wish to become candidates for the specialist degree will observe all of the general Post-Master's requirements which are applicable. For more specific information, students should read the statements of the Elementary and Secondary Education Department and the Educational Administration and Supervision Department. The student should consult his departmental advisory committee concerning the qualifying examinations, admission to candidacy, and thesis requirements.

Doctor of Education.

The doctorate in Education is available in three areas: Administration and Supervision, Curriculum and Instruction (general), and Personnel Services. Students should apply for candidacy as soon as possible, in order that a departmental advisory committee can be established to advise them concerning the program to follow.

To be eligible to receive the Doctor of Education degree, the student must have had a minimum of two years of acceptable experience in teaching or other appropriate educationally-related work. An approved internship may apply as a year of experience, but it may not satisfy more than half of the experience requirement. If the internship is to be used to meet a part of the experience requirement, it must have the recommendation of the department in which the student is pursuing a major.

Candidates for the Doctor of Education degree will take at least 21 hours of graduate work outside The College of Education. This collateral work may be chosen from any University department that has been approved to offer a major at the Master's level, provided the areas are appropriate to the student's objectives and are approved by the departmental graduate advisory committee.

Each student admitted to candidacy must register for the doctoral seminar, a course open only to doctoral candidates. Each student will be expected to develop a dissertation outline and present it as a part of the course requirements. Participants in the seminar for doctoral candidates will be graduate faculty members of The College of Education and departmental advisory committee members.

Doctor of Philosophy.

The Doctor of Philosophy degree is offered by the Departments of Biology, Chemistry, History and Psychology. General requirements for the Ph.D. degree are outlined in the statements dealing with doctoral degrees. More detailed information about prerequisites, course work, research requirements, and degree programs can be obtained from the chairman of the respective Department or Director of Graduate Studies. Any department may choose to admit a student to doctoral study without requiring the master's degree as a prerequisite.

Admission to Post-Master's Courses.

Students follow regular admission procedures to enroll for Post-Master's credit. Those who hold Master's degrees from accredited colleges or universities should attempt to present Graduate Record

Examination scores prior to the initial registration (required by some departments.) However, students must present GRE scores (both aptitude phase and advanced test in education) upon completion of 12 hours of credit at Memphis State, if they plan to enroll in an advanced degree program. Any department may deny the student registration privilege if he lacks academic preparation, if he has inadequate grades, if he fails to present required test scores, or for other valid reasons. A student's initial enrollment in no way should be taken to mean that he has been accepted for degree candidacy. It is important that the student declare his intentions as soon as possible after his initial enrollment in order that candidacy status may be established. When the student is admitted to candidacy, his departmental graduate advisory committee will plan a complete program. Not until this time will the student's status be clearly defined.

Faculty members of the University will not be permitted to enroll in a degree program. They may enroll in a limited number of courses for the purpose of transferring credits to another institution or they may enroll for personal improvement with approval of the department chairman and the Dean of The Graduate School.

Admission to Candidacy.

As soon as possible after the student has enrolled in course work he should confer with his department advisor as to the department's policy concerning the completion of his application for degree candidacy. No student will be admitted to degree candidacy until the proper forms are approved by the departmental chairman or Director of Graduate Studies and the Graduate Dean and filed in the Office of the Dean of The Graduate School. Forms are available in the Graduate Office (Room 332, Administration Building). Failure to discuss long-range degree plans with the departmental advisor and the Graduate Dean may result in misunderstandings and misconceptions on the part of the student.

Each person applying for candidacy will be required to take a qualifying examination administered by the department in which the student wishes to major. The examination may cover specialized knowledge and general knowledge; writing skill will also be considered. To be eligible to take the departmental qualifying examination, the student must have presented scores on the Graduate Record Examinations (aptitude and an advanced test) to the Graduate Dean. The test scores, transcripts and other pertinent data will be examined by a graduate departmental committee approved by the Graduate Dean. All students who are allowed to enroll for Post Master's courses are not necessarily eligible to take the departmental qualifying examination. Low

scores on the Graduate Record Examination and/or an unsatisfactory grade average may prevent a student from taking the qualifying examination.

It is not advisable for a student to pursue a doctoral program in an institution from which he has obtained all of his prior degrees. A student in this category must have an exceptionally strong recommendation in writing from the department in which he wishes to major and then be approved by the Graduate Dean.

Minimum Residence Requirements.

The minimum resident requirement for a doctorate is three full years of graduate study (72 semester hours) of which at least one year (24 semester hours) shall be spent at Memphis State University. The requirement cannot be met wholly by attendance at Summer Sessions. Candidates for the Ed.S. degree will spend one full semester in residence, or two summers for both terms. Every candidate for the Ph.D. must pay tuition fees for the equivalent of three years of full time study, unless he has received credit for work done elsewhere.

Research Requirements.

An acceptable dissertation is a requirement for all doctoral degrees. The dissertation must embody the results of an extended research effort which is an original contribution. It should reflect the candidate's ability to conduct independent research and interpret in a logical manner the facts and phenomena revealed by the research. The student will be required to meet the specific regulations of the department in which he is majoring.

Ed.S. degree candidates will present a six-hour thesis based on research related to the graduate major. Ed.D. degree candidates will present dissertations for a maximum of 12 hours of credit. Ph.D. degree candidates will present dissertations for 9-30 semester hours of credit depending on departmental policy.

A student who fails to earn dissertation credit at the end of one academic semester following the registration for the total credits allowable will be required to renew his dissertation status. In order that he remain in active status, the candidate will be required to register for 3 semester hours of audit credit. This renewal of active status must be continued each academic semester until the dissertation is completed. (The summer term will be considered an academic semester for this purpose.) Credit will be posted upon the completion and acceptance of the dissertation, but no more than 6 hours will be allowed for an Ed.S. thesis and no more than 12 hours for an Ed.D. dissertation, even though the student may have been

required to register additional hours in order to remain in active status. This requirement may be waived for any semester the adviser is not on the campus or for other research approved by the department chairman.

The candidate will be required to present to The Graduate School two copies of his dissertation to be bound. In addition, the student should provide a bound copy of his dissertation to both the chairman of his doctoral committee and the chairman of his department. The dissertation, which will be microfilmed, must be accompanied by an abstract of not more than 600 words. The abstract will be published. Fees to cover the cost of microfilming and publishing are specified elsewhere and are to be paid by the student.

Time Limitation.

Credit earned more than ten years prior to the doctoral student's graduation cannot be applied toward meeting prerequisites or collateral requirements, unless approved by the student's departmental advisory committee.

None of the last thirty-three semester hours of credit that is presented for fulfillment of the requirements for the Ed.S. shall have been earned more than six years prior to the student's date of graduation.

None of the last 66 hours of credit that is presented for fulfillment of the requirements for the Ed.D. shall have been earned more than 10 years prior to the student's date of graduation.

Course Load Limitations.

Full-time Graduate students may enroll for a maximum of 16 semester hours. Those who register for 10 or more hours and devote a regular five-day week to study may be considered as full-time students. Graduate assistants who are responsible for the equivalent of two classes may register for no more than 9 semester hours; exceptions may be approved by the Graduate Dean upon the recommendation of the department. Students who are employed full-time may register for no more than 6 semester hours.

Acceptance of Credit Toward Degree Requirements.

Credit earned in another institution must be presented for consideration at the time the student is accepted for candidacy. Upon the approval of the student's department advisory committee, the credit will be transferred to apply toward the Ed.S., Ed.D., or Ph.D., provided that the credit meets general University require-

ments. Not more than one year of transfer work beyond the master's degree can be applied to requirements for the Ed.D. or Ph.D. degrees. Only six hours of transfer credit will be permitted for the Ed.S. degree.

Comprehensive and Final Examinations.

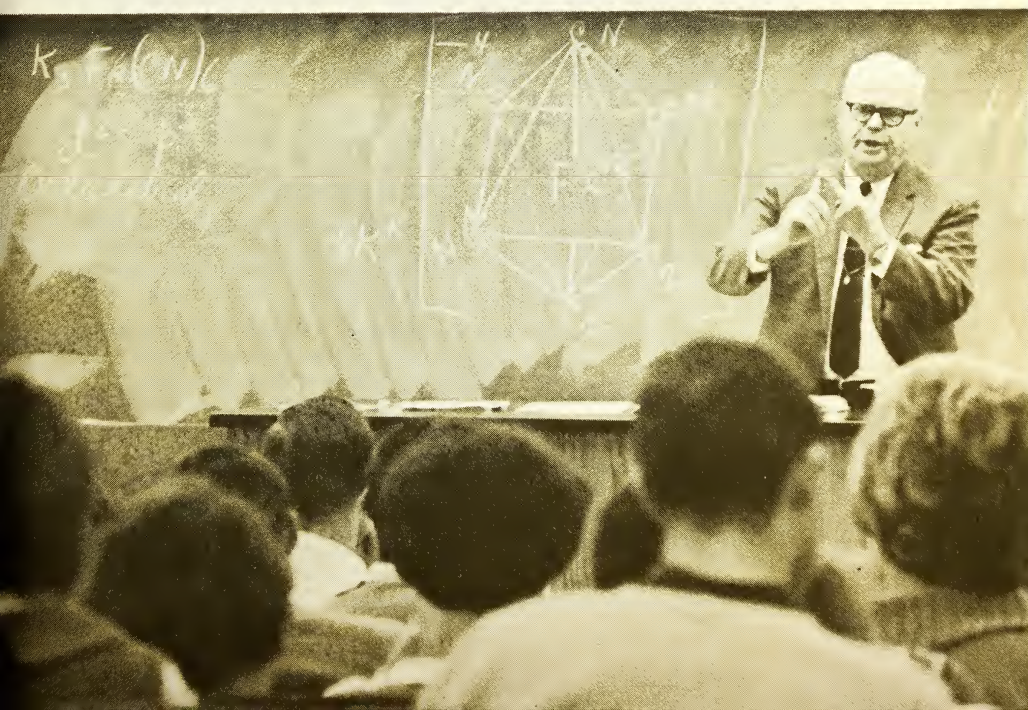
A comprehensive examination may be required by a department prior to approval of a dissertation topic. After the completion of the dissertation and all the prescribed work for the degree, the doctoral candidate will be given a final examination by a committee composed of departmental and University representatives. An announcement of the scheduled examination must be sent to the Dean of The Graduate School at least one month prior to the scheduled date. If the student's performance on this examination is satisfactory, he will have completed all requirements for the degree.

Lecture sessions in Chemistry (opposite page) are supplemented by laboratory study. Graduate work is offered in chemistry, biology and physics.

IB IIIA IVA VA VIA VIIA O									
									2
									He
									4.0
	5	6	7	8	9	10			
	B	C	N	O	F	Ne			
	10.8	12.0	14.0	16.0	19.0	20.2			
	13	14	15	16	17	18			
	Al	Si	P	S	Cl	Ar			
	27.0	28.0	31.0	32.1	35.5	39.9			
30	31	32	33	34	35	36			
Zn	Ga	Ge	As	Se	Br	Kr			
65.4	69.7	72.6	74.9	79.0	79.9	83.8			
48	49	50	51	52	53	54			
Cd	In	Sn	Sb	Te	I	Xe			
112.4	114.8	118.7	121.8	127.6	126.9	131.3			
80	81	82	83	84	85	86			
Hg	Tl	Pb	Bi	Po	At	Rn			
200.6	204.4	207.2	209.0	(210)	(210)	(222)			
65	66	67	68	69	70	71			
Tb	Dy	Ho	Er	Tm	Yb	Lu			
158.9	162.5	164.9	167.3	168.9	173.0	175.0			
97	98	99	100	101	102	103			
Bk	Cf	Es	Fm	Md	No	Lw			
249	(251)	(254)	(253)	(256)	(254)	(257)			

Description of Courses

5



ACCOUNTANCY

PROFESSOR JAMES THOMAS THOMPSON, *Chairman*
Room 103, The College of Business Administration Building

In the Department of Accountancy, qualified students may work toward the M.S. and M.B.A. degrees.

A. Prerequisites for M.B.A. and M.S. in accountancy:

In addition to Core I prerequisites, summarized on page 49, students should have successfully completed or complete Accounting 3110 and 3120, Intermediate Accounting I and II; Accounting 3310, Cost Accounting I; and Accounting 4510, Federal Income Tax I.

B. Each candidate for an M.S. Degree in Accountancy must complete a minimum of 33 semester hours and pass a written and/or oral examination. The 33 graduate credits comprising the M.S. in Accountancy include a minimum of 21 hours in the major (24 if a thesis is written). Accounting 7110, Accounting Theory I, Accounting 7120, Current Literature in Accounting, Accounting 7830, Techniques in Solving Accounting Problems, and Accounting 7010, Cases and Problems in Decision Making, are required in the major area. The remaining 9-12 hours are in collateral courses approved by the student's adviser.

At least 24 of the 33 credit hours required must be in courses designated primarily for graduate students (7000 level or above).

6220. Consolidated Financial Statements. (3).

Consolidations, mergers, foreign exchange. Spring semester. PREREQUISITE: Accounting 4210.

6251. Readings in Auditing. (3).

Auditing theory, standards and procedures, case studies applicable to specific industries, current trends, study of American Institute of Certified Public Accountants releases pertaining to auditing. Spring semester. PREREQUISITE: Accounting 4240.

6520. Federal Income Tax II. (3).

Laws and regulations for corporations, estates, and fiduciaries. Spring semester. PREREQUISITE: Accounting 4510.

6540. Governmental Accounting. (3).

Accounting theory and practice applicable to federal, state, and local government; and to nonprofit institutions; budgetary control; classifications, control, and use of funds; financial statements and reports. Fall semester. PREREQUISITE: Acct. 3120.

7010. Cases and Problems in Decision Making. (3).

Accounting analysis for decision making utilizing a case approach; budgeting; cost analysis, administrative accounting. Fall semester. PREREQUISITE: Accounting 2020, 3010 or 3310, or consent of department chairman.

7020. Accounting Applications of Electronic Data Processing. (3).

Planning and operation of electronic data processing systems in accounting; application of quantitative techniques to administrative decision making using accounting data generated by the computer; flow charting of financial and cost data movement; single and integrated electronic data processing systems in accounting. PREREQUISITE: Accounting 3120, Management 3750 or consent of department chairman.

7110. Accounting Theory I. (3).

A study of the broad aspects and objectives of accounting with emphasis on generally accepted accounting principles, modern accounting trends, and contemporary controversial topics, through a study of the current releases of the American Institute of Certified Public Accountants, the American Accounting Association, and other research related to changing accounting concepts. PREREQUISITE: Accounting 3120, 3310 or permission of the instructor.

7120. Current Literature in Accounting. (3).

A further study of the development of accounting theory and the influence of professional accounting societies and regulatory agencies upon the accounting profession. PREREQUISITE: Accounting 3120, 3310.

7240. Cases in Auditing. (3).

Review and refinement of generally accepted auditing standards, procedures and extension of auditing procedures; preparation of long form audit reports and study of special investigations; study of auditing research bulletins of the American Institute of Certified Public Accountants, and pronouncements of the S. E. C. and other regulatory agencies. PREREQUISITE: Accounting 3120, 3310, and 4240.

7310. Managerial Cost Analysis. (3).

Budgets, determination of standards, variances and their functions, cost reports, profit projecting, direct costing, gross profit and break-even analysis, cost-profit-volume analysis, capital expenditure control, comparative cost analysis. PREREQUISITE: Accounting 3310.

7510. Advanced Taxation. (3).

Selected research and study in the taxation of individuals and business organizations by Federal and state governments; preparation of selected state and Federal tax returns including those associated with income, excise, gift, death, sales, and payroll; tax practice and procedures. PREREQUISITE: Accounting 4520 or consent of department chairman.

7830. Techniques in Solving Current Accounting Problems. (3).

Review of C.P.A. Examination, including theory of accounts, accounting practice, and auditing. Spring semester. PREREQUISITE: Substantial accounting background and permission of instructor.

7910. Problems in Accounting. (1-3).

Directed independent reading and research projects in an area selected by the student with the approval of the staff member supervising. PREREQUISITE: Consent of the department chairman.

†7996. Thesis. (3-6).

Application for writing a thesis must be filled out on an approved form after consultation with the major professor and filed with the Dean of the Graduate School.

†Grades of S, U, or P will be given.

AUDIOLOGY AND SPEECH PATHOLOGY

ASSOCIATE PROFESSOR ALAN J. WESTON, *Director*
Speech and Hearing Center, 807 Jefferson

Programs leading to the MA degree are offered with a major in audiology or speech pathology. The student will consult with his adviser for his program including deficiencies which must be completed. The student may pursue either a thesis or non-thesis program following consultation with his adviser.

Thesis program minimum requirements:

- a. 42-45 semester hours of course work with 28-30 semester hours, exclusive of thesis, in the major area, or completion of requirements for application for the Certificate of Clinical Competence by ASHA.
- b. completion of 7005, Introduction to Graduate Study
- c. completion of written comprehensive examinations during final semester before graduation
- d. completion of thesis.

Non-thesis program minimum requirements:

- a. the same requirements will be met as above except that course 7008 (Special Project Research) will be required instead of the thesis.

BASIC SCIENCE AREA

7000. Introduction to Phonetics. (3).

Analysis of the physiological positions and movements in the production of American English phonemes; the International Phonetic Alphabet as applied to American speech.

7001. Introduction to Hearing Science. (3).

The biophysics of the ear with emphasis upon instrumentation and laboratory methods in the study of normal hearing.

7002. Introduction to Speech Science. (3).

Study of normal speech and voice production with emphasis upon instrumentation and laboratory methods including all parameters of voice and articulation.

7003. Anatomy and Physiology of the Vocal Mechanism. (3).

Study of the structures and functions of the neuromuscular systems of respiration, phonation, and articulation.

7004. Anatomy and Physiology of the Hearing Mechanism. (3).

Study of the structures and functions of the human ear; principles of the hearing process.

7005. Introduction to Graduate Study. (3).

7006. Language and Speech Development. (3).

Study of the normal speech and language growth from first vocalization to abstract thought.

7008. Special Problems and/or Independent Study. (3).

Non-experimental investigation project required of students not in thesis plan. PREREQUISITE: Permission.

- 7009. Speech-Hearing Programs in the Public Schools. (3).**
Study of the administration, management, operation, needs, clinical programs, and procedures of public school speech and hearing programs. PREREQUISITE: Permission.
- 7010. Neurological Bases of Communication. (3).**
Study of the central nervous system and its role in the receptive and expressive aspects of normal speech and language. Consideration of CNX dysfunction resulting from brain injury. PREREQUISITE: Permission.
- 7011. Psycholinguistics: Symbol Systems and Communicative Behavior. (3).**
Linguistic structures of language. Study of the nature and forms of symbolic behavior; the human uses of symbols, particularly in communication. PREREQUISITE: Permission.
- *7996. MA Thesis. (3).**

AUDIOLOGY

- 7100. Introduction to Audiology. (3).**
Introduce student to the study of aberrant hearing. Emphasis on prevalence, causes, types, and effects of hearing impairments. PREREQUISITE: Permission.
- 7101. Measurement of Hearing. (3).**
Study of the measurement of hearing processes emphasizing experimental and clinical psychoacoustic measurement of various aspects of hearing. PREREQUISITE: Permission.
- 7102. Audiometry: Principles and Practices. (3).**
Study of functional tests of hearing including development, administration, and interpretation. PREREQUISITE: 7100, 7101.
- 7103. Differential Audiometry: Principles and Practices. (3).**
Advanced clinical pure tone and speech audiometric measurements including physical requirements, instrumentation, and interpretations with reference to medical and rehabilitative implications. PREREQUISITE: Permission.
- 7104. Clinical Practicum in Audiology. (1-2).**
Supervised clinical practice in audiology. Students will receive 50 hours of clinical practice for 1 semester hour of credit and 100 hours of clinical practice for 2 semester hours credit. The course may be repeated for a total of 6 semester hours credit. PREREQUISITE: Permission.
- 7107. Physiological Acoustics. (3).**
A review of the anatomy of the ear, and physical nature of sound. Emphasis is on sound reception and the function of physiology of the middle ear mechanism, and sound conduction in the inner ear; relationships to aberrant functioning will be made. PREREQUISITE: Permission.
- 7109. Medical Aspects of Audiology. (3).**
A comprehensive introduction to acute and chronic hearing disorders traceable to disease and their relationship between the medical and audiological fields. PREREQUISITE: Permission.

- 7111. Experimental Audiology. (3).**
Study of hearing disorders with emphasis on basic research results, principles and investigative techniques and procedures. PREREQUISITE: Permission.
- 7112. Seminar in Audiology: Sensorineural Processes. (3).**
Critical study of the sensorineural hearing processes and disorders. PREREQUISITE: Permission.
- 7113. Industrial-Community, and Military Audiology. (3).**
Study of the requirements of audiology in the management, control, evaluation, and conservation of hearing problems in industry and the military. PREREQUISITE: Permission.
- 7114. Hearing Therapy. (3).**
Introduction and analysis of principles and techniques used with children and adults in developing listening and visual skills and the utilization of residual hearing. PREREQUISITE: Permission.
- 7115. Pediatric Audiology. (3).**
Measurement of auditory function, hearing loss implications, etiological factors, hearing aid use and habilitative program with emphasis on hard-of-hearing infants and children. PREREQUISITE: Permission.
- 7116. Early Childhood Intervention With Pre-School Deaf Children. (3).**
Study of the language development of the deaf child with emphasis on prelinguistic utterances, language comprehension and gesture language; effects of hearing impairment upon social, mental, and emotional development. PREREQUISITE: Permission.
- 7122. Introduction To Aural Rehabilitation For Children and Adults. (3).**
Introduction to methods of auditory training and speech reading for the hard of hearing, deaf children and adults. Observations in preschool and adult therapy programs.

SPEECH AND LANGUAGE PATHOLOGY

- 7200. Introduction to Speech Pathology. (3).**
A study of the principles and methods of the functional and organic disorders of speech and language. PREREQUISITE: Permission.
- 7201. Speech Pathology: Cleft Palate Habilitation. (3).**
Study of the cleft palate speech with emphasis on medical and rehabilitative principles. PREREQUISITE: Permission.
- 7203. Speech Pathology: Voice Disorders. (3).**
Study of voice problems associated with phonation and resonances including laryngectomy voice. PREREQUISITE: Permission.
- 7204. Speech Pathology: Articulation. (3).**
Advanced clinical diagnostic, evaluative, and therapy methods of the parameters of articulation disorders. PREREQUISITE: 7200.
- 7205. Speech Pathology: Stuttering. (3).**
Study of stuttering with emphasis on etiological factors and the management and instruction of stuttering subjects. PREREQUISITE: Permission.

- 7207. Differential Diagnosis of Speech and Language: Tests and Procedures. (3).**
Principles and procedures for tests of language and speech dysfunctions; interpretation and rehabilitation plannings. PREREQUISITE: Permission.
- 7208. Practicum in Speech Pathology. (1-2).**
Supervised clinical practice in specific areas of speech/language disorders. Students will receive 50 hours of clinical practice for 1 semester hour credit and 100 hours of clinical practice for 2 semester hours credit. Course may be repeated for a total of 6 semester hours credit. PREREQUISITE: Permission.
- 7210. Seminar in Speech Pathology. (2-3).**
Concentrated study of selected areas of speech or language disorders. May be repeated for up to 6 hours. PREREQUISITE: Permission.
- 7300. Language Disorders In Children. (3).**
Study of the linguistic, neurological, and physiological theories of language behavior relative to disorders of language in children.
- 7302. Introduction to the Study of Aphasia. (3).**
Principles of the language behaviors associated with dysphasia with emphasis on etiologies and symptoms. PREREQUISITE: Permission.
- 7304. Seminar in Language Behavior and Disorders. (3).**
Review of current experimental and clinical research of disorders of language. PREREQUISITE: Permission.
- 7305. Speech Pathology: Learning Disabilities. (3).**
Critical study of the effects of specific learning disorders on language function including cognitive and perceptual disturbances, and any articulatory disturbances associated with learning disorders.
- 7306. Speech Pathology: Laryngectomy. (3).**
Study of literature and procedures for habilitative programs for a laryngeal voice production. Emphasis on medical, psychological and physiological changes in the laryngectomized. Lecture and laboratory.
- 7310. Therapeutic Communication In Speech Pathology And Audiology. (3).**
A study of theory and practice of therapeutic communication with application to persons with communicative disorders. Application to various types of clinical situations are explored. Students have the opportunity to study their own clinical behavior with special reference to their communicative relationships.
- 7401. Seminar In Communication Theory. (3).**
A survey of contemporary approaches to communication. The course examines semantic and linguistic theories, cybernetic and information theories, attitude formation and change, all based upon the concepts of experimental and philosophical design.
- †7996. MA Thesis. (3).**
PREREQUISITE: Permission.

†Grades of S, U, or P will be given.

BIOLOGY

PROFESSOR CARL DEE BROWN, *Chairman*
Room 103, Ellington Hall

In Biology, graduate students will select either Botany, Cell Biology, Invertebrate Zoology, Microbiology, or Vertebrate Zoology as a major area of study. The student will consult with his major advisor as to the program of study including undergraduate deficiencies which must be satisfied. Students should familiarize themselves with general requirements for the Master's degree.

- A. Biology 7000, 7200, 7600, and 7996 are required of all those who major in biology. Attendance in seminar is mandatory during each semester after which 12 hours have been accumulated with credit being earned in Biology 7200 in the penultimate semester of residence and credit for Biology 7600 during the last semester.
- B. Based on the 4 point system, a student must maintain a grade point average of 3.0. Continuation of a student who makes a C or below is at the discretion of the Student's Graduate Committee.
- C. A reading knowledge of one foreign language is required.
- D. Written examination, required of all graduate students; covering subject matter designated by advisory committee, will be administered once each semester and once during the first and second summer term on a date published by the department chairman.
- E. Presentation of research—7600 and a thesis—7996 as approved by the student's major professor.
- F. Final oral examination.

Biology may be used as a collateral area provided the student has the necessary undergraduate prerequisites.

When a student is enrolled in the MASTER OF SCIENCE IN TEACHING program, bonified graduate credit will be given only in those courses which are open to all graduate students.

Ph.D. Degree (see general regulations of The Graduate School) Departmental requirements consist of:

- a. Course requirements—A minimum of three (3) academic years beyond the baccalaureate degree which represents no less than thirty-six (36) hours of course work excluding Research and Dissertation (Biology 9000). A minimum of thirty (30) semester hours beyond the master's degree must be taken in residence. Biology 7001 is required as well as active seminar participation.
- b. Admission—The prospective doctoral student must hold a master's degree from a recognized institution and will be required to submit scores of the Aptitude and Advanced Placement Test of the Graduate Record Examination with application to enter The Graduate School, or he must take the tests before completion of his first semester of graduate school.
- c. Foreign Languages—The prospective candidate shall be required to demonstrate a reading knowledge of two modern foreign languages. Those languages accepted without restriction are French, German, and Russian. The Graduate School, at the recommendation of the candidate's committee, may allow substitution of another foreign language when such substitution will enhance the research and scholarly interests of the student.

Substitution of statistics, computer techniques, or some other research tool in lieu of one of the modern foreign languages is at the discretion of the student's committee with the approval of The Graduate School.

Foreign students who utilize their native tongue to satisfy the language requirement as stated above must pass the English Proficiency Examination while registered at this institution.

- d. Preliminary Examination and Candidacy—After two years of course work the graduate student may take the written and/or oral preliminary examination in his major area. On the basis of the results of this examination, the student's committee shall make recommendation to admit or not to admit the student to candidacy. The committee will also determine the feasibility of the dissertation project at this time.

Admission to candidacy will be recommended to The Graduate School by the student's committee upon the satisfactory completion of the language requirements, the course work, completion of preliminary examinations and acceptance of the dissertation project.

- e. Dissertation and Research Prospectus—A dissertation will be required of all candidates for the doctorate. A minimum of eighteen (18) hours of research and dissertation credit must be scheduled during the graduate program. The dissertation must show a mastery of the techniques of scientific research, and it must be a distinct and new contribution to the body of scientific knowledge.

The student's committee must approve the topic, prospectus and the final dissertation.

- f. Final Examination—The final examination will be conducted by the chairman of the student's committee. The committee will consist, insofar as possible, of the same persons involved in the preliminary examinations. The examination will be in defense of the dissertation and may be written and/or oral as the committee sees fit. Upon successful completion of the examination, all degree requirements, the chairman and the committee will recommend awarding the Ph. D. by The Graduate School.

6030. Cellular Physiology. (4).

A study of the fundamental unit of all living things. The basic activities of cells are investigated—nutrition, adaption, growth and reproduction. PREREQUISITE: Biology 3070.

Two lecture, four laboratory hours per week.

6060. Limnology. (4).

Physical and chemical attributes of lakes, ponds and streams; organisms of fresh water; problems of production; laboratory work emphasizes Tennessee lakes, and practical training in limnological methods and identification of organisms. PREREQUISITE: Biology 1600, and one year of chemistry.

Two lecture, four laboratory hours per week.

6080. Radiation Biology. (3)

Effects of ionizing and excitational radiations upon life processes. PREREQUISITE: Chemistry 3312 or 3412 and Biology 3070.

Two lecture, two laboratory hours per week.

6100. Organic Development. (3).

The consideration of the theoretical and scientific evidences concerning the origin, development, and establishment of the major groups of

living and extinct animals and plants. PREREQUISITE: One year of biology. Recommended for biology majors and general students as well.

***6200. Marine Botany. (4).**

A survey, based upon local examples, of the principal groups of marine algae and maritime flowering plants, treating structure, reproduction, distribution, identification and ecology. PREREQUISITE: Ten hours of biology, including introductory botany, or consent of instructor.

6231. Plant Physiology. (4).

A study of the principles of physiology and their application to the lower plant groups, exclusive of the bacteria and related forms. PREREQUISITE: 1200 or permission of the instructor.

Two lecture, four laboratory hours per week.

6232. Plant Physiology. (4).

A study of the principles of physiology and their application to the living organism as a whole, with emphasis on higher plants. PREREQUISITE: 1200 or permission of instructor.

Two lecture, four laboratory hours per week.

6240. Plant Taxonomy. (4).

A study of the principles of plant taxonomy. Special attention will be given to the classification of selected vascular plant families. Lectures, laboratory and field trips. PREREQUISITE: Biol 3240 or permission of instructor.

6250. Ecology of Forests and Arable Lands. (4).

Developmental and structural analysis of forest types. Regional silviculture in the United States. Autecology of important species.

Three lecture, two laboratory hours per week (field trips to be arranged).

6260. Histological Technique. (3).

Method of preparing plant tissues for microscopic study, theories of staining, and preparation of permanent mounts of plant tissues. PREREQUISITE: Biology 1200 or consent of instructor.

One lecture, four laboratory hours per week.

6440. Pathogenic Bacteriology. (4).

Methods of bacteriological technique, pure culture studies, and classification of bacteria. PREREQUISITE: Biology 3500, one year of introductory biology, one year of inorganic chemistry, with organic chemistry desirable.

Two lecture, four laboratory hours per week.

6460. Sanitary Bacteriology. (4).

A study of micro-organisms in relation to water and sewage; disinfection and disinfectants. PREREQUISITE: Biology 3500 or its equivalent.

Two lecture, four laboratory hours per week.

6560. Microbiology of Foods. (4).

Microorganisms in natural and processed foods; origins, nature and effects on foods, enumeration, and the relation to health. PREREQUISITE: Biology 3500 or the equivalent.

Two lecture, four laboratory hours per week.

***6600. Marine Vertebrate Zoology and Ichthyology. (6).**

A general study of the marine Chordata, including lower groups and the mammals and birds, with most emphasis on the fish. PREREQUISITE: Twelve semester hours of biology.

6604. Ethology. (4).

A study of animal behavior with emphasis on recent developments in the field including history of ethology, learning, releasers, communication, orientation, instinct, biological clocks, and evolution of behavior. PREREQUISITE: Biology 1600 or equivalent.

Two lecture, four laboratory hours per week.

6620. Vertebrate Histology. (4).

Microscopic study of normal tissues and organs of the vertebrate body. PREREQUISITE: Consent of instructor.

Two lecture, four laboratory hours per week.

6630. General Endocrinology. (3).

Anatomy and physiology of the organs of internal secretion; role of hormones in metabolism and development. PREREQUISITE: Biology 3730.

Three lecture-demonstration hours per week.

6640. Field Zoology. (4).

Designed to acquaint the student with a field knowledge of the animals of this locality. Identification, life history, and habitat will be considered. Birds and insects to be omitted. PREREQUISITE: Eight hours of biology including five hours of zoology.

Two lecture, four laboratory hours per week.

6644. Ichthyology. (4).

A study of fishes, with special emphasis upon the kinds which occur in Tennessee; collection, preservation and identification; life histories, management, and economic importance of fishes. PREREQUISITE: Biology 1600.

Two lecture, four laboratory hours per week.

6660. Histological Technique. (3).

A study of the methods of preparing animal tissues for microscopic study; theories of staining and preparation of permanent mounts. Credit not permitted for both 6260 and 6660. PREREQUISITE: Biology 1600 or consent of the instructor.

One lecture, four laboratory hours per week.

6720. Comparative Neurology. (4).

A detailed study of the nervous system of selected animals with emphasis on the vertebrates. PREREQUISITE: Consent of the instructor.

Two lecture, four laboratory hours per week.

6740. Mammalogy. (4).

Classification, distribution, life histories, economic importance, techniques of field study, methods of collection and preservation of mammals. PREREQUISITE: Biology 3620.

Two lecture, four laboratory hours per week.

6744. Herpetology. (4).

Classification, distribution, life histories, techniques of collection and

preservation, natural habitats of North American reptiles and Amphibians. PREREQUISITE: Biology 1600 and 3620.

Two lecture, four laboratory hours per week.

6760. Wildlife Management. (4).

Distribution, identification, population analysis, game mapping techniques, and management of wildlife. PREREQUISITE: Biology 3050 and any one of the following: Biology 3600, 4640, 4644, 4740, 4744.

Two lecture, four laboratory hours per week.

***6800. Marine Invertebrate Zoology. (6).**

A general study of the anatomy, life histories, distributions, and phylogenetic relationships of all marine phyla below the chordates for majors in zoology or geology. Laboratory and field work will be included. PREREQUISITE: Twelve semester hours of biology including general biology or zoology.

6840. Invertebrate Zoology. (4).

The invertebrate animals, exclusive of the insects. With special attention given to phylogeny, organology, and taxonomy. PREREQUISITE: Biology 1600 or its equivalent.

Two lecture, four laboratory hours per week.

6940. Aquatic Entomology. (4).

A survey of the orders of insects having aquatic and/or semiaquatic members with primary emphasis on their classification and with secondary emphasis on their biologies, habitats, etc. (A collection is required.) PREREQUISITE: Biology 3900 and 3940 or permission of the instructor.

Two lecture, four laboratory hours per week.

7000. Seminar in Biological Literature. (2).

Sources of literature in the field of biology and experience in the utilization of such sources in biological research. Class reports and term papers required. Required of all students as a prerequisite for writing a thesis.

7001. Unifying Principles of Biology. (4).

A study of the principles of biology from contributions of all major fields of science. Required as a basic course for all candidates for the doctoral degree as early in their program as possible. PREREQUISITE: Student must be pursuing a doctoral program in the department, or if a master's candidate, must have permission of the instructor.

7030. Cytology. (4).

Detailed studies of the functions and composition of individual cellular components, nuclear-cytoplasmic relationships, chromosomal variations and their genetic expression in plants. PREREQUISITE: Biology 1200 and 1600 or equivalent.

Three lecture, two laboratory hours per week.

7070. Cytogenetics. (4).

A discussion of current theories concerning the nature of the gene and the mechanisms of recombination and mutation. A detailed study of chromosome aberrations and their genetic behavior. PREREQUISITE: Biology 3070.

Two lecture, two laboratory hours per week.

†7091. Special Problems. (4).

Qualified students may be given special problems which they will investigate. The investigations will be pursued under the supervision of a member of the graduate staff and reported in the form of a written paper.

†7092. Research. (2-4).

The student through consultation, reading, and laboratory work will investigate selected topics in some phase of biology. A formal paper giving a review of the literature and the results of the investigation will be required.

†7093. Problems in Zoology. (3-6).

Supervised research on specific problems in marine zoology for graduates. PREREQUISITE: Zoology 6800 or 6600.

7100. Instrumentation. (2).

A consideration of recent developments in biological techniques which may be applied in the study of living organisms.

Two lecture hours per week.

7111. Statistics in Biology. (3).

A fundamental methods course in experimental statistics for biologists. Emphasis is placed upon calculation procedures appropriate to the biological interpretation of research measurements in their statistical context. The first semester considers the basic binomial and normal distributions and the Chi-square distribution for testing significance. PREREQUISITES: Mathematics 1112, 1212 or 2321.

Two lecture, two laboratory hours per week.

7112. Statistics in Biology. (3).

Continuation of Statistics in Biology 7111. This semester considers the T and F distributions for testing significance and for interval estimation, the basic experimental designs, the analysis of variance and simple linear regression. PREREQUISITES: Statistics in Biology 7111.

Two lecture, two laboratory hours per week.

7200. Seminar in Biology. (1).

(Open to Biology majors only.) A consideration of selected topics in the biological sciences. Credit is earned when an approved topic is presented to the department prior to the final semester in residence.

7222. Advanced Morphology of the Flowering Plants. (4).

Studies in the origin, development, embryology and embryogeny, anatomy and vascularization of organs of flowering plants. Includes comparative studies of micro- and megasporogenesis and micro- and megagametophyte development, pollination and fertilization. Palynology is studied in light of its economic importance from the standpoint of anthropological and health studies. PREREQUISITE: Graduate standing. Biology 1200, 3221 or 3222 or equivalent.

Two lecture, four laboratory hours per week.

7250. Advanced Plant Ecology. (4).

Considerations of plant distribution on a worldwide and a local basis with emphasis on the factors influencing plant distribution and growth. PREREQUISITES: Biology 3050 or equivalent.

Two lecture, four laboratory hours per week.

7321. Advanced Mycology. (4).

Structure, classification, and life histories of selected groups of fungi, with investigations of genetics, phytopathogenicity, physiology, and reproduction. PREREQUISITE: Consent of instructor.

Two lectures, four laboratory hours per week.

7330. Intermediary Plant Metabolism. (3).

A detailed study of the metabolism of carbohydrates, fats and nitrogen compounds in higher plants.

7331. Photosynthesis. (2).

Lectures and readings on modern theory of photosynthesis. Includes such topics as chloroplast structure and function; chemistry and photochemistry of chlorophyll; influence of external factors on rate of photosynthesis; absorption, fluorescence, and luminescence; energy storage; efficiency; carbon fixation; photosynthesis in cell extracts; phosphorylation. PREREQUISITE: Biology 1200, 6231, 6232, 7330.

7450. Microbial Ecology. (3).

A physiological and biochemical approach to microbial ecology employing techniques of microbiology and molecular biology as applied to ecological problems which affect the quality of our environment. PREREQUISITE: Biology 3500; Chemistry 3312.

7500. Virology. (4).

Introduction to the viruses. Principles of methodology concerning origin, development, classification, and propagation. PREREQUISITE: General bacteriology and organic chemistry.

Three lecture, two laboratory hours per week.

7530. Bacterial Physiology. (4).

A survey of bacterial physiology including growth, nutrition, biosynthesis, and adaptation. PREREQUISITE: Bacteriology 3500, or its equivalent, and at least one year of chemistry.

Three lecture, two laboratory hours per week.

7560. Industrial Microbiology. (4).

A study of microbial transformations of industrial significance including fermentation, biodeterioration and biooxidation systems. PREREQUISITE: Biology 7530 or permission of the instructor.

Two lecture, four laboratory hours per week.

7600. Seminar in Biology. (1).

A consideration of selected topics in the biological sciences. Credit is earned when the student presents the results of his thesis research. PREREQUISITE: Biology 7200.

7720. Mammalian Physiology. (5).

Advanced study of the morphological features of a representative mammal. PREREQUISITE: Biology 3620 or permission of instructor.

Two lecture, six laboratory hours per week.

7730. Mammalian Physiology. (5).

A concentrated investigation of the functional activities of a typical mammal. PREREQUISITE: Biology 3730 and Biology 3620.

Two lecture, six laboratory hours per week.

- 7750. Animal Ecology. (4).**
Relationships of animals to their environments with special emphasis upon population dynamics and ecological relationships at the population level. PREREQUISITE: Biology 3050 and 1600.
Two lecture, four laboratory hours per week.
- 7840. Protozoology. (4).**
A survey of the free living and parasitic protozoa with consideration given to structure, taxonomy, habitat, and life history. PREREQUISITE: Five hours of zoology or its equivalent.
Two lecture, four laboratory hours per week.
- 7844. Advanced Parasitology. (4).**
An advanced course in animal parasitology with emphasis on techniques and experimental approaches in parasitology. PREREQUISITE: Permission of instructor.
Two lecture, four laboratory hours per week.
- 7848. Fresh-Water Invertebrate Zoology. (4).**
A study of the life-histories, ecology, and classification of the fresh-water invertebrates exclusive of protozoans and insects. Techniques of collection and preservation and stressed in the preparation of a representative collection. PREREQUISITE: Biology 1600 or the equivalent, Biology 4840 or 6840.
Two lecture, four laboratory hours per week.
- 7920. Advanced Insect Morphology. (3).**
Comparative studies of selected insect groups. PREREQUISITE: Biology 3920 or the equivalent.
One lecture, four laboratory hours per week.
- 7930. Advanced Insect Physiology. (3).**
A detailed study of the physiology of various organ systems of insects. PREREQUISITE: Biology 3930 or the equivalent.
One lecture, four laboratory hours per week.
- 7940. Advanced Systematic Entomology. (3).**
An advanced course in insect taxonomy. The principles of insect nomenclature with specific emphasis given to procedures. Intensive study is made in particular groups. PREREQUISITE: Biology 3940 or its equivalent.
One lecture, four laboratory hours per week.
- 7941. Classification of Insect Larvae. (3).**
A survey of the holometabolous orders of insects with primary emphasis on the classification of the larval stages of these insects and with secondary emphasis stressing larval habitata, collecting larvae and techniques of rearing larvae. A student collection will be required. PREREQUISITE: Biology 3900 and 3940; 3930 strongly recommended.
One lecture, four laboratory hours per week.
- 7960. Applied Entomology. (4).**
Identification, ecology, and distribution of insect pests in this area. Principles and methods of control will be included. PREREQUISITE: Permission of instructor.
Two lecture, four laboratory hours per week.
- †7996. Thesis. (6).**
All students majoring in Biology must write a thesis based on research done under the supervision of his major professor.
- 9000. Doctoral Research and Dissertation. (18).**
The dissertation must be an independent research project applying a

mastery of the techniques of scientific research, and it must be a distinct and new contribution to the body of scientific knowledge published or accepted for publication wholly or in part in a recognized journal acceptable to the student's committee. Minimum total of 18 hours is required.

*These courses are taught at the Gulf Coast Research Lab, Ocean Springs, Mississippi. Memphis State University residence credit is given through affiliation with the laboratory.

†Grades of S, U, or P will be given.

BUSINESS EDUCATION AND OFFICE MANAGEMENT

PROFESSOR CHARLES EDWIN REIGEL, *Chairman*

Room 300A, The College of Business Administration Building

In the department of Business Education and Office Management, qualified graduate students may select from a minimum of 21 semester hours to a maximum of 33 semester hours from Area I, Business Education, and Area II, Office Management.

Area I (Minimum of 9 semester hours): Business Education 7610, 7620, 7630, 7640, 7650, 7655, 7660, 7680, 7710-18, 7720, 7910 or Distributive Education 7640.
Area II (Minimum of 9 semester hours): Business Education 6400, 6401, 6410, 7530, 6660, 7420.

Special Requirements: Business Education 7670, Seminar in Business Education, is a required course for all majors to be taken during the last half of the master's program. Also, at least 18 hours of the master's program must be at the "7000" level and at least 12 hours on the major must be at the "7000" level.

6400. Punched-Card Methods. (3).

Introductory course in the operation and use of punched-card equipment. Key punching, sorting, tabulation and preparation of reports, card designing and application to problems in the fields of economics, marketing, accounting, personnel, education, and other areas of research. Both semesters.

6401. Punched-Card Applications. (3).

An advanced course in the field of data processing. The course provides study in flow charting systems analysis, card layout, systems design and production work on unit record equipment. Both semesters. **PRE-REQUISITE:** Punched-Card Methods 4400 and Accounting 2020.

6410. Office Management. (3).

Modern methods used in office organization and management, scientific office management, office reports, office correspondence, calculating and checking, filing, records retention, duplicating, handling the mail, planning procedures, planning for equipment, office machines, automation, planning for office space, physical working conditions and office layout. Fall semester.

6660. Supervised Work Experience for Teachers of Vocational Business Subjects. (3).

Practical experience in relating theory and practice in the business laboratory surrounding the University and the metropolitan area of Memphis. A student enrolled in this course will be unable to take courses other than evening or Saturday courses because the major

portion of his time will be devoted to the activities involved in employment in an actual business position. **PREREQUISITE:** Permission of instructor. Summers only.

7420. Problems in Office Management. (3).

(Formerly Office Management II).

Problems in actuating office employees and controlling the work of the office. Topics: Motivating Office Personnel; Job Evaluation; Recruiting and Training Office Employees; Office Supervision; Standards and Standardization; Quantity and Quality Control; Improving Procedures; Simplification; Office Forms; Measuring and Timing Office Work; Office Manuals; Office Costs and Budgets.

7530. Executive Communications. (3).

Methods and techniques of communication are critically examined through the writing of case problems in correspondence with emphasis placed upon principles and correct writing; and in reports with importance placed upon the collection, analysis, organization, and presentation of authentic data. The course is primarily designed for the student who has had no basic study in either business correspondence or business report writing on the undergraduate level. (Fall and Summer).

7610. Principles, History, and Philosophy of Vocational Business Education. (3).

(Formerly Principles and Philosophy of Vocational Education.)

History, principles, philosophy, and objectives of vocational business education. Special emphasis given to curricular problems in office education, contribution and relation to general education and to vocational education.

7620. Organization and Supervision of Vocational Business Education. (3).

(Formerly Administration and Supervision of Vocational Education.)

Survey of office occupations programs with special emphasis on types of curriculums, production laboratories, and cooperative programs. Classroom supervision, physical layout, administration of programs, and utilization of block time.

7630. Improvement of Instruction in Secretarial Business Subjects. (3).

A critical evaluation of content, visual aids, methods and testing in typewriting, shorthand and secretarial and office practice courses.

7640. Improvement of Instruction in Bookkeeping and General Business Subjects. (3).

A critical evaluation of content, visual aids, methods, and testing in bookkeeping and general business subjects.

7650. Teaching Office Practice, Office Machines, and Punched-Card Methods in High School. (3).

A study of content, methods and standards for courses in Office Practice in High Schools with special emphasis on the impact of automated Data Processing in the office.

7655. Materials and Methods in Vocational Office Education. (3).

A study of the instructional media and aids relating to vocational office education with emphasis on recent developments and research. Particular emphasis is placed on individual instruction techniques for the block-time approach to office education programs.

7660. Tests and Measurements in Business Education. (3).

Study of standardized and published tests in business education; exploration of the new trends in testing; application of sound testing theory and techniques to business education with special emphasis on evaluation of skill development, the establishment of realistic office competencies, and the involvement of grading standards.

7670. Seminar in Business Education. (3).

The purpose in this course is twofold: (a) to learn the methods and techniques of evaluating significant research studies and other current business education and related literature, and (b) to evaluate the progress that has been achieved in the conclusions of such literature to guide practical school use.

7680. Research and Thesis Preparation. (3).

This course is planned to offer the student practical experience in analyzing and solving typical problems in various fields of business. Emphasis is placed on research techniques, report procedures, and applied presentation. The material is selected and designed to give needed supplementary guidance during thesis writing and/or problem solving in important areas other than content. An individual formal research problem is mandatory when the course is not taken to complete the sequence of one in which definite research and presentation are required.

7710-18. Workshop in Business Education. (3).

A study of some phase of the business education curriculum through the media of group study; participants will have opportunity to work on content, methods, techniques, materials, and evaluative criteria.

- | | |
|---|---------------------------|
| 7710—Shorthand (3) | 7713—General Business (3) |
| 7711—Typewriting (3) | 7714—Bookkeeping (3) |
| 7712—Office Practice (3) | 7715—Evaluation (3) |
| 7716—Guidance (3) | |
| 7717—Supervision and Administration (3) | |
| 7718—Curriculum (3) | |

(Not more than 9 hours of workshop courses in Business Education can be applied toward a Master's Degree.)

7720. Guidance in Business Education. (3).

History, principles, and philosophy of guidance in business education; relationships of business teacher to school guidance services; special attention directed to the development, scope, and responsibilities for vocational guidance with respect to selection and retention of vocational students.

7910. Problems in Business Education. (1-6).

Directed independent research projects in an area selected by the student with the approval of the staff member supervising. **PREREQUISITE:** Approval of supervising teacher and departmental chairman.

†7996. Thesis. (3-6).

Application for writing a thesis must be filled out on an approved form after consultation with the major professor and filed with the Dean of The Graduate School.

CHEMISTRY

PROFESSOR JOHN C. GUYON, *Chairman*
Room 210, J. M. Smith Hall

Graduate study in the Department of Chemistry is designed to develop a broad foundation of reasonable depth in chemistry as well as to emphasize original and authoritative research, making use of the most modern techniques and skills. Experience has shown that these goals can best be achieved by a combination of a limited number of formal courses, active participation in the research programs of senior scientists, and involvement in informal discussion groups as well as formal seminars. Only through a diverse program that meets the needs of the individual student can graduate training prepare students to assume roles of leadership in academic and industrial research, college and junior college teaching, and the interdisciplinary demands of industrial and government laboratories.

Programs for the master's and doctor's degrees in inorganic, analytical, organic, physical and biochemistry are available. Related courses may be taken in other departments including physics, mathematics, geology, and engineering and in fields other than the student's major within the Department of Chemistry.

Detailed information on the current research fields of members of the chemistry department faculty is given in a booklet available from the departmental office.

Graduate students who express an interest in going into the teaching profession are required, as a part of their professional training, to participate in the duties of the department as Teaching Assistants, the extent of this training to be determined by the Advisory Committees, the needs of the department, and the funds available.

Prospective students, in addition to meeting the requirements for admission to The Graduate School, are required to present as a prerequisite for admission a satisfactory record of undergraduate work in chemistry; normally 32 semester hours of chemistry will be required. Students who are deficient in undergraduate work may be admitted and the deficiencies removed without graduate credit. Candidates for admission are expected to have taken the Graduate Record Examinations so that their scores may be submitted along with their applications. Students who are unable to take this examination before entering will be required to do so at the first opportunity after enrolling.

Before classes begin in the fall semester a series of four qualifying examinations in the fields of physical, inorganic, organic, and analytical chemistry will be administered to all incoming graduate students. These examinations will be comparable to final examinations given in the undergraduate program at Memphis State University. The examinations will also be given before classes begin in the spring semester. Any of the four parts not passed must be repeated; a student who has not passed each part after the third opportunity will be dropped from the graduate program. In certain instances, where the Department Graduate Advisory Committee has designated a particular survey course, a grade of B or better in this course may be presented in lieu of repeating a qualifying examination. The purpose of the qualifying examinations is to aid the advising of incoming graduate students concerning their first year programs and to insure that the students are qualified for candidacy for an advanced degree.

A Departmental Graduate Advisory Committee comprised of one member from each of the five major divisions of the department will serve as the advisory committee for all new graduate students. When the student chooses his

major professor, the latter will automatically become chairman of the student's permanent Advisory Committee and will, in consultation with the student, choose the other members of the permanent committee. This committee will have a minimum of 5 members.

Master's Degree

General master's degree requirements are found on page 48. Departmental requirements consist of the satisfactory completion of 30 hours of graduate credit including:

1. Nine semester hours in three different areas selected from the following courses: Inorganic 7111-2; Analytical 7211-2; Organic 7311-2; Physical 7411-2; Biochemistry 7511-2.
2. Fifteen additional semester hours of graduate credit. Courses taken in areas other than chemistry must be approved by the student's major advisor and committee.
3. Participation in seminar during each semester of residence (excluding summer terms) is required. No more than three semester hours of seminar credit may be counted toward the 30 semester hours required for graduation.
4. A thesis (Chemistry 8000) acceptable to the student's committee. Up to six semester hours of thesis may be applicable toward the 30 semester hours required for graduation.
5. No more than three semester hours of Special Problems in Chemistry (Chemistry 7910) may be counted toward the 30 semester hours required for graduation.
6. A final oral examination on the student's dissertation and related material will be administered after he has completed his dissertation and all course requirements. If the final oral examination is unsatisfactory it must be repeated within one year; it may not be repeated more than once.
7. The master's degree for prospective two-year college teachers requires 21 hours of chemistry courses including Chemical Education I (7051) and Chemical Education II (7052), Education 7001 and 7391, and a thesis (Chemistry 8000).

Ph. D. Degree (See general regulations of the Graduate School).

Departmental requirements consist of:

1. Course requirements: A total of 42 semester hours of course work (excluding Chemistry 8000 and 9000) is the minimum requirement for the Ph. D. degree with the following stipulations.
 - a. Each student will determine in consultation with his permanent Advisory Committee the course of study he will follow. Normally, courses will be required in a minimum of three different areas of chemistry. A maximum of 12 hours can be in Chemistry 7910, Special Problems.
 - b. Twelve semester hours of course work may be included in a field related to chemistry (physical or biological sciences, mathematics or engineering). Courses in the related field must be numbered 6000 or above.
 - c. Participation in seminar during the entire period of residence is required. Credit for seminar may be included up to a maximum of 3 semester hours in the 42 semester hours required for graduation.

2. **Language Examinations:** The knowledge of at least one foreign language is required and should be completed as soon as possible after beginning graduate study not later than the date on which application is made for candidacy. Usually, the language is either Russian or German, although with special permission another language is acceptable. The language requirement may be met by written examination or by having satisfactorily completed two years of college work in the language. In exceptional cases a thorough knowledge of computer programming languages may, with the approval of the student's permanent Advisory Committee, be used to satisfy this requirement.
3. **Research Prospectus:** Soon after the student has selected the research problem on which his dissertation is to be based, he should prepare a Research Prospectus to be given to representatives of the graduate staff as a preliminary oral presentation of the problem. The Research Prospectus is intended not so much as an examination as an opportunity to receive suggestions and evaluations of his proposed study.
4. **Candidacy:** In order to become a candidate for the Ph. D. degree, a student must have satisfied the departmental requirements concerning the qualifying examinations, the foreign language, and the Research Prospectus.
5. **Cumulative Examinations:** The cumulative examinations are intended to provide a means by which the student's depth of knowledge in a specialized area can be demonstrated. These examinations will be offered at eight stated dates each year in the five major areas of physical, inorganic, analytical, organic, and biochemistry. Detailed information regarding the cumulative examinations may be obtained from the Departmental Chairman.
6. **Doctoral Research and Dissertation:** Registration for 9-30 semester hours of Chemistry 9000 is required of all doctoral candidates before the dissertation will be considered. The student shall continue to register for Chemistry 9000 for the entire period during which he is actually working on his research and dissertation.
7. **Final Examination:** A final oral examination on the student's dissertation and related material will be administered after he has completed his dissertation and all course requirements. If the final oral examination is unsatisfactory it must be repeated within one year; it may not be repeated more than once.

6011. Biochemistry. (4).

An elementary course dealing principally with chemistry of carbohydrates, proteins, lipids, vitamins, etc., digestion and absorption, with consideration also given to certain physio-chemical topics including the colloidal state, colligative properties, equilibria and buffer mechanisms, and the electrolyte structure of body fluids. **PREREQUISITE:** Chemistry 3312.

Two lecture, four laboratory hours per week.

6012. Biochemistry. (4).

The topics include blood and other tissues, the excretions, energy metabolism, intermediary chemical metabolism. **PREREQUISITE:** Chemistry 4011.

Two lecture, four laboratory hours per week.

6220. Instrumental Analysis. (3).

Applications of recent developments in the field of instrumental analysis. The theory and use of colorimetric, spectrophotometric and electrochrometric methods of chemical analysis. Experience will be gained

in the use of the Beckman DU spectrophotometer and other related colorimetric and spectrometric instruments. PREREQUISITE: Chemistry 3412.

Two lecture, six laboratory hours per week.

6310. Organic Qualitative Analysis. (3).

Characterization of known and identification of unknown organic compounds by solubility tests, class reactions, specific test reagents, and the preparation of derivatives. PREREQUISITE: Chemistry 2200, 3312.

Two lecture, six laboratory hours per week.

6900. Scientific Literature. (1).

Use of scientific literature and the writing of technical reports. PREREQUISITE: Three academic years of chemistry and/or Physics.

Three lecture, three laboratory hours per week.

7011. Principles of Chemistry. (3).

This course, open only to high school science teachers, covers the fundamental principles of chemistry usually encountered in a general chemistry course, but presented in greater depth. Topics included are: atomic structure, bonding, periodicity, acid-base theory, chemical equilibrium, ionic equilibria and qualitative analysis, oxidation potentials, electro-chemistry and nuclear chemistry. The quantitative aspects of most of these topics are emphasized. This course cannot be applied toward a major or minor in chemistry or physics. PREREQUISITE: permission of the instructor.

Three lecture, three laboratory hours per week.

7012. Principles of Chemistry. (3).

This course, open only to high school science teachers, is a continuation of Chemistry 7011. It includes a review of atomic structure and bonding; an introduction to thermodynamics and chemical kinetics; ionic equilibria in solution; electro-chemistry and oxidation-reduction; and an application of fundamental principles to the systematic study of the chemistries of the elements. Periodicity of structure and its relationship to the properties of the elements will be emphasized. PREREQUISITE: Chemistry 7011 or its equivalent.

Three lecture, three laboratory hours per week.

7020. Principles of Organic Chemistry. (3).

This course is open to high school science teachers. It is the systematic presentation of the fundamental principles of organic chemistry with interpretation of structure and properties in accord with modern atomic and molecular theory. Emphasis is placed upon the courses and uses of organic compounds in our daily lives. Special topics will be developed that will familiarize the high school teacher with the recent advances in the field and areas suitable for special projects for high school students. Laboratory experiments and demonstrations will be developed and performed which may be adapted for use in high school courses. This course cannot be applied toward a major or minor in chemistry or physics. PREREQUISITE: One year of college chemistry.

Three lecture, three laboratory hours per week.

7022. Biochemistry For High School Teachers. (3).

This course is designed for high school biology and chemistry teachers as an interdisciplinary presentation of chemistry and biology emphasizing the chemistry of amino acids, carbohydrates, and lipids in bio-

logical systems. PREREQUISITE: One year of General Biology, one year of General Chemistry, and one year of Organic Chemistry, or permission of instructor.

Three lecture hours per week.

7030. Analytical Chemistry. (3).

This course stresses recent analytical methods. It covers the fundamental principles of analytical chemistry including some gravimetric and titrimetric methods but with major emphasis on modern instrumental techniques. These include: ultraviolet, visible and infrared spectrophotometry, potentiometric, conductometric, voltametric and electrolytic methods; and both liquid and gas phase chromatography. PREREQUISITE: One year of college chemistry.

Three lecture hours per week.

7051. Chemical Education I. (3).

A study of topics of current interest in chemical education at the lower division college level including the role of the laboratory, lecture demonstrations, textbook selection, lecture presentation, and preparation of syllabus. PREREQUISITE: Graduate standing in chemistry.

7052. Chemical Education II. (3).

Supervised instruction and practicum in teaching lower-division college chemistry. PREREQUISITE: Chemistry 7051.

7111. Systematic Inorganic Chemistry. (3).

Principles of wave mechanics, the hydrogen atom, electronic structure of the atom, Aufbau Principle, radiochemistry, oxidation—reduction, descriptive chemistry of the elements, and symmetry and point groups.

7112. Structural Inorganic Chemistry. (3).

A study of the physical methods for determining structure, character tables and group theory.

7113. Inorganic Preparations. (1-3).

An introduction to the laboratory techniques used in inorganic synthesis as illustrated by the preparation, purification, and characterization of inorganic compounds.

7114. Inorganic Reactions and Mechanisms. (3).

Crystal and ligand field theories, octahedral complexes, square planar complexes, stereochemistry, and reaction mechanisms.

7211. Systematic Analytical Chemistry. (3).

An exposition of the field of analytical chemistry as a knowledgeable attitude in approaching analysis problems in terms of the major types of methods available. Emphasis is placed on the scope of the major methods and their potentialities and limitations. Method selection in terms of sample size and constitution, and data evaluation in terms of inherent experimental error, are included.

7212. Radiochemical Methods of Analysis. (3).

An introductory course dealing principally with the interactions of radiation with matter, the detection of radiation, and chemical applications of tracers. Other subjects covered are nuclear structure, decay schemes, activation analysis, hot-atom chemistry, the Mossbauer Effect, and nuclear energy.

7213. Spectrochemical Methods of Analysis. (3).

A study of methods of analysis based on interactions of matter with

electromagnetic radiation. Included are the methods based on the Beer-Lambert Law, ultra-violet, visible and infrared spectroscopy, as well as mass spectrometry, X-ray diffraction and fluorescence, and electron diffraction. **PREREQUISITE:** Permission of instructor.

7311. Organic Reaction Mechanisms. (3).

An introduction to the mechanistic categorization of the reactions of organic molecules. Consideration is given to the effect of reactant and transition state structure in ionic, radical, and isopolar reaction paths.

7312. Structural Organic Chemistry. (3).

A study at an advanced level of molecular constitution and spatial relationships within molecules. Included are such topics as steric hindrance, conformational analysis, stereochemistry, aromaticity, and chemical and physical methods of structure determination with emphasis on spectroscopy.

7313. Physical Organic Chemistry. (3).

A detailed consideration of the qualitative and quantitative treatment of structure-reactivity relationships, including the effects of structural and medium variation. The correlation of structural properties and reactivity with variables derived from quantum chemical approximations is assessed. **PREREQUISITE:** Permission of instructor.

7320. Introduction to Nuclear Magnetic Resonance. (2).

The course, consisting of one hour of lecture and three hours of laboratory per week, will provide the beginning graduate student with the fundamental concepts that form the basis of nuclear magnetic resonance. The laboratory will provide the practical experience necessary to enable the student to utilize nuclear magnetic resonance as a useful research tool. **PREREQUISITE:** Chemistry 3312 or Equivalent.

7330. Organic Preparations. (3).

An introduction to the laboratory techniques employed in organic synthesis as illustrated by the preparation, purification, and characterization of organic compounds.

7340. Introduction to Infrared Spectroscopy. (2).

The course, consisting of one hour of lecture and three hours of laboratory per week, will provide the beginning graduate student with the fundamental concepts of infrared spectroscopy. The laboratory will provide the practical experience necessary to enable the student to utilize infrared spectroscopy as a useful research tool. **PREREQUISITE:** Chemistry 3312 or Equivalent.

7411. Chemical Thermodynamics. (3).

Energy relationships and properties of ideal and nonideal systems primarily from the standpoint of classical thermodynamics.

7412. Chemical Kinetics. (3).

Theory of homogeneous reactions, theory of absolute rates, homogeneous, and heterogeneous catalysis, and mechanisms of reactions.

7413. Statistical Thermodynamics. (3).

A development of the fundamental principles of statistical thermodynamics and application to chemical systems. **PREREQUISITE:** Permission of instructor.

7414. Quantum Chemistry. (3).

Discussion of the Schrodinger equation, and its solution in simple cases,

application of group theory and theory of molecular bonding. PREREQUISITE: Permission of instructor.

7511. General Biochemistry. (3).

The chemistry of molecules in cellular systems and the major metabolic processes of the cell.

7512. Macromolecular Biochemistry. (3).

A discussion of the biosynthesis and function of proteins and nucleic acids.

7513. Experimental Methods in Biochemistry. (3).

An introduction to modern biochemical laboratory techniques including the isolation and characterization of nucleic acids, enzymes, and metabolites. The application of colorimetry, chromatography, centrifugation, electrophoresis, and radiisotope techniques will be discussed. PREREQUISITE: Permission of instructor.

†7910. Special Problems in Chemistry. (3-12).

Individual investigation and report under the guidance of the student's major adviser.

†7913. Chemistry Seminar. (1).

Formal meetings, presentation, and discussion of current topics of interest. Students, faculty and visiting scientists participate. Required of all regularly enrolled graduate students. (May be repeated for a maximum of 3 credits.)

†8000. Research and Dissertation/Thesis. (1-6).

An original investigation undertaken with the supervision of a member of the graduate staff. The investigation will be the basis of a dissertation or thesis.

†8100. Special Topics in Inorganic Chemistry. (1-3).

Lectures and conferences covering selected areas of current interest in inorganic chemistry (including coordination compounds, ligand field theory, interstitial compounds, metal carbonyls, and physical methods of structure determination. (May be repeated for a maximum of 12 hours). PREREQUISITE: Permission of instructor.

†8200. Special Topics in Analytical Chemistry. (1-3).

Lectures and conferences covering selected areas of current interest in analytical chemistry. Topics include equilibrium and titrimetric methods, electroanalytical methods, spectral methods, separation techniques, microanalysis, statistics and data analysis, radiochemical techniques, and electrode kinetics. (May be repeated for a maximum of 12 hours.) PREREQUISITE: Permission of instructor.

†8300. Special Topics in Organic Chemistry. (1-3).

Lectures and conferences covering selected areas of current interest in organic chemistry (including heterocyclic chemistry, organo-metallic compounds, alkaloids, steroids, terpenes, photochemistry, non-classical systems, biosynthesis, stereochemistry, carbohydrates, new synthetic methods, high polymers, and advanced physical-organic chemistry). (May be repeated for a maximum of 12 hours.) PREREQUISITE: Permission of instructor.

†8400. Special Topics in Physical Chemistry. (1-3).

Lectures and conferences covering selected areas of current interest in physical chemistry (including non-aqueous solutions, surface chemistry,

X-ray crystallography, theoretical spectroscopy, nuclear structure, molecular structure of macromolecules, colloid chemistry and electrochemistry). (May be repeated for a maximum of 12 hours.) PREREQUISITE: Permission of instructor.

†8500. **Special Topics in Biochemistry. (1-3).**

Lectures and conferences covering selected areas of current interest in biochemistry (including enzymology, protein chemistry, physical chemistry of biochemical macromolecules, lipid and carbohydrate metabolism, amino acid metabolism, nucleic acid chemistry, biochemical energetics, and metabolic regulation). (May be repeated for a maximum of 12 hours.) PREREQUISITE: Permission of instructor.

†8913. **Chemistry Seminar. (1).**

Formal presentations and discussions of current topics of interest. Faculty, graduate students and off-campus scientists participate. Required of all Ph.D. candidates.

†9000. **Doctoral Research and Dissertation. (1-10).**

An original investigation undertaken with the supervision of a member of the graduate staff. This investigation will be the basis of a doctoral dissertation and a contribution to the chemical literature. (Maximum amount of semester credits is 30.)

PHYSICAL SCIENCE

For the collateral area, 9 or 12 semester hours in courses approved by the Chairman of the department and the student's major professor.

6050. **Glass Manipulation. (2).**

A laboratory course in the fundamentals of glass manipulation and the construction and repair of simple laboratory apparatus.

Six laboratory hours per week.

6070. **Physical Science for High School Teachers. (3).**

A study of the fundamental principles of chemistry and physics as they relate to the understanding and teaching of these sciences in high school.

Three lecture hours per week.

6071. **Physical Science for High School Teachers. (3).**

A study of the fundamental principles of astronomy, meteorology, and geology as they relate to the understanding and teaching of these sciences in high school. PREREQUISITE: Chemistry 6070.

Three lecture hours per week.

6080. **Space Science. (3).**

This course, open only to high school science teachers, is a basic introductory course in astronautics. It includes a history of astronautics, a description of the solar system, and some astronomical objective in our solar system. It treats the methods of space physics, interplanetary environment, astrogeology and astrobiology. Also included in the field of space engineering are such topics as vehicle development, aerodynamics, guidance and control systems, propulsion systems and structural design. A brief discussion of basic and human factors in space medicine are also presented. PREREQUISITE: One year of general physics.

7010. **Teaching Science Through Inquiry. (3).**

Primarily a laboratory course designed especially for high school teachers emphasizing the techniques of lecture demonstration and laboratory work which promote an understanding of physical phenomena through the method of inquiry. Selected experiments will be conducted and evaluated in terms of their value to catalyze inquiry and understanding in the minds of high school students.

7040. Astronomy. (3).

A course in astronomy open to junior and senior high school teachers of science.

7050. Radiochemistry for High School Teachers. (3).

A study designed especially to give teachers of the high school sciences introductory knowledge to the atomic age through use of isotopes as tracers in science. Laboratory experiments utilizing ionization chambers, Geiger counters, solid or liquid and gas scintillation detectors and gamma ray spectrometers as applicable to chemical and biological problems will be stressed. Credit applicable only toward MST program. PREREQUISITES: A course in college algebra and eight semester hours of Chemistry and/or Biology.

†Grades of S, U, or P will be given.

CIVIL ENGINEERING

PROFESSOR THOMAS S. FRY, *Chairman*
Room 104A, Engineering Building

The department of Civil Engineering offers a program leading to a Master of Science degree. Areas of specialization within the graduate program in Civil Engineering include Soil Mechanics, Foundation Engineering, Structural Analysis, and Structural Design.

6142. Unit Operations and Processes in Environmental Engineering. (3).

Operations and processes in water and waste treatment; including sedimentation, coagulation, neutralization, filtration, adsorption, biological treatments, softening and other techniques.

Three lecture hours per week.

6146. Environmental Engineering Analysis. (3).

Quantitative measurements and bench scale pilot plant studies in the fields of water, sewage, industrial waste and stream pollution. Interpretation and application of test data. PREREQUISITE: Civil 4145 or consent of instructor.

One lecture, six laboratory hours per week.

6152. Applied Soil Mechanics. (3).

Applications of theory to practical design of building foundations; retaining walls, hydraulic structures and machine foundations.

Three lecture hours per week.

7001. Engineering Analysis I. (3).

Review of mathematical methods for application to civil, electrical, and mechanical engineering; introduction to analog and digital computers.

Three lecture hours per week.

7002. Engineering Analysis II. (3).

Analysis of unsteady-state systems; lumped systems for digital computation; distributed systems for analog computation. PREREQUISITE: 7001.

Three lecture hours per week.

7012. Probabalistic Methods in Engineering. (3).

Uses of information Theory; Symbolic Logic, Bayes Theorem, Principle of Maximum Entropy, applied to problems in reliability, decision theory and engineering design with limited data. PREREQUISITE: Consent of instructor.

Three lecture hours per week.

7110. Advanced Structural Analysis. (3).

Analytical and energy methods for analysis of statically indeterminate structures. Selected numerical methods and digital computations.

Three lecture hours per week.

7111. Matrix Analysis of Structures. (3).

Matrix formulation of force and displacement methods. Code system in the displacement method and advanced programming techniques in digital computation.

Three lecture hours per week.

7112. Structural Dynamics. (3).

Free vibration of lumped and distributed systems. Normal modes and their use in finding response of structures to transient forces. Digital computation and analog simulation.

Three lecture hours per week.

7113. Advanced Reinforced Concrete. (3).

Behavior of reinforced concrete structures; ultimate strength designs. Prestressed concrete structures.

Three lecture hours per week.

7114. Advanced Steel Design. (3).

Plastic analysis and design of metal structures; application to multiple-story steel structures.

Three lecture hours per week.

7115. Plate and Shell Structures I. (3).

Analysis and design of cylindrical shell and folded plate structures; translation shell of double curvatures. Computer applications. PREREQUISITE: Consent of instructor.

Three lecture hours per week.

7116. Plate and Shell Structures II. (3).

Membrane and bending stresses of shells of revolution; design of domes and shell walls; buckling of shells. Computer applications. PREREQUISITE: Consent of instructor.

Three lecture hours per week.

7117. Finite Element Method In Structural Mechanics. (3).

Structural idealization, stiffness properties of elements, structural analysis of element assemblage. Plane stress and strain problems. Applications to problems of plates and shells. Computer solution of large systems. PREREQUISITE: Consent of instructor.

Three lecture hours per week.

7131. Foundation Engineering. (3).

Critical study of foundation design of completed projects using case records; emphasis on failures and performance records.

Three lecture hours per week.

7132. Advanced Soil Mechanics. (3).

Basic theory and status of current research; applications to foundation problems.

Three lecture hours per week.

7133. Dynamics of Bases and Foundations. (3).

Design of foundations against impact and forced vibrations.

Two lecture, three laboratory hours per week.

7134. Flow Fluids Through Porous Media. (3).

Fluid seepage and underflow problems; filtration; groundwater flow.

Three lecture hours per week.

7145. Advanced Water Treatment. (3).

Critical study of the theories of waste treatment using operating processes as examples; emphasis is on basic theory of solid and liquid waste treatment. PREREQUISITE: Civil 6146 or consent of instructor.

Three lecture hours per week.

7149. Water Resources Engineering. (4).

A review of the various aspects of water resources engineering with emphasis on application of principles of hydrology, engineering economy, water use and planning for single and multipurpose projects in water resource engineering. PREREQUISITE: Consent of instructor.

Three lecture hours per week.

7162. Transportation I. (3).

Highway and railroad engineering; planning and economics. Includes design, construction, operation, planning, economic feasibility, and financing. Emphasis will be placed on Highway and Railroad transportation as regional systems. PREREQUISITE: Approval of instructor.

Three lecture hours per week.

7163. Transportation II. (3).

The planning and design of air and water transportation facilities. Items include financing, traffic control, aircraft characteristics, demand, site location, runway configuration, terminal areas and other items affecting the comprehensive planning, design and operation of modern airports; and the characteristics of facilities, unique to water transportation. PREREQUISITE: Approval of instructor.

Three lecture hours per week.

7991. Projects I. (3).

Independent investigation of a problem selected in consultation with instructor; report required.

Nine laboratory hours.

7992. Projects II. (3).

Independent investigation of a problem selected in consultation with instructor; report required.

Nine laboratory hours.

†7996. Thesis. (6).

†Grades of S, U, or P will be given.

DISTRIBUTIVE EDUCATION

PROFESSOR C. EDWIN PEARSON, *Chairman*
Room 415, The College of Education Building

The prefix used by The College of Education for courses in Distributive Education is DTED.

In the department of Distributive Education the prerequisites are: a Bachelor's degree, 9 hours in Marketing, Salesmanship, Sales Promotion, Retailing or Advertising; Distributive Education 4610; verified practical experience in a distributive occupation(s).

Area I (minimum of 9 hours) Distributive Education 6640, 6650, 7993; Management 6210, 6420; Marketing 7010, 7011, 7012, 7013.

Area II (minimum of 9 hours) Distributive Education 6690, 6871, 7610, 7620, 7630, 7640, 7650, 7660, 7670, 7680, 7690, 7996, plus one elective (to make a total of 21 hours) selected from Area I, Area II, or from the following: Education 6011, 6303, 7511, 7521; Marketing 7020, 7021, 7022, 7030.

For the collateral area, 9 to 12 semester hours are required as approved by the adviser.

6640. Marketing for Distributive Education Teachers. (3).

A study of current marketing practices, marketing functions, merchandising, prices and competition. For extension classes only. PREREQUISITE: Permission of Distributive Education Department chairman.

6650. Retailing Principles for Distributive Education Teachers. (3).

A study of the organization, functions, and operation of retail businesses with emphasis on training needs and the implications for the distributive education teacher-coordinator. For extension classes only. PREREQUISITE: Permission of the Distributive Education Department Chairman.

6690. Workshop in Distributive Education. (1-6).

Designed to meet the needs of inservice teachers by offering an opportunity to work cooperatively on problems which are real to teaching situations and which meet the needs of the individual. PREREQUISITES: Teaching experience and permission of director of the workshop.

6871. Student Teaching in Distributive Education. (3-9).

Observation of the operation of a high school distributive education program and of methods of teaching; participation in school activities, culminating in assuming responsibility for teaching and coordinating entire groups. PREREQUISITES: Distributive Education 4610, 4630.

7610. Principles and Philosophy of Vocational Education. (3).

The history, philosophy, principles and objectives of vocational education; curriculum problems; contribution of vocational education to general education; research problems and current vocational education literature.

7620. Administration and Supervision of Vocational Education. (3).

Designed for the vocational teacher or public school administrator desiring to accept responsibility for supervising vocational education programs at local, area or state levels. Includes study of program design; curriculum construction; classroom supervision; physical layout; administration of supplies, textbooks and equipment; state and federal legislation; accounting and reporting.

- 7630. Improvement in Instruction in Marketing, Merchandising, and Management. (3).**
A critical evaluation of content, visual aids, methods and testing in marketing, merchandising, and management courses taught in high school and post-secondary distributive education programs.
- 7640. Techniques of Coordination in Vocational Education. (3).**
Selecting training agencies; developing job analysis; selecting and briefing the training supervisor; selecting and working with advisory committees; utilizing other community resources.
- 7650. Problems in Distributive Education. (3).**
A study of current trends and problems related to distributive education; viewpoints of leaders in the field; special attention to problems of students enrolled.
- 7660. Organizing and Teaching Adult Distributive Education. (3).**
A study of the techniques of working with trade associations, employment services, Manpower programs, itinerant instructors and the unique features of planning, organizing, promoting, teaching and evaluating balanced continuing education programs for distributive occupations.
- 7670. Distributive Education in the Junior College. (3).**
For teachers and administrators. A study of the objectives, nature and scope of post-secondary distributive education programs. Included will be suggestions for planning, developing, operating and evaluating programs in area vocational schools, technical institutes and junior colleges.
- 7680. Development and Supervision of Distributive Education Clubs of America. (3).**
Aims and objectives of the Distributive Education Clubs of America and their value to the total Distributive Education field, emphasizing development, curricular integration, and evaluation of programs and activities. **PREREQUISITES:** Distributive Education 4610 and Distributive Education 4630.
- 7690. The Project Method in Distributive Education. (3).**
The development, use and coordination of class, small group and individual vocational projects providing simulated occupational experiences for high school Distributive Education students. **PREREQUISITES:** Distributive Education 4630 and Distributive Education 5640.
- 7993. Work Experience in Distribution for Distributive Education Teachers. (1-3).**
For graduate students needing recent practical experience in a distributive occupation. Students will be employed in cooperating businesses and assigned duties in sales production and in personnel training. The student will prepare a comprehensive written report of his practices, experience and problems and special investigations. **PREREQUISITE:** Teaching experience.

†7996. Thesis. (3-6).

†Grades of S, U, or P will be given.

ECONOMICS

PROFESSOR KURT F. FLEXNER, *Chairman*

Room 306, The College of Business Administration Building

In the Department of Economics qualified graduate students may work toward the M.A. degree or the M.B.A. degree.

A. Requirements for the M.B.A. degree are summarized on pages 49-50.

B. Prerequisites for the M.A. degree in Economics:

Students should have successfully completed or complete Management 2711 and 3711, Statistics I and II; Economics 3310, Microeconomic Theory; Economics 3320, Macroeconomic Theory.

C. Requirements for the M.A. degree are a minimum of 21 semester hours (24 if a thesis is written) of approved course work in economics courses. The remaining 9-12 semester hours, with approval, may be taken in collateral courses. At least 24 of the 33 hours required must be in courses designated primarily for graduate students (7000 level or above). A comprehensive examination, written or oral, must be successfully passed. Proficiency in intermediate level theory and in degree course work will be expected.

6110. Latin American Economic Development. (3).

A critical examination of the economic organization and of the major problems of representative Latin American countries in the context of growth and development theory. Spring semester.

6130. Government Regulation of Business. (3).

The several approaches to legal and legislative control of business—especially tax laws, commission regulation, and anti-monopoly legislation—are considered in view of the impact of each on industrial operating policy and corporate social responsibility. Both semesters.

6220. History and Theory of American Labor Movements. (3).

A study of major events and trends in American labor history from colonial times to the present, and of their relevance to evolving labor-management relationships. An analysis of alternative theories of American trade union development. Fall semester. PREREQUISITE: Econ. 3210.

6510. Economics of Transportation. (3).

A study of the development of the American transportation system. Included are analyses of transportation services in relation to rate and rate making and to public aid and regulation. Spring semester.

6610. Central Banking and Monetary Policy. (3).

A critical examination of the history and economic function of central banks. Analysis of the role of monetary policy in achieving predetermined objectives, with emphasis on the interrelationships of monetary policy, central banking, and the financial markets. Spring semester.

6750. State and Local Finance. (3).

A study of fiscal operations at state and local government levels in the United States. Particular attention is given to state and local government tax structures, with special emphasis on property tax assessment and administration. A consideration of the fiscal relations of intergovernmental units, their expenditure patterns, debt policy, budgeting, and financial administration. Spring semester.

6810. Introduction to Economic Analysis. (3).

An introduction to the application of quantitative techniques of analysis to economic problems, including the identification of meaningful relationships, formulating usable quantitative statements about them, and developing relevant analytical methods for dealing with them. Fall semester.

6820. Introduction to Economic Analysis. (3).

A continuation of Economics 6810 with emphasis on the more complex and involved relationships of economic theory. Spring semester.

7010. Proseminar in Economics I. (3).

An introductory to intermediate level study of basic economic principles, concepts, and economic analysis, structured for graduate students not planning further study in economics. **PREREQUISITE:** Three or fewer hours of economics credit, graduate or undergraduate.

7020. Proseminar in Economics II. (3).

An intermediate to advanced study of microeconomic and macroeconomic analysis and literature. This course is designed for MBA candidates, for non-economics majors as a terminal course in economics, and for transfer students in economics and other economics majors with undergraduate hours deficiencies. **PREREQUISITE:** Six or more hours of economics, graduate or undergraduate. (Economic majors, permission of the department chairman.)

7110. Managerial Economics. (3).

A study of the economic rationale underlying key management decisions. Managerial problems are identified and examined in the light of relevant economic concepts, and action is determined on the basis of economic logic. Fall semester. **PREREQUISITE:** Econ. 3310 and 6810 or equivalent.

7120. Economic Fluctuations and Forecasting. (3).

The recent theory and history of the dynamics of economic activity, especially with reference to economic recessions and inflations, are surveyed. This is used as a basis of the analysis of the several methods of economic forecasting. Examples of each are examined.

7140. Business and Economic Research. (3).

A study of basic research techniques and their application to business and economic problems. Attention is given to both primary-source and secondary-source study approaches. A critical evaluation of selected sample studies is made. Spring semester. **PREREQUISITE:** Statistics and College Algebra.

7220. Seminar in Comparative Labor Movements. (3).

An analysis of the historical, ideological, and institutional background of labor movements representative of West European economies, Soviet bloc economies, and so-called "middle way" economies. Fall semester. **PREREQUISITE:** Econ. 3310 or 3210.

7310. Advanced Microeconomic Theory. (3).

An advanced, comprehensive consideration of the literature on demand theory, market organization theory, theory of the firm, wage theory, interest theory, profit theory. Emphasis is on the usefulness of the theoretical formulations for analytical, research, and empirical study purposes. Fall semester. **PREREQUISITE:** Econ. 6810 or equivalent.

7320. Advanced Macroeconomic Theory. (3).

An advanced, comprehensive consideration of the Keynesian and post-Keynesian literature on consumption function theory, liquidity preference interest theory, marginal efficiency of capital theory, multiplier theory, and social model building theory. Emphasis is on the usefulness of aggregate concepts for analytical, research, and empirical study purposes. Spring semester. PREREQUISITE: Econ. 3320 and College Algebra.

7350. International Monetary Theory and Policy. (3).

A study of international capital movements, long term and short term, in terms of shifting trade flows and the changing world conditions that affect them. Attention is directed to the instruments and institutions of international investment as well as to their domestic economic and monetary impact. Spring semester.

7410. Early Development of Economic Thought. (3).

A critical study of the earlier origins of economic thought, the emergence of classicism, and the several dissident schools that appeared in the century and a half following the appearance of classicism. Fall semester.

7421. Recent Development of Economic Thought. (3).

An analytical study of the development of economic thought from the time of the appearance of the Marginalist in the latter part of the 19th century to the present time. Marshall, post Marshallian writers, Keynes, and Neo-Keynesian writers receive major attention. Spring semester.

7430. Topics in Economic Analysis. (3).

An examination of some of the more recently developed techniques of economic analysis—including input—output analysis, linear programming, flow-of-funds analysis, operations research, and econometric analysis. Spring semester. PREREQUISITE: Consent of the instructor.

7440. Seminar in Public Policy and Labor Relations. (3).

Research and discussion into public policy issues in labor-management relations. Attention is focused particularly on the evaluation and current status of the institutions, agencies, and techniques of government regulation. Spring semester. PREREQUISITE: Consent of the instructor.

7501. Location Theory. (3).

An analysis of general problems of the special structure of the economy, especially in terms of the location of industry, of the transportation network, and of resources utilization. Emphasis on a theoretical framework that will be useful in later studies in regional and urban economics and in international trade theory. Spring semester. PREREQUISITE: Econ. 3310 (Microeconomics).

7510. Theory of Economic Growth and Development. (3).

A consideration of the economic variables involved in economic growth and of the functional relationships that may be of significance, from the point of view both of the underdeveloped economy and of the mature society. The more important theoretical growth models—Hicks, Harrod, Domar, Duessenberry, Goodwin, Kaldor, Solow—will be carefully analyzed and evaluated. Fall semester. PREREQUISITE: Econ. 3320 (Microeconomics).

7520. Regional and Urban Developmental Economics. (3).

A study of economic growth with the region as the economic development unit. Basic techniques such as regional social income accounting, regional balance of payments analysis, industry location study, economic base analysis, and regional input-output studies are examined. Spring semester. PREREQUISITE: Economics 3320 (Macroeconomics).

7610. Monetary and Fiscal Theory. (3).

A survey of monetary theory and fiscal theory with particular emphasis given to its policy implications. Recent thinking and writing in these areas is carefully examined and evaluated. Fall semester. PREREQUISITE: Consent of the instructor.

7720. Advanced Public Finance. (3).

This course emphasizes (1) the production of public goods (2) financing of public goods and (3) problems created by a federal fiscal system. Current problems and policy decision will be used. Public finance theory and policy will be analyzed.

7810. Econometrics I. (3).

A review of the quantitative methodology necessary for understanding and using econometric models. An introduction to the basic concepts of econometrics, with more simple models conceptualized and computed as a means of illustrating econometric technique. Fall semester. PREREQUISITE: Econ. 6810 or equivalent.

7820. Econometrics II. (3).

An examination of the basic theory of the stochastic variable and its relationship to the econometric model. A study of how the simple model can be expanded to become a useful forecasting and analytical device. Spring semester. PREREQUISITE: Econometrics I.

7911. Problems in Economics. (1-6).

Directed independent reading and research in an area selected by the student with the approval of the staff member supervising. PREREQUISITE: Consent of the department chairman.

7930-1-2. Seminar in Economics. (3).

A general problem area, current in economics, is selected. Individual studies in this area are then pursued with group analysis, discussion, and evaluation at regular meetings. Emphasis is on research technique. Fall semester. PREREQUISITE: Consent of the instructor. May be repeated for credit.

†7996. Thesis. (3-6).

Application for writing a thesis must be filled out on an approved form after consultation with the major professor, and filed with the Dean of The Graduate School. Independent research for the master's degree.

8120. Seminar in Economic Forecasting. (3).

After a careful examination of the literature of general and regional forecasting, the student is required to prepare several comprehensive, specific forecasts. These are presented to and defended before the class. Spring semester. PREREQUISITE: Econ. 6120 and one year of Statistics.

8410. Seminar in Economic Thought. (3).

Individual studies in economic thought are pursued. The student is required to select one of the more recent economic thought systems—

Marxism, Neoclassicism, Institutionalism, Keynesianism, Neo-Keynesianism—for intensive study and critical analysis. Spring semester.
PREREQUISITE: Econ. 7310, 7320 and Econ. 6410 or 7421.

†Grades of S, U, or P will be given.

EDUCATIONAL ADMINISTRATION AND SUPERVISION

PROFESSOR DEVOY A. RYAN, *Chairman*

Room 409, The College of Education Building

The prefix used by The College of Education for courses in Educational Administration and Supervision is EDAS.

In the department of Educational Administration and Supervision all students majoring in the department who are seeking certification will be required to complete a core of 9 semester hours as follows: EDAS. 7100, *7000, and SCED 7521.

- A. Preparation for the superintendency requires the following specialized courses: EDAS. 7120, 7140, 7200, and EDUC. 7401.

Electives: **Nine semester hours outside The College of Education and one other course selected from any supporting area.

- B. Elementary Administration and Supervision requires the following specialized courses: EDAS. *7110, 7220, one other course from departmental offerings and EDUC. 7401.

Electives: **Nine semester hours outside The College of Education and one other course selected from any supporting area.

- C. Secondary School Administration and Supervision requires the following specialized courses: EDAS. 7150, 7210, one other course from departmental course offerings, and EDUC. 7401.

Electives: **Nine semester hours outside The College of Education and one other course selected from any supporting area.

- D. General Educational Administration (not preparatory to certification). Core requirements are Administration, 3 semester hours, Supervision 3 semester hours, and Research 3 semester hours.

Specialized courses (12 semester hours) may be selected from departmental offerings.

Electives: **Nine semester hours to be selected outside The College of Education and three semester hours to be selected from any supporting area.

- E. The Specialist in Education. The Specialist in Education degree will offer specialization for the public school superintendency, the elementary prin-

*Not required if equivalent course taken at the undergraduate level. (Substitutions must be approved by the adviser.)

**If the course work for the student's teaching endorsement area (home economics, physical education, etc.) is offered in The College of Education, the 9 hours may be taken within The College.

principalship, the secondary principalship and other administrative positions. Further information pertaining to the Ed. S. can be secured from the Department of Educational Administration and Supervision.

- F. The Doctor of Education. The degree of Doctor of Education will offer emphasis in Educational Administration and Supervision. Further information pertaining to the Ed.D. can be secured from the Department of Educational Administration and Supervision.

EDUCATIONAL ADMINISTRATION AND SUPERVISION (EDAS)

7000. School and Community Relationships. (3). (EDAS 6400)

The relationship of the school to the community movements and organizations concerned with health and safety, government and civic life, religion, occupations, extension services, children's organizations and clubs, adult education, cultural education, community cooperative movements, etc.; relationships of the community to such school activities as attendance, athletics, lunch, libraries, extracurricular program, home study, records and reports, guidance, etc.

7100. Public School Organization and Administration. (3).

The following will be studied: the administrator and his leadership; his relation to all agents and agencies of the school; types of school organization, administrative and instructional supervision; classification and promotion of pupils; curriculum activities and materials; public relations; office administration, plant operation, assemblies, extra-instructional activities; special classes, library, and health program.

7110. Elementary School Administration. (3). (EDAS 6110)

A study of the major aims of the elementary school; planning the daily program through the integration of related subjects; learning to keep and interpret various types of records and reports. Considering the importance of proper teacher-parent relationships. Special emphasis on the P. T. A. program in Tennessee.

7120. School Finance. (3).

The theory and practice of financing public education in the United States, development of guiding principles of educational finance, trends and needs in state and federal participation in school support, and local operational finance; particular attention to the financing of the public schools of Tennessee.

7130. School Business Administration. (3).

The role of business administration in public education; principles and practices of auditing, budget preparation and control, debt service, insurance, legal aspects, payroll administration, purchasing, supply management and transportation.

7140. School Plant. (3).

A consideration of the school plant, grounds, and major equipment in relation to the educational needs of the community; factors in site selection, procedures in planning school buildings, principles of design and construction, architectural and contractual services and maintenance.

7150. High School Administration. (3).

This course is offered as a concise description of modern useful practices in organizing and administering secondary schools, types of high

schools, selection and assignment of staff, program of studies, records, management of buildings and grounds, pupil personnel guidance, selection, retention and improvement of teachers, and interpreting the school to the public.

7160. Administration of School Personnel. (3).

This course is designed to deal with the various aspects of school personnel management. Qualification, selection, pay schedules, and general personnel policies dealing with retirement, sick leave, insurance, and other such problems will be considered. Attention will be given to the efficient use of administrative, instructional and non-instructional personnel.

7170. Internship in School Administration. (3).

This course is designed to provide practical experience to students of school administration. The student will have opportunity to observe and participate as an administrative intern in selected school systems. The areas of observation and participation will include administration, supervision, school-community relationship, finance, and plant and transportation at secondary and/or elementary levels. (Prospective enrollees should give thirty days notice of intention and secure approval of the chairman of the department.)

7171. Internship in School Administration. (3).

This course is designed to provide practical experience for students of school administration. The student will have opportunity to observe and participate as an administrative intern in selected school systems. The areas of observation and participation will include administration, supervision, school-community relationships, finance, and plant management. (Prospective enrollees should give thirty days notice of intention and secure approval of the chairman of the department.)

7172. Practicum: Administration of Higher Education. (3).

This course is designed to provide practical experience for students interested in administrative positions in higher education. The student will have opportunity to observe and participate as an administrative intern in selected junior colleges. The areas of observation and participation will include administration, records and admissions, student personnel services, plant planning and management, community services, and research. (Prospective enrollees should give thirty days notice of intention and secure approval of the chairman of the department.)

7173. Practicum: Administration of Higher Education. (3).

This course is designed to provide practical experience for students interested in administrative positions in higher education. The student will have opportunity to observe and participate as an administrative intern in selected colleges. The areas of observation and participation will include administration, records and admissions, student personnel services, plant planning and management, community services, and research. (Prospective enrollees should give thirty days notice of intention and secure approval of the chairman of the department.)

7180. School Law. (3).

This course is designed to consider the Federal and State statutes and local regulations which are applicable to the field of education. Emphasis is placed on legal requirements and their implications for public school operation. Court decisions relating to public schools are considered. The course is for administrators and students of administrative procedures.

7200. City and County School Supervision. (3).

A course designed to consider the general supervisory functions and techniques in school systems. The purpose of the course is to help the administrator and supervisor evaluate present programs and practices and from the evaluations plan in-service-training experiences which lead to improved instruction.

7210. High School Supervision. (3).

This course is designed to investigate some of the modern theories, principles and practices of school supervision as they apply to the practical problems of supervision at the secondary school level. Qualifications, selection and performance of supervisors are considered, along with the functional demands on modern secondary schools.

7220. Elementary School Supervision. (3).

This course deals with significant supervisory problems at the elementary school level. Recent research findings will be used to focus on the problems as they are dealt with through democratic elementary school supervision.

7410. Human Relations in School Administration. (3).

The course will emphasize human relations in successful educational leadership positions. Human relations principles will be applied to the various responsibilities of school leaders, and research findings in this field will be interpreted for successful practices in school administration. Investigation of the practices and concepts of school leadership will be designed to help the student develop a personal philosophy which will be of practical benefit in his position.

7500. Contemporary Issues in Educational Leadership. (3).

Seminar on contemporary issues confronting leaders in American education currently before the profession and the public. The role of the administrator in resolving contemporary issues.

7510. Seminar in Educational Leadership. (1-6).

This course is designed primarily for persons in positions of educational leadership. It will deal with problems and issues deriving from movements and trends in our present day culture. Emphasis will be given to educational leadership arising therefrom.

7700. Special Problems in School and Community Relationships. (1 to 3).

Individual investigations and reports of specific problems.

7710. Special Problems in School Supervision. (1 to 3).

Individual investigations and reports of specific problems.

7720. Special Problems in School Plant and Transportation. (1 to 3).

Individual investigations and reports of specific problems.

7730. Special Problems in School Finance and Business Management. (1 to 3).**7750. Special Problems in School Law. (1 to 3).**

Individual investigations and reports of specific problems.

7760. Special Problems in Educational Research. (3).

Individual investigations of public school surveys, with a critical study of current practices, trends, and objectives.

†7996. Thesis. (3-6).

Only students with superior scholarship are permitted to register in this course. The students must present in writing an outline describing the proposed thesis. This outline, when approved by the faculty members under whose direction the thesis is to be written, must be submitted to the Chairman of the Department of Educational Administration and Supervision for his approval. This course will involve writing the thesis and will emphasize the adequate setup of the problem, the collection of the data, their use, and conclusions to be reached.

Application for writing a thesis must be filled out on an approved form, after consultation with the major professor and filed with the Dean of The Graduate School at the time of registration.

†8000. Educational Specialist Thesis. (3-6).

(See course 7996 description)

8100. Theories and Practices of Educational Administration. (3).

The study will be concerned with the basic theories of the organization and administration of public education; philosophical and historical foundations of theories; historical development of theories in current practices; and exploration of possible future administrative theories. **PREREQUISITE:** Education 7100 or permission of instructor.

8110. Studies and Research in School Administration. (3).

A study of emerging concepts of school administration. The areas to be covered will emphasize research and studies in the elements of administrative behavior, the dynamics of administration, and the administrative process. **PREREQUISITE:** Permission of instructor.

8120. Economics of Education. (3).

The study will consist of the theory and practice of education as an economical factor in American society; local, state, and federal sources of school revenue; and the process of public school expenditure. **PREREQUISITE:** Education 7120 or permission of instructor.

8140. Advanced School Plant and Practicum. (3).

Emphasis will be placed on the work of the district and state director of school plant planning; the preparation of educational specifications; blueprint reading in relation to educational specifications; and current practices and literature in school plant planning. The student will spend time in field trips and field work concerned with effective and efficient school plant planning and construction. **PREREQUISITE:** Education 7140 or permission of instructor.

8160. The Administration of Pupil Personnel. (3).

This course acquaints the student with pupil personnel services including accounting, reporting, classification, attendance, and problems of pupils' adjustment to the school situation. **PREREQUISITE:** permission of instructor.

8180. Seminar in School Law. (3).

A seminar incorporating the body of school law, both statutory and case. Students will be given the opportunity to explore judicial interpretations and legal principles underlying statutes and court decisions. Opportunities will be given to develop these topics so as to reach larger issues of policy in school administration. **PREREQUISITE:** permission of instructor.

8189. An Overview of Higher Education. (3).

This course is an orientation of higher education and will deal in breadth

with the facets of higher education vital to an understanding of the field. It is designed to build a professional perspective toward higher education.

8190. The Organization and Structure of Higher Education. (3).

Educational policies, functions, and practices in the administration of higher institutions, with emphasis upon the various types of organizational structure and services. **PREREQUISITE:** permission of instructor.

8191. The Community College. (3).

A survey of the history and philosophy of the community college, its place and function, establishment and control, administration, curriculum, staff, supporting physical plant, student population, guidance, and public relations. **PREREQUISITE:** permission of the instructor.

8200. The Administration of Instructional Programs and Materials. (3).

Practices and the processes used by administrative and supervisory leaders who plan, organize, and co-ordinate the professional activities of teachers in improving pupil-learning experiences. **PREREQUISITE:** permission of instructor.

8210. Seminar in Educational Supervision. (3).

The course will involve intensive studies of development and research in the supervision of the several areas of instruction in the public schools. Emphasis will be placed on identifying effective techniques to meet current instruction improvement requirements. **PREREQUISITE:** permission of instructor.

8300. The School Survey. (3).

The history and development of public school surveys, with a critical study of current practices, trends and objectives. Long-term planning of educational programs is emphasized. Field experience in school surveys will be made available to students taking the course. **PREREQUISITE:** Education 7300 or permission of instructor.

8400. Administrative Leadership and School Public Relations. (3).

This course is designed to improve executive communications involved in the projection of a desirable school image. Emphasis will be placed on public relations, news media, and school publications. **PREREQUISITE:** permission of instructor.

†9000. Doctoral Dissertation. (3-12).

†Grades of S, U, or P will be given.

ADULT EDUCATION (ADED)

7080. Introduction to Adult Education. (3).

This course will provide an overview of the field of adult education. Emphasis will be given to philosophy, objectives, and nature of adult education, its problems and possible solutions. Further emphasis will be placed on historical development, program planning, methods and techniques, the nature of the adult learner, and financing.

7081. Methods, and Techniques in Adult Education. (3).

After examining the characteristics unique to the educated and uneducated adult, emphasis will be placed on the analysis of the methods and

techniques available for working with adults, including the community development method, and their applicability under varying circumstances.

7082. Programming in Adult Education. (3).

Emphasis will be given to understanding the theoretical foundations upon which the programming process is predicated, developing a theoretical model, and acquiring the conceptual tools necessary for analyzing the programming process in any adult education organization.

7095. Special Problems in Adult Education. (1-3).

This will enable students to pursue individual interests and needs under the direction and guidance of the faculty. **PREREQUISITE:** Permission of instructor.

7130. The Adult Learner. (3).

A critical examination will be conducted relative to the major learning problems of adults. Emphasis will be given to the factors which affect learning ability, achievement, and motivation throughout the adult life-cycle.

7245. Curriculum Planning in Adult Basic Education. (3).

After examining the unique characteristics of adults, attention will be focused upon principles of curriculum building and their applicability to adult basic education clientele.

ELECTRICAL ENGINEERING

PROFESSOR THOMAS D. SHOCKLEY, JR., *Chairman*
Room 206, Engineering Building

The Department of Electrical Engineering offers coursework leading to a Master of Science degree. Students may pursue specialized programs in the areas of Automatic Control Systems, Electromagnetic Fields and Antennas, Information and Communications Theory, and Solid State Theory and Devices.

Students who hold the degree Bachelor of Science in Electrical Engineering or an equivalent degree will be admitted to full-time graduate work if their academic record warrants. Students who hold degrees in mathematics or physics will be admitted to the program if their academic record warrants, but they will be expected to take additional coursework to complete their background in basic electrical engineering.

6202. Energy Conversion II. (4).

Advanced A.C. Machinery; power system analysis with emphasis on the solution of problems involving unbalanced faults on power transmission systems; impedance of machines and transformers. **PREREQUISITE:** Graduate standing and permission.

Three lecture, three laboratory hours per week.

6205. Analog Simulation Techniques. (4).

Introduction to the basic concepts of component and system design of Analog Computers. Application of the Analog computer in the solution of linear and nonlinear engineering problems. **PREREQUISITE:** Elec. 3202.

Three lecture, three laboratory hours per week.

6212. Electromagnetic Field Theory II. (4).

Plane, cylindrical and spherical waves; high frequency transmission lines; introduction to microwave and antenna theory. PREREQUISITE: Graduate standing and permission.

Three lecture, three laboratory hours per week.

6213. Antenna Theory and Design. (4).

Continuation of 6212 with emphasis on the theory and design of antennas. Determination of antenna radiation characteristics. Introduction to antenna array theory. PREREQUISITE: Electrical Engineering 6-4212.

Three lecture hours. Three laboratory hours per week.

6221. Pulse and Digital Circuits. (4).

Timing, scanning, trigger and pulse circuits; astable, bistable and monostable multivibrators; binary counting circuits. PREREQUISITE: Graduate standing and permission.

Three lecture, three laboratory hours per week.

6222. Introduction to Logical Design and Switching Circuits. (3).

Introduction to the analysis and design of logical switching circuits; logic, number systems, digital computer components. PREREQUISITE: Elec. 3212.

Three lecture hours per week.

6231. Communication Theory. (3).

Frequency and time domain. Modulation, random signal theory, autocorrelation, basic information theory, noise, communication systems. PREREQUISITE: Graduate standing and permission.

Three lecture hours per week..

6241. Physical Electronics. (3).

Fundamental particles: quantum concepts; statistics; crystal structure; thermal, dielectric, magnetic and optical properties of solids; solid state devices. PREREQUISITE: Graduate standing and permission.

Three lecture hours per week.

6251. Control System Engineering. (4).

General equations of physical linear systems and their transfer functions. Transient analysis and stability of control systems. Bode plots, Nichols plot, Routh-Hurwitz criterion, root locus method, introduction to compensation techniques and systems in state space. PREREQUISITE: Graduate standing and permission.

Three lecture hours, three laboratory hours per week.

7021. Modern Engineering Concepts I. (3).

This course is designed for qualified teachers of mathematics and physical science at the high school level. A course in the theories and the techniques that contribute to life in a modern technological society. Concepts of modeling, and the use of analogies and analog computers in the simulation of processes. An introduction to man and machine logic, and the functioning of digital computers. This course cannot be applied toward a major in engineering. PREREQUISITE: Graduate standing and permission.

Three lecture hours per week.

7022. Modern Engineering Concepts II. (3).

This course is designed for qualified teachers of mathematics and

physical science at the high school level. An introduction to digital computer programming and its application. The use of compilers, assemblers, and subroutines. The study of dynamic systems, and the concepts of stability and feedback. Man-machine systems, and the development of devices for human use. This course cannot be applied toward a major in engineering. PREREQUISITE: Elec. 7021.

Three lecture hours per week.

7201. Electronic Processes in Solids. (3).

Structure of crystals. Quantum concepts. Statistical distributions and transport phenomena. Conduction in conductors and semiconductors. PREREQUISITE: Graduate standing and permission.

Three lecture hours per week.

7202. Solid State Devices. (3).

Continuation of 7201 with emphasis on the analysis of modern solid state devices such as masers and lasers. PREREQUISITE: Electrical Engineering 7201 or permission.

Three lecture hours per week.

7205. Hybrid Simulation Techniques. (3).

Introduction to hybrid computer techniques, hardware and software. Hybrid computer solutions of field problems, parameter optimization and optional control system problems and man-machine systems. PREREQUISITE: Electrical Engineering 6205 or permission.

Three lecture hours per week.

7211. Advanced Electromagnetic Field Theory. (3).

Advanced studies in electromagnetic fields, radiation and propagation of energy. PREREQUISITE: Elec. 6212 or permission.

Three lecture hours per week.

7212. Wave Propagation in Plasma. (3).

Propagation of electromagnetic waves in homogeneous and inhomogeneous plasma. Dispersion relations, plasma oscillations and energy transfer. PREREQUISITE: Elec. 6212 or permission.

Three lecture hours per week.

7213. Radiation and Antenna Theory. (3).

Radiation characteristics of conducting and dielectric configurations. Theoretical analysis of antennas and antenna systems. Engineering applications of antennas and radiating structure. PREREQUISITE: Elec. 6212 or permission.

Three lecture hours per week.

7221. Microwave Engineering. (3).

Analysis of discontinuities in waveguides and cavities. Microwave networks. Perturbational and variational techniques. Faraday rotation in ferrites. PREREQUISITE: Elec. 7211 or permission.

Three lecture hours per week.

7222. Microwave Electronics. (3).

Analysis of electron beams and their interaction with traveling waves and backward waves. Introduction to coupled mode analysis and traveling wave devices. PREREQUISITE: Elec. 7221 or permission.

Three lecture hours per week.

7231. Transistor Circuit Analysis and Design. (3).

Analysis and design of small and large signal transistor amplifiers. Multistage amplifiers. Analysis and design of oscillators. Feedback and stability in amplifier design. PREREQUISITE: Graduate standing and permission.

Three lecture hours per week.

7232. Advanced Semiconductor Circuit Design. (3).

Continuation of 7231. Design and application of negative resistance devices. Parametric devices, noise theory; application of these devices in communications systems. PREREQUISITE: EE 7231.

Three lecture hours per week.

7240. Analysis and Design of Linear Networks. (3).

Analysis of two port networks, ideal response characteristics, synthesis of passive networks, and equivalent circuit representation of active networks. PREREQUISITE: Graduate standing and permission.

Three lecture hours per week.

7241. Network Synthesis. (3).

Introduction to the modern network synthesis techniques. Synthesis using ladder networks, lossy elements and iterative methods. PREREQUISITE: Electrical Engineering 7240 or permission.

Three lecture hours per week.

7251. Random Signals and Noise. (3).

Statistical methods for describing and analyzing random signals and noise. Autocorrelation, cross-correlation and spectral density functions. Optimal linear filter theory. PREREQUISITE: Elec. 6231 or permission.

Three lecture hours per week.

7252. Information Theory. (3).

Introduction to entropy and channel capacity, group codes, block codes, cyclic codes. Application of coding techniques to improve system reliability. Error correcting codes. PREREQUISITE: Electrical Engineering 7251 or permission.

Three lecture hours per week.

7261. Logical Design and Switching Circuits. (3).

Analysis and design of switching circuits; logic, number systems, digital computer components, synthesis of sequential switching circuits. PREREQUISITE: Elec. 6222, or permission.

Three lecture hours per week.

7262. Introduction to Finite Automata Theory. (3).

Finite-state sequential machines, neural networks, man-machine systems, pattern recognition, language structures, and probabilistic automata theory. PREREQUISITE: Electrical Engineering 7261 or permission.

Three lecture hours per week.

**7521. Advanced Control System Engineering I. (3).
(Servomechanisms I)**

Cascade and feedback compensation. Analysis and control of nonlinear systems. Introduction to adaptive control systems and optimization techniques. PREREQUISITE: Electrical Engineering 6251 or permission.

Three lecture hours per week.

**7522. Advanced Control System Engineering II. (3).
(Servomechanisms II)**

Continuation of 7521. Performance criteria for optimum design, computer usage in optimum design. Adaptive control and learning systems. PREREQUISITE: Electrical Engineering 7521 or permission.

Three lecture hours per week.

7991. Projects I. (3).

Independent investigation of a problem selected in consultation with instructor; report required. PREREQUISITE: Graduate standing and permission.

Nine laboratory hours per week.

7992. Projects II. (3).

Independent investigation of a problem selected in consultation with instructor; report required. PREREQUISITE: Graduate standing and permission.

Nine laboratory hours per week.

†7996. Thesis. (6).

Master's thesis.

†Grades of S, U, and P will be given.

ELEMENTARY EDUCATION

PROFESSOR HARRY B. MILLER, *Chairman*

Room 417, The College of Education Building

Letters following each subheading are prefixes used by The College of Education.

In the Department of Elementary Education students may select from several programs as follows:

- A. Master of Education in Elementary Education. Candidates must have had at least two years of teaching experience or its equivalent (to be determined by Department Chairman) before the degree is awarded. Course requirements are EDPS 7111, ELED 7201, EDUC 7401 or 7001, EDFD 7521, 7001, nine hours of electives in Elementary Education, nine hours from The College of Arts and Sciences and three hours of free electives. Total 33 semester hours.
- B. Master of Education in Reading. This program is designed for those who wish preparation as a reading specialist, a reading clinician or as a classroom teacher with special emphasis in the teaching of reading. Students will have had at least two years of successful teaching experience before becoming a candidate for the degree. Course requirements are: READ 7243, 7244, 7245, 7843, EDFD 7521, six hours of electives in reading, nine hours from The College of Arts and Sciences and three hours of free electives. Total 33 semester hours.
- C. Specialist in Education. The Specialist in Education degree will offer specialization in (1) Elementary Education and (2) Reading. Candidates for the degree will be required to acquire at least nine semester hours, above the master's degree, in 8000 level courses. Further information pertaining to the Specialist in Education can be secured from the Department of Elementary Education.

- D. Doctor of Education. The degree of Doctor of Education is offered in Curriculum and Instruction with emphasis in Elementary Education. Candidates for the degree will be required to acquire 21 semester hours, above the master's degree, in 8000 level courses. Further information pertaining to the degree can be secured from the Department of Elementary Education.

ELEMENTARY EDUCATION (ELED)

6761. Aerospace Education in Schools. (3).

The purpose of this course is to provide teachers with aerospace knowledge and experiences and ways of utilizing this knowledge and experience in the classroom.

6811. Supervised Practicum in Kindergarten. (3-6).

(formerly Directed Student Teaching in the Kindergarten)

Observation of the growth and development of pupils and methods of teaching; participation in school activities, culminating in assuming responsibility for teaching entire groups.

6821. Supervised Practicum in the Elementary School. (3-9).

(formerly Directed Student Teaching in the Elementary School)

Observation of the growth and development of pupils and of methods of teaching; participation in school activities, culminating in assuming responsibility for teaching entire groups.

6822. Supervised Practicum in the Elementary School. (3-6).

(formerly Directed Student Teaching in the Elementary School)

For the student who has completed six semester hours or less of student teaching in the elementary school and desires some additional experience.

7112. Parent-Teacher-Child Relationships. (3).

This course is designed to develop insight into the parent-teacher, parent-child, and child-teacher relationships, to explore ways of working with parents, and to develop techniques for reporting children's progress to parents of nursery, kindergarten, and primary children. PREREQUISITE: Elementary Education 7111.

7113. Independent Study in Early Childhood Education. (1-3).

Independent investigation and report of a research problem or directed readings in a selected area of early childhood education in consultation with a faculty member.

7201. Trends in Elementary Education. (3).

Trends in classroom organizations and procedures. Innovations, approaches and directions applicable to the improvement of instruction are considered.

7211. Values and Principles of Early Childhood Education. (3).

This course is designed to study current curricula, trends and issues related to kindergarten through the primary grades. Emphasis will be placed on the principles and values of early childhood education; current research; selection, organization, evaluation of learning experiences.

7241. The Teaching of Children's Literature in the Elementary School (3).

This is a course designed to improve the methods of teaching children's literature in the elementary school. Units on story telling, dramatization, choral speech work, and the correlation of literature with the content subjects will be carried out.

7242. Advancing the Teaching of Language Arts. (3).

Designed to review the current research and thinking that stresses the use of language in the process of communication. Using research as a means to develop further understanding, students will develop projects in listening, speaking and writing. Special emphasis will be given linguistics and the socioeconomic influences on language.

7252. Issues and Trends in Teaching Elementary Mathematics Grades 1-9. (3).

This course is designed to study and do research on issues and trends in teaching elementary mathematics in grades 1-9. Such topics as experimental programs, concept of "modern math," curriculum, classroom methods and techniques, evaluation procedures, teacher training, and inservice education will be covered. PREREQUISITE(S): (if any) 3251 or 4252.

7253. The Teaching of Intuitive Geometry in the Elementary School (Grades 1-8). (3).

Teaching of intuitive geometry as it occurs in the elementary grades. Because of the increased recognition geometry is receiving, this course provides the elementary teacher with a wide variety of activities useful with elementary children.

7262. The Teaching of Science in the Elementary School. (3).

Current developments in elementary science education in both process and content. Examination of new curriculum materials and involvement in learning experiences appropriate for elementary school. Designed primarily for in-service teachers.

7272. Current Curriculum Development in Social Science Education (3).

Emphasis on current developments which are consistent with the needs, interests, and social problems which elementary school children face today. Each student is expected to be familiar with research, new programs and issues related to social science education.

7411. Curriculum Development and Techniques of Teaching Nursery, Kindergarten and Primary Children.

This course is designed to investigate innovative curricula methods and techniques for teaching nursery, kindergarten, and primary children. The subject matter areas studied are mathematics, science, social science, music, and language arts.

7701. Workshop in Family Finance Education. (1-6).

This course is designed to assist teachers in using materials, information, and techniques for improving instruction in family finance through units in regular classes. PREREQUISITE: Permission of instructor.

7991. Special Problems in Instruction. (1-3).

Individual investigation and report in the area of classroom instruction under the direction of a faculty member.

7996. Thesis. (3-6).

Only students with superior scholarship are permitted to register in this course. The student must present in writing an outline describing the proposed thesis. This outline, when approved by the faculty members under whose direction the thesis is to be written, must be submitted to the Chairman of the Department of Elementary Education for his approval. This course will involve writing the thesis and will emphasize the adequate setup of the problem, the collection of the data, their use, and conclusions to be reached.

Application for writing a thesis must be filled out on an approved form after consultation with the major professor and filed with the Dean of The Graduate School at the time of registration.

8201. Survey of Research in Elementary Education. (3).

A survey, evaluation and possible applications of research concerning theory and practice in the elementary school.

8202. Seminar in Elementary Education. (3).

Basic concepts and programs in elementary education with special emphasis on current literature in the field.

8211. Seminar in Early Childhood Education. (3-6).

Systemic study of current professional and research literature in the field of early childhood education.

8421. Elementary School Curriculum. (3).

An appraisal of modern curriculum practices, including emphasis on underlying philosophies, as they affect the child, his potential, and his growth.

LIBRARY SERVICE (LIBS)

6231. Organization of Materials. (3).

Includes instruction and practice in simplified procedures for acquisition, preparation, organization and circulation of books and related library materials, such as pamphlets, periodicals and audio-visual aids.

6232. Cataloging and Classification. (3).

Introduction to principles underlying the classification of books and other materials. The abridged Dewey Decimal Classification scheme is used and the use of printed cards is stressed.

6331. School Library Administration. (3).

The library is treated as a service agency in this course. Emphasis is given to the place of the library in the instructional and guidance program of the school and to the philosophy and purposes of libraries and librarianship. Included are such problems as standards and evaluation, public relations and publicity, support, housing and equipment, training of assistants and library study hall relationships. Field trips are made to different types of libraries.

READING (READ)

6751. Workshop in the Reading Program. (3-6).

Designed to utilize the reading conference, group study, discussion, demonstration, and directed practice to study problems of reading. Participants will have an opportunity to pursue their own reading related problems to content, methods, materials, and evaluation.

7243. Modern Reading Instruction. (3).

Designed to survey the methods, materials, and approaches used in the teaching of reading. An in-depth analysis of one of these approaches is required of each student. This analysis will be concerned with the history, philosophy, materials, and research supporting each approach.

7244. The Diagnosis of Reading Problems. (3).

(formerly 7246, Diagnostic and Remedial Reading in Elementary and Secondary Schools)

Designed to develop an understanding of the principles of measurement

and evaluation in reading. It is organized to stress the formal and informal techniques used by the classroom teacher in assessing a child's reading potential. Careful consideration is given to the multiple causation approach to reading difficulties. This enables an in-depth analysis of the child, the home, the community, and the school. PREREQUISITE: Teaching experience and READ 7243.

7245. The Treatment of Reading Problems. (3).

Designed to provide a knowledge of materials, programs, and techniques used to correct reading disabilities. Through observation and demonstration it emphasizes the corrective, remedial, and clinical approaches to the treatment of reading problems. PREREQUISITE: READ 7243 and 7244.

7246. Teaching Reading to Exceptional Children. (3).

Designed as a problem centered course which emphasizes research and reporting on the problem of teaching reading to the exceptional child. Topics such as the bright and gifted child, the disadvantaged child, the slow learner, and the physically handicapped child will be discussed from the aspects of identification, treatment, and materials for instruction.

7247. Teaching Reading for and Through the Subject Areas (Primarily Elementary). (3).

A course to give a teacher of any subject at elementary or secondary level knowledge of reading skills necessary for most efficient study in that field, and to show how reading instruction may be concomitant with learning of the content of any discipline. Classroom diagnosis of pupils' reading skills and development of materials are aspects of the course. (Credit in this course may not apply toward a degree if the student has credit in 4344 or 6344.)

7248. Teaching Reading in the Secondary Schools. (3).

Designed for teachers of the content subjects in grades 7 through 12 with major emphasis on the role of reading in the learning process. Research and evaluation are stressed as well as an analysis of materials employed in specific reading improvement programs. There is also an emphasis on instructional methods.

7344. Teaching Reading in the Content Areas. (3).

Designed to emphasize the reading skills necessary for mastery of the academic disciplines. Techniques for teaching technical vocabulary, comprehension, study skills as well as selective reading rates will be taught. Attention will be given to the younger child's first adventure into new areas of interest.

7442. Curriculum and Supervision in Reading. (3).

Designed to study various curricula in the elementary and secondary school which involves reading. Specialized curricula for graded and non-graded school systems will be discussed. Student will be expected to develop and evaluate curricula for reading. PREREQUISITE: READ 7243, 7244, and 7245.

7443. Supervised Practicum in Reading Program. (3).

Designed to develop a student's skill in putting a reading program in operation. Under the guidance of the Reading Center staff, students will be required to plan, initiate, and carry out a desirable reading program. The programs will vary from basal reading programs in the primary grades to specialized programs for classrooms of handicapped children. PREREQUISITE: EDFD 7521.

8533 Seminar in Reading Research, I. (3).

Designed to help students refine their research techniques through systematic and scientific appraisals of current research. Special attention will be given to understanding research design and statistics. Group and individual evaluations will be written and presented. PREREQUISITE: READ 7243, 7244, and 7245.

8534. Seminar in Reading Research, II. (3).

Designed to lead the prospective doctoral student into the research and design for a scientific study in reading. Students will be required to design an original research study in some area of reading. Each study will contain an introduction, review of related research, statement of problem, outlines of procedures, materials and statistical techniques. PREREQUISITE: READ 8533.

8841. Reading Clinic I. (3).

Designed to provide the student with the practical experiences of clinical diagnosis. Through observation, demonstration, and actual laboratory experience the student will learn how to administer and interpret clinical instruments. Each student will be required to write a detailed case study describing specific weaknesses and their probable causes. PREREQUISITE: READ 7243, 7244, and 7245.

8842. Reading Clinic II. (3).

Designed to provide the student with the practical experience of working with a disabled reader in a clinical situation. Through observation, demonstration and actual clinical experience the student will learn how to treat a variety of reading disabilities. Special attention will be given to developing specifically prescribed instruction based on diagnostic case study results. PREREQUISITE: READ 8841.

ENGLISH

PROFESSOR WILLIAM OSBORNE, *Chairman*
Room 467, Patterson Hall

In the Department of English, graduate students who select English as a major area will consult their major adviser as to the program of study. The basic requirements are as follows:

Prerequisites: A minimum of 18 hours in upper division English courses, with a minimum grade point average of 2.5 in those courses.

Requirements: A minimum of 18-21 hours in graduate English courses, at least 12 of which must be in courses numbered above 7000. Each student's program must include the following:

- A. Bibliography and Methods of Research (3): English 7801.
- B. Chaucer or Studies in Medieval Literature (3): English 6231 or 7211.
- C. Studies in Shakespeare or Studies in Renaissance Literature (3): English 7231 or 7212.
- D. The literature of two additional periods of English or American literature (6).
- E. All graduate courses in English (3-6): selection to be made with approval of adviser.

Oral comprehensive examination.

Reading knowledge of one foreign language (French, German, Latin, or Greek), to be demonstrated by (1) 12 hours credit at the minimum grade in each course of C, earned within the last five years prior to entry into Graduate School or by (2) reading examination by date of completion of 9 semester hours of graduate courses in English.

Thesis (3 or 6)—optional.

A 3.0 average in English courses.

For the collateral area, requirements in the Department of English are as follows:

Prerequisites: A minimum of 12 hours in upper division English courses, with a minimum grade point average of 2.5 in those courses.

Requirements: A minimum of 12 hours in graduate English courses, at least 6 of which must be in courses numbered above 7000.

Each student in English must complete at least
3 hours in English literature before 1800 and at least
3 hours in English literature after 1800.

A 3.0 average in English courses.

Students not majoring in English must have at least 12 semester hours of upper division English courses with at least a 2.0 average in those courses as a prerequisite for taking any graduate course in English, except 7001.

6231. Chaucer. (3).

A study of Chaucer's growth as a literary artist, including a chronological reading of representative works and discussion of their philosophical and social context.

6234. Milton. (3).

A study of Milton's development as a literary artist, with emphasis on his poetry but with some attention to his prose.

6241. The English Novel. (3).

Reading of major English novels from the Renaissance to the mid-nineteenth century related to study of the origin and development of the genre.

6242. The English Novel. (3).

A study of major English novels from the mid-nineteenth century to the present, with attention to developments in the genre.

6251. English Drama. (3).

A study of the development of the genre in England from medieval times to 1642.

6252. English Drama. (3).

A study of English drama from 1660 to the present, with attention to developments in the genre.

6351. American Drama. (3).

The development of American drama as a literary form studied in relation to the English and European tradition and to currents in American thought.

6501. History of the English Language. (3).

Study of the relationship of English to other Indo-European languages;

of etymology and the effects of word-borrowing, word-formation, and semantic change on English vocabulary; and of the development of English sounds, inflections, and syntax.

7001. Language and Composition. (3).

This course, open only to high school English teachers, deals with linguistic principles and their application to English grammar and composition. There will be a strong emphasis on the writing and analysis of essays. This course cannot be applied toward a major or collateral area in English.

***7211. Studies in Medieval Literature. (3).**

***7212. Studies in Renaissance Literature. (3).**

***7213. Studies in Seventeenth Century Literature. (3).**

***7214. Studies in Restoration and Eighteenth Century Literature. (3).**

***7221. Studies in the Literature of the Romantic Period. (3).**

***7222. Studies in Victorian Literature. (3).**

***7223. Studies in Contemporary Literature. (3).**

***7231. Studies in Shakespeare. (3).**

***7321. Studies in American Literature before 1860. (3).**

***7322. Studies in American Literature since 1860. (3).**

***7501. Studies in English Linguistics. (3).**

7701. Literary Criticism. (3).

The major documents in Western criticism, from Plato to the present.

7801. Bibliography and Methods of Research. (3).

Examination of bibliographical aids for the study of English and American literature, problems involved in various types of research, and study of the presentation and documentation of scholarly writing.

†7996. Thesis. (3-6).

A prospectus for the thesis must be approved by the student's adviser and the departmental chairman before the student registers for this course. Formal application for writing a thesis must be filed with the Dean of the Graduate School at the time of registration. The completed thesis must be approved by at least two readers.

†Grades of S, U, or P will be given.

*Courses designated *Studies* provide for specialized work in the literature and in the scholarship of periods, figures, and genres. Content and focus of *Studies* courses may vary from semester to semester. Students will be expected to engage in research leading to the production of substantial papers. Ideally they should have had previous work in the material of these courses. They should, in any case, enroll in *Studies* for which they have had some relevant preparation.

FINANCE, INSURANCE AND REAL ESTATE

PROFESSOR PETER F. FREUND, *Chairman*

Room 406A, The College of Business Administration Building

In the Department of Finance, Insurance, and Real Estate qualified students may work toward the M.S. in Finance or the M.B.A. degree in Finance, Insurance, or Real Estate.

A. Requirements for the M.B.A. degree are summarized on pages 49-50.

B. Prerequisites for the M.S. in Finance.

In addition to Core I prerequisites, students should have completed or complete all necessary prerequisites for the advanced course work.

C. Each candidate for the M.S. degree must complete a minimum of 33 semester hours and pass a written and/or oral examination. The 33 semester hours comprising the M.S. degree include 21 semester hours of approved work in the major (24 if a thesis is written) and 9 to 12 semester hours in collateral courses approved by the student's adviser. At least 24 of the 33 semester hours required must be in courses designated primarily for graduate students (7000 level or above).

6010. Law of Taxation of Estates, Inheritance, and Gifts. (3).

A survey course of the law of taxation as applied to the transmission of property by gift or death and its impact upon accumulations of wealth. The constitutional basis, statutory implementation, administrative regulation, and court interpretation of laws of the United States and the various states. PREREQUISITE: FIR 3020 or consent of the instructor.

6020. Estate Planning. (3).

Estate planning from an individual viewpoint designed to create, maintain, and distribute the maximum estate possible. Consideration is given to the aspects of law, insurance, real estate, investments, and taxes as they relate to the creation of estates of individuals and those who will be engaged in assisting others. PREREQUISITE: FIR 6010.

6310. Real Estate Law. (3).

This course covers law and legal instruments as applied to real estate. It is designed to serve the needs of property owners and those engaged in the real estate business. PREREQUISITE: FIR 3310.

6320. Real Estate Finance. (3).

Examination and analysis of the sources of funds for financing real estate transactions including FHA and VA types. PREREQUISITE: FIR 3310.

6340. Real Estate Appraisal. (3).

This course covers the fundamentals of appraising residential, commercial and industrial real estate. PREREQUISITE: FIR 3310.

6610. Cases in Managerial Finance. (3).

A case course emphasizing the application of tools and principles introduced in previous courses to develop up-to-date problem solving techniques. Cases are approached from the standpoint of top level management and utilize both quantitative and qualitative analysis. PREREQUISITE: FIR 3410 or consent of instructor.

6810. Property and Casualty Insurance. (3).

The form and functions of fire, marine, automobile, general liability, and other types of property and casualty insurance with emphasis on their application to commercial and industrial occupancies. A survey of current underwriting practice. Spring semester. PREREQUISITE: FIR 3810.

6820. Life and Health Insurance. (3).

The functions of life and health insurance with emphasis upon the need for insurance and the service of life and health insurance to the American family and community. A study of the mechanics of private and public insurance and annuities. Fall semester. PREREQUISITE: FIR 3810.

6840. Advanced Property and Casualty Insurance. (3).

Company and industry functions other than contracts, including rating, rate-making, reserves, auditing, underwriting, reinsurance, claims, production, engineering, and governmental supervision. Fall semester. PREREQUISITE: FIR 3810.

7610. Analysis and Control of Business. (3).

An overall study of the finance function of business; application of financial management techniques to acquiring and utilizing funds and controlling various phases of the business operation, with special attention to the integration of finance with other disciplines. PREREQUISITE: FIR 3410.

7710. Seminar in Investments. (3).

Advanced study of the objectives of investment management. Consideration of the functions and procedures of security markets, money and capital markets and their instruments including investment banking, institutional portfolio selection, and government regulation of the organized securities exchanges and over-the-counter markets. PREREQUISITE: Finance 3710 or consent of the instructor.

7720. Seminar in Current Topics in Finance. (3).

An investigation of significant current topics in theory and practice in the areas of domestic and international finance. Individual research and group discussion employing a wide variety of available materials are emphasized. PREREQUISITE: Consent of the instructor.

7910. Problems in Finance, Insurance, and Real Estate. (2-4).

Directed independent reading and research projects in finance or insurance areas selected by the student with approval of the staff member supervising. PREREQUISITE: 6 hours of graduate course work in the area selected.

†7996. Thesis. (3-6).

Candidates desiring to write a thesis must fill out an application on the approved form after consulting with the major professor. The application must be filed with the Dean of The Graduate School.

†Grades of S, U, or P will be given.

FOREIGN LANGUAGES

PROFESSOR FRANKLIN O. BRANTLEY, *Chairman*
Room 375A, Mathematics and Language Building

In the Department of Foreign Languages, graduate students who select French, German, or Spanish as a major area will be assigned a major adviser by the department chairman. This adviser is to be consulted in all matters concerning the student's program of study. It is the responsibility of the student to obtain from the department office copies of the information sheet for the Master of Arts Program and the Required Reading List for detailed descriptions of requirements.

Prerequisites: (1) A minimum of 18 upper division semester hours or its equivalent in the language of the major (French, German, or Spanish); (2) a reasonable proficiency in the language of the major, to be determined by the department prior to admission.

Requirements: (1) A total of 30 semester hours for candidates writing a thesis; (2) a total of 33 semester hours for candidates not writing a thesis; (3) Nine semester hours may be taken in an approved collateral area; (4) at least 18 hours must be taken in 7000 level courses, and if a collateral area is elected, a minimum of 12 of these 18 hours must be in the major area; (5) a reading knowledge of an approved second language (other than English) to be demonstrated by examination prior to the completion of course work; (6) M.A. candidates in French, German, or Spanish who are not native to English must demonstrate adequate control of English by examination prior to the completion of course work; (7) a comprehensive written examination after completion of all course work; (8) if a thesis is presented, an oral examination on the area of the thesis.

LINGUISTICS

7101. Introduction to Linguistics. (3).

Language families and dialects; problems in phonology, morphology, and syntax; structural linguistic theory and practice. Recommended for language majors and for language teachers.

7201. Romance Philology. (3).

An introduction to Vulgar Latin and a study of its development into the modern Romance Languages.

FRENCH

6301. French Phonetics. (3).

The theory and practice of French sounds; especially recommended for teachers of French.

6305. French Stylistics. (3).

Translations of English Prose into French with an emphasis on style.

6431. The Modern French Novel. (3).

The French novel from the Revolution to the twentieth century, treating the movements of Romanticism, Realism, and Naturalism as they are reflected in the works of such authors as Balzac, Stendhal, Flaubert, and Zola.

6432. The Contemporary French Novel. (3).

A general survey of the twentieth-century French novel, treating the works of such authors as Proust, Gide, Mauriac, Malraux, Sartre, Camus, Maurois, and others.

- 6451. The Modern French Drama. (3).**
French drama from 1800 to 1870, including such authors as Hugo, Vigny, Musset, Scribe, Augier, and Dumas *fils*.
- 6452. The Contemporary French Drama. (3).**
From Becque and his school, the *Théâtre Libre*, and Rostand to the present, with emphasis on the twentieth-century drama and such playwrights as Pagnol, Claudel, Tristan Bernard, Giraudoux, Anouilh, Montherlant, Camus, Sartre, Cocteau, and others.
- 6471. Nineteenth-Century Poetry. (3).**
French poetry from Chénier through the Parnassians and the Symbolists.
- 6501. Applied French Linguistics. (3).**
The application of modern linguistic theories to learning French.
- 7301. Advanced Grammar. (3).**
Required of all graduate assistants in French and recommended for all French majors.
- 7401. Old French. (3).**
Introductory seminar. Historical grammar and study of the *Chanson de geste*; also the *Lais* of Marie de France and *Aucassin et Nicolette*.
- 7421. The French Renaissance. (3).**
The new world—literary, as seen in the works of Ronsard and the Pleiade; philosophical and political, in those of Rabelais and Montaigne.
- 7425. Classicism Prior to 1660. (3).**
Precept and example before Corneille: Jean de Mairet. The theater of Corneille and the early plays of Molière.
- 7426. Classicism After 1660. (3).**
The impact of Boileau and *l'Art poétique* in crystallizing the classical principles and pattern. Masterpieces of Molière and Racine. Representative selections from masters of the other *genres* in this period of French literature.
- 7431. Romanticism. (3).**
The rise and decline of French Romanticism in the novel, poetry, and drama: Rousseau and Bernardin de Saint-Pierre; Chateaubriand and Madame de Staël; Lamartine, Vigny, Hugo, Musset, George Sand, Stendhal.
- 7481. Realism and Naturalism. (3).**
The impact of positivism and scientific methods on French literature. Realism in Balzac, Flaubert, and Dumas *fils*; Naturalism in Zola, les Frères Goncourt, and the naturalist theatre.
- 7491. Seminar in French Literature. (3).**
Introduction to research through investigations of limited scope. May be repeated for credit.
- 7492. Research in French Studies. (1-6).**
May be repeated for credit toward the French major up to a maximum of six hours.

7531. The Age of the Enlightenment. (3).

Comprehensive study of literary trends and innovations within the major *genres* as related to liberal ideas underlying the philosophy of Montesquieu, Voltaire, Diderot, Rousseau, and their contemporaries.

†7791. The Teaching of French. (1).

Required of all graduate assistants in French.

†7996. Thesis. (6).

The thesis in French carries six semester hours and must be approved by the candidate's department thesis committee.

GERMAN

6401. Early German Literature. (3).

German literature of the Medieval and Pre-Renaissance Period.

6402. Humanism, Renaissance and Reformation. (3).

From Renaissance through the age of Luther.

6421. The Baroque Period. (3).

Studies in the writings of important authors of the Baroque period.

6441. The Age of Enlightenment and *Sturm und Drang*. (3).

A study of selected works.

6461. Twentieth Century Prose and Poetry. (3).

A study of selected works.

6462. Twentieth Century Drama. (3).

A study of selected works.

6481. The Classical Period. I. (3).

A study of the major writings of Schiller.

6482. The Classical Period. II. (3).

A study of the major writings of Goethe.

6501. Applied German Linguistics. (3).

The application of modern linguistic theories to learning German.

7301. Advanced Grammar. (3).

Required of all graduate assistants in German and recommended for all German majors.

7304. Advanced Conversation and Stylistics. (3).**7401. Old High German. (3).**

A specialized study of Old High German grammar and representative extant documents augmented by a comparative study of Older Germanic language, history, and literature.

7421. Middle High German. (3).

Grammar with selected readings.

7431. Romanticism. (3).

German literature of the Early and Late Romantic Eras. Lectures.

- 7451. Goethe's Faust. (3).**
Interpretation of Parts I and II with reference to antecedents, genesis, and relationship to the poet's life and times.
- 7481. The Age of Realism. (3).**
German literature and thought from 1830 through 1880. Lectures with extensive readings.
- 7482. Naturalism, Impressionism, and Expressionism. (3).**
Literary and philosophical movements from 1880 through 1930. Lectures with extensive readings.
- 7491. Seminar in German Literature. (3).**
Introduction to research through investigations of limited scope. May be repeated for credit.
- 7492. Research in German Studies. (1-6).**
May be repeated for credit toward the German major up to a maximum of six hours.
- 7501. Methods of Research and Critical Interpretation. (3).**
A study of bibliographical materials and methods of literary analysis in the field of German.
- †7791. The Teaching of German. (1).**
Required of all graduate assistants in German.
- †7996. Thesis. (6).**
The thesis in German carries six semester hours and must be approved by the candidate's department thesis committee.

SPANISH

- 6301. Spanish Phonetics. (3).**
The sounds and intonation patterns of Spanish: analysis and practice; comparison with the sounds and intonation patterns of English. Especially recommended for teachers of Spanish.
- 6302. Advanced Grammar. (3).**
A thorough and systematic presentation of Spanish grammar with an emphasis on teaching. Required of all graduate assistants in Spanish and recommended for all Spanish majors. PREREQUISITE: 3301 and 3302.
- 6421. The Golden Age. (3).**
A study of Spanish lyric poetry and drama of the sixteenth and seventeenth centuries.
- 6422. The Golden Age. (3).**
A study of Spanish prose of the sixteenth and seventeenth centuries.
- 6423. Cervantes. (3).**
A study of *Don Quijote* and the *Novelas ejemplares*.
- 6431. Contemporary Spanish Prose. (3).**
A study of Spanish prose from the Generation of 1898 to the present.
- 6432. Contemporary Spanish Poetry and Drama. (3).**
A study of Spanish poetry and drama from the Generation of 1898 to the present.

- 6501. Applied Spanish Linguistics. (3).**
The application of modern linguistic theories to the learning and teaching of Spanish: recommended for teachers. **PREREQUISITES:** Spanish 4301/6301, or permission of instructor.
- 6502. Applied Spanish Linguistics, II. (3).**
Application of linguistic theory to the preparation of classroom and laboratory materials; operation of the language laboratory. Recommended for teachers. Prerequisite: Spanish 4501/6501. (This course will follow in sequence Spanish 4501/6501).
- 6561. Spanish American Prose Fiction I. (3).**
Development of the Spanish American novel and short story from their beginnings through the Mexican Revolution.
- 6562. Spanish American Prose Fiction II. (3).**
The Spanish American novel and short story from the Mexican Revolution to the present. **PREREQUISITE:** Spanish 3512.
- 7401. Old Spanish Language and Literature. (3).**
An introduction to the general characteristics of medieval Spanish dialects and a study of medieval Spanish texts.
- 7421. The Picaresque Novel. (3).**
Lazarillo de Tormes, *Guzmán de Alfarache*, and other novels of the genre in the seventeenth century.
- 7422. Eighteenth Century Spanish Literature. (3).**
The nature and background of eighteenth century Spanish literature. The French influence. Typical works of B. J. Feijoo, Luzan, Cadalso, Moratín, Ramon de la Cruz, Padre Isla and others.
- 7431. Nineteenth Century Spanish Literature, I. (3).**
Romantic poetry and drama studies in the works of such writers as the Duke of Rivas, Espronceda and José Zorrilla. Post romantic poetry and drama. Bécquer. *Costumbrismo*. The romantic and historical novel.
- 7432. Nineteenth Century Spanish Literature, II. (3).**
The regional novel, the realistic novel and the naturalistic novel are studied in the works of such writers as Fernan Caballero, Valera, Perera, Palacio Valdés, Galdos, and Blasco Ibanez. The poetry of Campoamor and Nunez de Arce. The theatre. Orators and historians.
- 7482. The Modernist Movement. (3).**
The characteristics and history of the Modernist Movement in Spanish America and in Spain. A study of the leading *modernists*, including Rubén Dario, Nervo, and Lugones, and Rodo. Pre-Modernists and Post-Modernism.
- 7491. Seminar in Spanish Literature. (3).**
Introduction to research through investigations of limited scope. May be repeated for credit.
- 7492. Research in Hispanic Studies. (1-6).**
May be repeated for credit toward the Spanish major up to a maximum of six hours.
- †7791. The Teaching of Spanish. (1).**
Required of all graduate assistants in Spanish.

†7996. Thesis. (6).

The thesis in Spanish carries six semester hours and must be approved by the candidate's Department thesis committee.

†Grades of S, U, or P will be given.

GEOGRAPHY

PROFESSOR PAUL HARDEMAN SISCO, *Chairman*
Room 115, Johnson Hall

In the department of Geography, graduate students who select Geography as a major area will consult their major adviser as to the program of study.

All graduate majors in the department of Geography must have credit for Geography 6111, 6121, and 7503 or their equivalents before being admitted to candidacy. In addition, before they receive the Master's Degree, they must complete either 7202 or 7212, 7461, and one of the seminar courses numbered 7603 through 7608. However, not more than two of the seminar courses numbered 7603 through 7608 may be counted toward the master's degree.

Majors will attempt a thesis only with the recommendation of the graduate school faculty in the department.

For the collateral area, nine semester hours as shown below:

- A. M.A. Degree requirements—nine semester hours as approved by the adviser, with a maximum of 3 semester hours in the earth sciences.
- B. M.S. Degree requirements—nine semester hours as approved by the adviser, with a minimum of six semester hours in the earth sciences.

6111. Earth Science I. The Atmosphere. (3).

An analytical study of the physical processes underlying the behavior and responses of the atmosphere and the application of this general body of knowledge to an understanding of the relationship of man to this important element of his environment.

6121. Earth Science II. The Earth. (3).

An analytical study of land forms, their changes and their uses to man.

6122. Earth Science III. The Soil. (3).

An analytical study of soils to include their physical, chemical, and biological qualities, and their classes, uses, and measures of conservation.

6131. Earth Science IV. The Oceans. (3).

An analytical study of the oceans to include their physical, chemical, and biological qualities; their movements, resources, climate influences, and their importance for transportation.

6314. Geography of Mexico. (3).

A comprehensive and systematic survey of the geographical regions, resources, and potentialities of Mexico and the significance they have for Mexico in the economic and political affairs of Latin America and the world.

6315. Geography of Brazil. (3).

A comprehensive and systematic survey of the geographic regions, resources, and potentialities of Brazil and the significance they have for Brazil in the economic and political affairs of Latin America and the world.

6381. **Regional Planning. (3).**
A study of regional planning organization, the various levels of planning, the functions and aspects of plan implementation.
6432. **City Planning. (3).**
The fundamental principles of urban planning, basic elements of a city plan, and the necessity of continuity in planning administration.
6433. **Urban Renewal. (3).**
Changing urban land uses, first in areas which must improve or rebuild obsolete patterns, functions, and forms; and second in areas with acceptable uses, structures, and institutions which in the interest and welfare of all the people must have additional space for growth and expansion.
6434. **Urban Development. (3).**
A study of urban systems and forces that affect change, including public and private investments needed for urban development.
- †6611. **Regional Field Study. (6).**
A comparative study of selected regions of the world, including library study of the regions to be traversed, a minimum of sixteen days to study in the regions, and oral and written reports. **PREREQUISITE:** Permission of the instructor.
7123. **Physiography of the Eastern United States. (3).**
Systematic study of the evolution and distribution of landscape forms in the eastern United States, **PREREQUISITE:** One of the following courses: Geography 1102, 6121, or Geology 1101.
7124. **Physiography of the Western United States. (3).**
Systematic study of the evolution and distribution of landscape forms in the western United States. **PREREQUISITE:** One of the following courses: Geography 1102, 6121, or Geology 1101.
7202. **Economic Geography: Agricultural. (3).**
A survey of agricultural products and agricultural regions of the world, and the role of agriculture in world economy.
7212. **Economic Geography: Industrial and Commercial. (3).**
A global survey of the extractive industries, of the manufacturing regions, and of the major trade areas and trade routes.
7403. **Historical Geography of Latin America. (3).**
A comprehensive investigation of the cultural and physical factors operative in the population movements and settlement patterns in Latin America during selected periods and in selected areas.
7422. **Political Geography. (3).**
The content and philosophy of political geography as illustrated by a broad survey of major writers in the field followed by student analysis of individual nation-states.
7436. **Seminar in Urban Geography. (3).**
An analysis of the special aspects of urban development.
7441. **Population Geography. (3).**
A survey of the density, distribution, migrations, trends, and settlement patterns of world population.

- †7452. **Introduction to Techniques of Research and Presentation.** (3).
An analysis of the scholarly use of source materials and bibliographical aids for the effective presentation of research findings in oral and written form.
7453. **Individual Research.** (3).
Individual supervision under a member of the graduate faculty on a topic within the student's major field of interest.
7461. **Development of Geographic Thought.** (3).
A course vital in acquainting the serious minded geography student with the various types and sources of geographic literature, its nature and content, and the growth and development of geographic thought.
7471. **Cultural Geography.** (3).
A systematic analysis of the manner in which selected culture traits interact with other patterned phenomena to produce distinctive geographic landscapes. Individual student study on selected problems is an integral part of this course.
7503. **Advanced Cartography.** (3).
A study of the ways by which data are presented and interpreted through maps, charts, graphs, and tables.
7521. **Quantitative Methods.** (3).
The application of quantitative methods in geographic analysis. **PREREQUISITE:** Permission of the instructor.
7602. **Seminar in Climatology.** (3).
Systematic study of the classification and distribution of climates. **PREREQUISITE:** Geography 6111.
7603. **Seminar in Africa.** (3).
Regional and/or systematic analysis of selected areas in Africa.
7604. **Seminar in Anglo-America.** (3).
Regional and/or systematic analysis of selected areas in Anglo-America.
7605. **Seminar in Latin America.** (3).
Regional and/or systematic analysis of selected areas in Latin America.
7606. **Seminar in Europe.** (3).
Regional and/or systematic analysis of selected areas of Europe.
7607. **Seminar in the Soviet Realm.** (3).
Regional and/or systematic analysis of selected areas in the Soviet Realm.
7608. **Seminar on The Far East.** (3).
Regional and/or systematic analysis of selected areas in The Far East.
7621. **Special Problems.** (1-3).
(May be repeated for a maximum of 9 credits). Independent investigation of a research problem selected in consultation with the instructor.
- †7996. **Thesis.** (3-6).
A student registering for this course must have demonstrated, to two

or more members of the geography staff, superior ability in the field of geographic content and in the organization and presentation of subject matter.

Application for writing a thesis must be filled out on an approved form after consultation with the major professor and filed with the Dean of The Graduate School at the time of registration.

PREREQUISITE: Approval of supervising teacher and department chairman.

†Grades of S, U, or P will be given.

GEOLOGY

PROFESSOR ANTHONY CARIANI, *Chairman*

Room 312, Engineering Building

In the division of Geology, graduate students who select Geology as a major area will consult their major adviser as to the program of study; however, Geology 7996 is required of all those who major in Geology.

6121. Optical Crystallography. (4).

The principles and methods of study of optical crystallography. The use of the polarizing microscope in the identification of minerals by the immersion method. **PREREQUISITE:** Consent of instructor.

Two lecture, four laboratory hours per week.

6322. Microscopic Petrography. (4).

Classification, description, and thin-section study of rocks by means of the petrographic microscope. **PREREQUISITE:** Geology 6121.

Two lecture, four laboratory hours per week.

6332. Introduction to Geochemistry. (3).

Study of the geological and chemical processes which govern or control the migration and distribution of the elements and atomic species in the earth in space and time. **PREREQUISITE:** Consent of instructor.

Three lecture hours per week.

6352. Sedimentary Petrology. (4).

Examination of sedimentary rocks in the field, in hand specimen, and through the microscope with the view of explaining sedimentary rock classification, the post depositional changes that occur in sediments and the bearing of these factors on geology as a whole. **PREREQUISITE:** Geology 3712, 4121, or consent of instructor.

Three hours of lecture, two hours of lab.

6411. Micropaleontology. (3).

A study of microscopic fossils. Morphology, classification, evolution, and stratigraphic distribution of some of the more common groups. Photomicrography and laboratory techniques in preparing micro-fossils for study. **PREREQUISITE:** Consent of instructor.

Six laboratory hours per week.

6511. Economic Mineral Deposits. (3).

Origin, occurrence, and composition of metallic and non-metallic mineral deposits. **PREREQUISITE:** Geology 2312 and 2512 (Mineralogy).

Three lecture hours per week.

6601. Engineering Geology. (3).

The application of the principles and knowledge of geology to engineering practice, especially in highway construction, dam sites, foundations, water resources and location of certain engineering materials. **PREREQUISITE:** Consent of instructor.

6632. Applied Geophysics. (4).

A survey of geophysical methods that emphasizes seismic and electrical investigations employed in engineering practice. The use of resistivity and seismograph in the investigation of subsurface materials, the location of sand, gravel and subsurface water are discussed and will be supplemented by field measurements with these instruments.

6701. Spring Field Trip. (1-2).

Conducted field trip to Ouachita-Arbuckle-Wichita mountains of Oklahoma during spring vacation. About 30 hours of field work will follow 2-4 hours of lectures. Open to non-majors. **PREREQUISITE:** Consent of instructor.

6702. Spring Field Trip. (1-2).

Conducted field trip to Ouachita, Ozark dome and adjacent mineral districts during spring vacation. About 30 hours of field work will follow 2 to 4 hours of lectures. Open to non-majors. **PREREQUISITE:** Consent of instructor.

6703. Spring Field Trip. (1-2).

Conducted field trip to central and southern Appalachians during spring vacation. About 30 hours of field work will follow 2 to 4 hours of lectures. Open to non-majors. **PREREQUISITE:** Consent of instructor.

6704. Spring Field Trip. (1-2).

Conducted field trip to the Gulf Coastal Plain during spring vacation. About 30 hours of field work will follow 2 to 4 hours lectures. Open to non-majors. **PREREQUISITE:** Consent of instructor.

6705. Spring Field Trip. (1-2).

Conducted field trip to the Upper Mississippi Valley and Lake Superior District during spring vacation. About 30 hours of field work will follow 2 to 4 hours of lectures. Open to non-majors. **PREREQUISITE:** Consent of instructor.

7211. Geology of Eastern North America. (3).

Stratigraphic and structural development of Eastern North America. Reports, discussions, and lectures. **PREREQUISITE:** Geology 1201 (Historical Geology).

Three lecture hours per week.

7212. Geology of Western North America. (3).

Stratigraphic and structural development of Western North America. Reports, discussions, and lectures. **PREREQUISITE:** Geology 1201 (Historical Geology).

Three lecture hours per week.

7321. X-Ray Diffraction Techniques. (3).

The application of x-ray diffraction techniques to crystallographic problems. **PREREQUISITE:** Consent of instructor.

One lecture, four laboratory hours per week.

7331. Advanced Geochemistry. (3).

Study of selected topics, particularly mineral phase equilibria, geochronology, trace element and isotope distribution. **PREREQUISITE:** Geology 6332 or consent of instructor.

Three lecture hours per week.

7340. Clay Mineralogy. (3).

The origin, occurrence and properties of well-crystallized and fine-grained layer silicates and related minerals are discussed in terms of their chemical and structural variations. **PREREQUISITE:** Consent of instructor.

†7360. Advanced Study in Mineralogy and Crystallography. (1-4).

Directed laboratory or field research project selected in consultation with instructor. Report required. Hours and credits to be arranged.

†7370. Advanced Study in Petrology. (1-4).

Directed laboratory or field research project selected in consultation with instructor. Report required. Hours and credits to be arranged.

7411. Advanced Micropaleontology. (3).

Taxonomy, morphology, ecology and stratigraphic distribution of microorganisms with emphasis on the Foraminifera and the Ostracoda. **PREREQUISITE:** Geology 6411 or consent of instructor.

Six laboratory hours per week.

7421. Stratigraphic Paleontology. (3).

Discussion of paleoecologic and biostratigraphic principles and ideas. **PREREQUISITE:** Consent of instructor.

Three lecture hours per week.

†7440. Advanced Study in Paleontology. (1-4).

Directed laboratory or field research project selected in consultation with instructor. Report required. Hours and credits to be arranged.

†7510. Advanced Study in Geotectonics. (1-4).

Directed laboratory or field research project selected in consultation with instructor. Report required. Hours and credits to be arranged.

7551. Mineralography. (3).

Identification of ore minerals in polished sections by microchemical tests under the ore microscope. Interpretation of the textural relations and the determination of paragenesis. **PREREQUISITE:** Consent of instructor.

Six laboratory hours per week.

7631. Seminar in Geology. (1).**7641. Seminar in Geology. (1).****7651. Seminar in Geology. (1).****7661. Seminar in Geology. (1).****†7996. Thesis. (6).**

†Grades of S, U, and P will be given.

The following courses are open *ONLY* to graduate students who are enrolled in the Master of Science in Teaching program. The courses offered will provide an adequate background for teaching geology at the secondary level.

7011. Earth Materials — Minerals and Rocks. (3).

The composition and physical properties of the materials which make up the solid earth. The identification and classification of simple rock types and the important minerals which make up the common rocks.

Two lecture, two laboratory hours per week.

7022. Geotectonics. (3).

Study of the structural framework of the earth. The form and arrangement of the rock masses which make up the crust of the earth.

Three lecture hours per week.

7031. Principles of Historical Geology. (3).

A study of the methods of interpreting earth history from the sedimentologic and paleontologic record, and a review of the geological and biological events which have led to the present distribution and configuration of continents and oceans, and the form and distribution of life.

Two lecture, two laboratory hours per week.

7041. Geomorphology. (3).

Interpretation and origin of the earth's relief features. Geomorphic processes. The fluvial cycle and its landforms. Landforms developed by glaciation, the wind and volcanic activity. Geomorphic features in limestone areas and folded and faulted areas. Physiographic provinces of the United States.

Three lecture hours per week.

7061. Earth Science Seminar for Teachers. (2).

HEALTH, PHYSICAL EDUCATION, AND RECREATION

PROFESSOR RALPH L. HATLEY, *Chairman*
Room 211, Field House

In the department of Health, Physical Education, and Recreation, graduate students may place a major emphasis in the areas of Health, Physical Education, or Recreation.

Requirements: A total of 33 semester hours is needed for graduation, of which, 21-24 semester hours are required for major emphasis area, nine to twelve hours in the collateral area.

The required 21 semester hours for each major emphasis area are as follows:
Health—HLTH 6602, 6702, 7802, 7142, 7702, PHED 7124, PHED 7204.

Physical Education—PHED 7103, 7123, 7124, 7132 or 7143, 7144 or 7134 or 7603, 7204, and 7404.

Recreation—RECR 7145, 7305, 7405, 7505, 7605, PHED 6204 or PHED 7404, and PHED 7204.

The successful completion of an oral and/or written examination is required.

Minimum state teacher certification requirements must be met either prior to or during the period of regular graduate work in either Health or Physical Education. In the area of Recreation and Health (non-teaching), certification does not apply.

For the collateral area, 9-12 semester hours must be selected as approved by the adviser.

HEALTH (HLTH)

The prefix used by the department of Health, Physical Education, and Recreation for courses in Health is HLTH.

6302. Observation in Community Agencies. (3).

This course is planned to introduce the student to a wide variety of community health and welfare agencies. Opportunity to visit in official and volunteer agencies is provided. Purpose, objectives, functions and programs are presented by representatives in each agency. Application for the course should be made at least 60 days before the student desires to enroll in the course. **PREREQUISITE:** Permission of Chairman of Department.

6602. Supervision and Administration in Health. (3).

A study of the basic functions, principles and procedures of supervision and administration as applied to health. Emphasis is placed on the relationship and responsibilities of personnel in planning, promoting, and improving and evaluating the total health activities in the family-centered health services. Legal and legislative aspects of health activities are included.

6702. Trends and Problems in Public Health. (3).

A review of the historical development and current trends in professional nursing as a community service; the various needs and demands for medical care; the contribution of the professional personnel in providing for total health services and education.

7142. Seminar in Health. (1-3).

Special study of selected current problems in this area. For the most part, individual studies will be pursued with group analysis and discussion at regular class meetings. **PREREQUISITE:** Consent of instructor.

7152. Special Problems in Health Education. (1 to 3).

This course is designed to afford opportunity for prospective or in-service school and professional personnel to work individually or in groups in carrying out a research project.

7702. Sociological Health Issues. (3).

This course focuses on the most critical health issues facing our nation today, namely: alcohol, tobacco, drugs, venereal disease, sex education, cancer, heart disease, mental illness, etc. Stress is placed on the role of the parent, teacher, administrator, and community in relation to these problems. Lectures are presented by authorities in each of the critical areas selected for study.

7802. Construction and Analysis of Health Tests. (3).

The principles of construction, selection, and analysis of teacher made written achievement tests in the field of health education will be presented. The availability, selection, and analysis of standardized tests in these areas will also be discussed. A project is required to apply the principles involved.

7996. Thesis. (3-6).

Application for writing a thesis must be filled out on an approved form after consultation with the major processor and filed with the Dean of The Graduate School.

PHYSICAL EDUCATION (PHED)

The prefix used by the department of Health, Physical Education, and Recreation for courses in Physical Education is PED.

6204. Test and Measurements in Health and Physical Education. (3).

A study of the various tests in the field of health and physical education, including uses and interpretation of elementary statistical techniques.

6403. Supervised Clinical Training in Corrective Therapy. (6).

Supervised clinical practice in the Department of Physical Medicine and Rehabilitation Service at the Kennedy V. A. Hospital. Instruction will be given in the conditioning, ambulation and self-care of patients with neurological, pulmonary, geriatric, neuropsychiatric, speech, blind, spinal cord injuries, cardiac, and other types of disabilities.

7103. Foundations of Physical Education. (3).

The interpretation of the objectives of physical education as related to scientific facts contained within the biological, psychological, and sociological fields of study.

7123. Mechanical Analysis of Motor Skills. (3).

The student is provided with experiences which will enhance the understanding and practical application of the laws of mechanical physics to the fundamental techniques utilized in the performance of physical activities. Learning activities will include use of various texts, class discussion, problem solving, and cinematography.

7124. Curriculum Construction in Health

Education and Physical Education. (3).

Consideration is given to the entire program of instruction in health education and physical education in the public schools; methods of instruction, standards of achievement, evaluation of results, and the preparation of courses of study.

7132. Current Readings in Health, Physical Education, and Recreation. (3).

Directed independent reading in the areas of Health, Physical Education, and Recreation. Materials selected to strengthen deficient areas of study. PREREQUISITE: Consent of instructor.

7134. Supervision of Health and Physical Education. (3).

The purpose of this course is to present and discuss the duties and problems of the supervisor of health and physical education in the school and community.

7143. Seminar in Physical Education. (1 to 3).

Special study of selected current problems in this area. For the most part, individual studies will be pursued with group analysis and discussion at regular class meetings. PREREQUISITE: Consent of instructor.

7144. Development and Supervision of an Elementary School Health and Physical Education Program. (3).

Consideration is given to the entire program of instruction in health education and physical education in the elementary schools; methods of instruction, standards of achievement, organization and supervision of the program. (Intended for elementary school teachers as well as principals and supervisors).

- 7153. Special Problems in Physical Education. (1 to 3).**
This course is designed to afford opportunity for prospective or in-service school and professional personnel to work individually or in groups in carrying out a research project.
- 7204. Introduction to Research in Health and Physical Education. (3).**
A study is made of the various methods and techniques of research. A potential problem is selected, analyzed and written according to research standards.
- 7404. Measurement and Evaluation in Health and Physical Education. (3).**
This course includes selection, application and evaluation of certain tests appropriate to these areas.
- 7603. The Administration of Athletics. (3).**
For athletic directors, supervisors, athletic coaches and principals. A study of representative athletic administrative procedures for colleges, public school systems, and municipal athletic leagues. Fiscal procedures and business management are stressed.
- 7996. Thesis. (3-6).**
Application for writing a thesis must be filled out on an approved form after consultation with the major professor and filed with the Dean of The Graduate School.

RECREATION (RECR)

The prefix used by the department of Health, Physical Education, and Recreation for courses in Recreation is RECR.

- 6205. Supervised Clinical Training in Recreation Therapy. (6).**
Supervised clinical training in the Recreational Therapy Department of the Physical Medicine and Rehabilitation Service at the Memphis V. A. Hospital. Instruction will be given in arts and crafts, radio, television programming, social activities, adapted sports, music, allied ward and clinic activities for patients and varied illnesses and disabilities.
- 6405. Organization and Administration of Recreation. (3).**
An understanding of community organization, its philosophy, foundation and principles. An understanding of selected administrative practices that relate to successful recreational organization and administration.
- 7145. Seminar in Recreation. (1 to 3).**
Special study of selected current problems in this area. For the most part, individual studies will be pursued with group analysis and discussion at regular class meetings. **PREREQUISITE:** Consent of instructor.
- 7155. Special Problems in Recreation. (1-3).**
This course is designed to afford opportunity for prospective or in-service school and professional personnel to work individually or in groups in carrying out a research project.

7305. Foundation of a Philosophy for American Recreation. (3).

Deals with the development of a recreation philosophy for America. Studies the social and economic factors that have influenced leisure and concepts of recreation.

7405. Program Planning in Recreation. (3).

A study of the needs, interests, and problems of people with specific reference to age. A study of social forces affecting recreational planning and programming. Development of an understanding of the principles of program planning, development, and management, including organization, direction, and supervision.

7505. Administration and Supervision of Park and Municipal Recreation. (3).

A study of the development of the recreational movement. Principles and practices in the administration of a wholesale leisure-time program and the place of the school and its personnel in community recreational life.

7605. Supervised Practicum in Recreation. (3-9).

Field experience of an internship nature providing an opportunity for practical application of classroom theory. A range between 140 and 420 clock hours in professional field work in selected recreational settings according to student's particular area of emphasis. No more than six semester hours may apply to a 30 or 33 semester hours degree program. If nine hours is earned, the student must present not less than 36 hours for a non-thesis degree.

†7996. Thesis. (3-6).

Application for writing a thesis must be filled out on an approved form after consultation with the major professor and filed with the Dean of The Graduate School.

†Grades of S, U, and P will be given.

HISTORY

PROFESSOR AARON M. BOOM, *Chairman*
Room 342, Administration Building

The Department of History offers a program of study leading to the M. A. degree. The basic provisions of the program are as follows:

Prerequisites: A minimum of 18 semester hours in undergraduate history, except in special cases approved by the Dean of The Graduate School and the Chairman of the Department of History.

Requirements: (1) A total of 33 semester hours for the student who elects not to write a thesis; (2) A total of 30 semester hours for the student who elects to write a thesis; (3) No more than 21 semester hours may be taken in one field (United States, Europe, Latin America), including the 6 hours of thesis credit; (4) A minimum of 18 hours of 7000 level courses, of which 15 hours must be in history; (5) A maximum of 6 hours may be taken in a field outside history; (6) History 7000 must be completed by each student; (7) A comprehensive one-day written examination over course work, with a follow-up oral examination at the option of the examining committee; (8) Thesis approval by a departmental committee headed by the faculty member who directed the preparation of the thesis.

Advising: When the student enters the program he will consult with a departmental adviser about the particular course of study best suited to his background and needs.

The department of History also offers a program of study leading to a Ph.D. degree. The program is designed to assure a broad knowledge in two fields of history, more specialized and in-depth knowledge in another field, and professional competence in original research and writing. A minimum of three academic years beyond the B.A. degree is needed to complete the program. The basic provisions are as follows:

Admission: Formal permission for the student to enter the program will be granted by the Graduate Studies Committee. The student is encouraged to apply by the time he has completed 12 hours of course work beyond the M.A. degree or its equivalent. The student must: (1) Present three letters of recommendation from persons acquainted with his previous work; (2) Possess a grade point of 2.8 (on a 4.00 scale) for the last 60 hours of undergraduate work and a 3.00 on all history courses and previous graduate work; (3) Make satisfactory scores on the General Aptitude and History parts of the Graduate Record Examination; (4) Make a satisfactory performance on a Qualifying Examination; given over his past work in history.

General Requirements:

- (1) **Residence.** The student must be enrolled for two successive semesters (exclusive of summer sessions) in full-time course work beyond the M.A. degree or its equivalent.
- (2) **Language.** As a general rule the student must demonstrate, by means of a standardized test, reading proficiency in two foreign languages. In some cases exception to one of the languages may be made.
- (3) **Fields of Study.** The student will choose one major field (Europe since 1789 or United States) and two minor fields (Ancient, Medieval-Renaissance, Europe since 1789, United States, British, Latin America).
- (4) **Course Requirements.** The student must enroll for approximately 30 hours of course work beyond the B.A. degree in his major field and for approximately 15 hours in each of his minor fields. Among these hours must be History 7000, History 7011, and 12 hours of research seminars.
- (5) **Comprehensive Examination.** The student will take a two-day written examination over the course work in his major field and a one-day examination over the course work in each of his minor fields. The student may take over one time any part of the examination failed. At its option the examining committee may schedule a follow-up oral examination.
- (6) **Dissertation.** Defense of the dissertation, prepared under the direction of a faculty member in the student's major field, will be by oral examination, and formal approval of it will be made by a majority vote of the examining committee.

Advising: When the student first enrolls for course work in the History Department, he will consult with a departmental adviser. After he has been formally admitted into the Ph.D. program, a Permanent Advisory Committee will be established to supervise the remainder of his work.

6126. Victorian England, 1840-1900. (3).

Readings and discussion on selected topics such as the development of English liberal thought, Victorian society and values, and imperialism.

6160. History of Russia before 1801. (3).

A survey of Russia from early times to the beginning of the reign of Alexander I.

6161. **History of Russia from 1801 to 1917.** (3).
A survey of Russia from 1801 through the Revolution of 1917.
6162. **History of Russia, 1917-present.** (3).
A survey of Russia from 1917 to the present.
6240. **History of Mexico.** (3).
A survey of the political, economic, social, and cultural development of Mexico from ancient times to the present.
6250. **History of Brazil.** (3).
A survey of the political, economic, social, and cultural development of Brazil from early times to the present.
6370. **The Medieval World.** (3).
A study of the history of institutional forms beginning with the decline of the Roman Empire and ending with the beginnings of Renaissance life.
6380. **The Renaissance World.** (3).
A study of the achievements and forces, political and economic, social and cultural, creative and intellectual, which made up the foundation of modern European civilization.
6390. **Europe in the Age of the Reformation.** (3).
A consideration of the religious struggles, the social and intellectual milieu in the sixteenth and early seventeenth centuries.
6401. **Europe in the Age of the Baroque.** (3).
A study of the political crises, the development of monarchical absolutism, the rise of modern science, and the cultural synthesis in the seventeenth century.
6402. **The Age of the Enlightenment.** (3).
A study of intellectual, cultural, social, and political developments in eighteenth-century Europe.
6440. **The Era of the French Revolution.** (3).
A study of the Enlightenment, the French Revolution, and the Napoleonic era.
6451. **Europe, 1815-1870.** (3).
A study of Europe during the period 1815-1870.
6452. **Europe, 1870-1914.** (3).
A study of Europe during the period 1870-1914.
6461. **Europe, 1914-1939.** (3).
A study of Europe during the period 1914-1939.
6462. **Europe, 1939-present.** (3).
A study of Europe since 1939.
6501. **Intellectual History of Europe I.** (3).
Topics in the history of European thought and culture from the thirteenth through the seventeenth century.
6502. **Intellectual History of Europe II.** (3).
Topics in the history of European thought and culture from the eighteenth century to the present.

- 6620. Colonial America, 1607-1763.**
A study primarily of the political development and institutions of the English Colonies in America before 1763, with some attention given to Spanish, French, and Dutch colonization.
- 6630. Era of the American Revolution, 1763-1790.**
A study of the origins and conduct of the American Revolution, the United States under the Articles of Confederation, and the writing and ratification of the Constitution.
- 6641. The Early American Republic, 1790-1825. (3).**
A study of American history from unification until 1825.
- 6642. The Jacksonian Period, 1825-1850. (3).**
A study of American history from 1825 to 1850.
- 6660. Civil War, 1850-1865. (3).**
A study of division and conflict.
- 6670. Reconstruction, 1865-1877. (3).**
A study of national and sectional issues following the Civil War.
- 6680. Emergence of Modern America, 1877-1914. (3).**
A study of the United States from the end of Reconstruction to the outbreak of World War I.
- 6700. Recent American History, 1914—present. (3).**
A study of the United States from World War I to the present.
- 6881. American Negro History. (3).**
A survey of the role of the Negro in America from Jamestown to the present.
- 6941. History of the American Indian. (3).**
A study of the role of the Indian in American History.
- 7000. Introduction to Historical Research and Writing. (3).**
A study of the mechanical techniques of historical composition, the nature and use of various kinds of historical source materials, bibliographical aids, and methods of historical synthesis. Required of all history majors.
- 7011. History and Philosophy of History. (3).**
A survey of the history of historical writing, the speculative philosophies of history, and the problems involved in the critical philosophy of history.
- 7070. Research Seminars. (1-3).**
Emphasis on original research and writing in topics drawn from the fields generally covered by the Studies courses. May be repeated for credit with departmental approval. Prerequisite: History 7000.
- 7121. Studies in Tudor England. (3).**
Readings and reports to survey the important literature on the period.
- 7122. Studies in Stuart England. (3).**
Readings and reports to survey the important literature on the period.
- 7123. Studies in English History, 1714-1867. (3).**
Readings and reports to survey the important literature on the period.

7124. **Studies in England Since 1867.** (3).
Readings and reports to survey the important literature on the period.
7211. **Studies in Colonial Spanish America.** (3).
Readings and reports to survey the important literature on the period.
7312. **Studies in the National Period of Latin America.** (3).
Readings and reports to survey the important literature on the period.
7320. **Studies in Ancient History.** (3).
Readings and reports to survey the important literature on the period.
7376. **Studies in the Middle Ages.** (3).
Readings and reports to survey the important literature on the period.
7380. **Studies in the Renaissance.** (3).
Readings and reports to survey the important literature on the period.
7405. **Studies in Nineteenth Century Europe.** (3).
Readings and reports to survey the important literature on the period.
7406. **Studies in Twentieth Century Europe.** (3).
Readings and reports to survey the important literature on the period.
7521. **Studies in European Diplomacy, 1848-1919.** (3).
Readings and reports to survey the important literature on the period.
7522. **Studies in European Diplomacy, 1919-1939.** (3).
Readings and reports to survey the important literature on the period.
7630. **Studies in Early American History (to 1800).** (3).
Readings and reports to survey the important literature on the period.
7640. **Studies in United States History, 1800-1865.** (3).
Readings and reports to survey the important literature on the period.
7680. **Studies in United States History, 1865-1917.** (3).
Readings and reports to survey the important literature on the period.
7700. **Studies in United States History, 1917-1950.** (3).
Readings and reports to survey the important literature on the period.
7871. **Studies in United States Urban History.** (3).
Readings and reports to survey the important literature on the period.
7875. **Studies in United States Diplomatic History.** (3).
Readings and reports to survey the important literature on the period.
7920. **Studies in Southern History.** (3).
Readings and reports to survey the important literature on the period.
7940. **Studies in the American West.** (3).
Readings and reports to survey the important literature on the period.
7960. **Studies in State and Local History.** (3).
Readings and reports to survey the important literature on the period.

†7996. **Thesis.** (6).

The student must write and defend satisfactorily a thesis on a subject approved by his major professor.

8011. **Directed Readings.** (3-12).

Arranged on an individual basis and restricted to the doctoral program. May be repeated for a total of 12 hours credit.

†9000. **Doctoral Dissertation.** (3-12).

No more than 12 hours may be applied toward degree. PREREQUISITE: Admission to candidacy.

†Grades of S, U, and P will be given.

MANAGEMENT

PROFESSOR JAMES M. TODD, *Chairman*

Room 101, The College of Business Administration Building

In the Department of Management, qualified students may work toward the M.S. or the M.B.A. degree.

A. Requirements for the M.B.A. degree are summarized on pages 49-50.

B. Prerequisites for M.S. in Management:

In addition to Core I prerequisites, students should have completed or complete all necessary prerequisites for the advanced course work.

C. Each candidate for the M.S. degree in Management must complete a minimum of 33 semester hours and pass a written and/or oral examination.

The 33 semester hours comprising the M.S. degree include 21 semester hours (24 hours if a thesis is written) of approved work in the major and 9-12 hours in collateral courses approved by the student's adviser. At least 24 of the 33 semester hours required must be in courses designated primarily for graduate students (7000 level or above).

6210. **Personnel Administration.** (3).

Employer-employee relationships; job analysis; recruitment, selection, training, transfer, promotion, and dismissal of employees; industrial unrest; wage plans and policies; employee health, interest and morale; dealing with unions. PREREQUISITE: Management 3110 and Economics 3210.

6220. **Collective Bargaining.** (3).

Labor-management relations from the standpoint of collective bargaining contracts. Emphasis is given to the process of negotiating agreements, including procedures, tactics and subject matter. PREREQUISITE: Management 3110.

6240. **Wage and Salary Administration.** (3).

Systematic examination of the administration of wage and salary as a tool of management. Through the use of job descriptions, job analysis, and job evaluation methods instruction is given in the techniques of rationalizing wage structures. Analyses of some of the outstanding considerations which must be taken into account in installing and administering wage programs are made. PREREQUISITE: Management 4210 and Management 2711.

6410. Management of Business Enterprise. (3).

Consideration is given to over-all policy formation and practice in the operation of new and going business concerns. PREREQUISITE: Management 3110.

6420. Human Relations in Business. (3).

A study of the principles of human relations as applied to business management. PREREQUISITE: Management 3110.

6510. Production Management. (3).

A course devoted to the development of scientific management, organization of the production function, operation and control of production systems, application of the analytical methods of cost analysis; simulation and statistical analysis. Applications of schematic analysis to production will also be covered. PREREQUISITES: Management 3711 and Management 3110.

6750. Computer Programming Principles and Applications. (3).

A course emphasizing the programming of electronic digital computers. Current programming languages will be taught such as FORTRAN AND COBAL. The students will be encouraged to program and run several business oriented problems in both languages. PREREQUISITE: Management 3750 and one college level mathematics course, or permission of the instructor.

6760. Systems Analysis and Operations Research. (3).

An introductory study of decision-making which concentrates on the model building process within the decision theory framework. The electronic computer will be used where appropriate to solve problems of linear programming, waiting line theory, simulation, game theory and other statistical problems of a business and economic nature. PREREQUISITES: Management 3110, Management 3711, and Management 4750, or consent of the instructor.

6780. Systems Design for Business Activities. (3).

Emphasis will be given to computer systems design for typical business applications involving the automation of business activities. This course will concern estimates of computer requirements; organizational arrangement; planning the total system; flow-charting; conversion problems; cost and performance evaluation. The objective is to simulate the middle level executive role in the transition and integration of business operations into computer oriented systems. PREREQUISITE: Management 3750, Management 3711.

7210. Seminar in Industrial Relations. (3).

(formerly Advanced Industrial Relations)

A study of selected problems in labor-management relations. PREREQUISITE: Economics 3210.

7410. Seminar in Business Policy. (3).

(formerly Advanced Management of Business Enterprise)

The development of the Top Management viewpoint, the basic objective being to develop executive abilities and creative thinking. Selected problem areas of modern business will be explored, alternative courses of action appraised, and decision-making ability developed. PREREQUISITE: 18 semester hours of graduate business administration courses.

7420. Quantitative Methods for Business Decisions. (3).

Special study of selected current quantitative problems in this area.

For the most part, individual studies will be pursued with group analysis and discussion at regular class meetings. **PREREQUISITE:** Consent of instructor.

7421. Seminar in Organizational Behavior. (3).

Special study of selected current qualitative problems in this area. For the most part, individual studies will be pursued with group analysis and discussion at regular class meetings. **PREREQUISITE:** Consent of instructor.

7422. Seminar in Organization Theory. (3).

An examination of the principles and techniques of organization covering managerial functions and processes, types of organization structure and the development of managerial concepts in terms of executive action. Both the classical and behavioral approaches to organization will be analyzed. **PREREQUISITE:** Consent of instructor; Management 6410.

7910. Problems in Management. (1-4).

Directed independent research projects in an area selected by the student with approval of the staff member supervising. **PREREQUISITE:** 6 hrs. of graduate course work in the area selected.

7920. Readings in Management. (3).

A study of selected readings in the field of Management. **PREREQUISITE:** Management 4410 or 6410 (Student cannot obtain credit in this course and also in Management 7910 without consent of instructor.)

†7996. Thesis. (3-6).

Application for writing a thesis must be filled out on an approved form after consultation with the major professor and filed with the Dean of The Graduate School.

†Grades of S, U, or P will be given.

MARKETING

PROFESSOR WAYLAND A. TONNING. *Chairman*

Room 105, The College of Business Administration Building

In the Department of Marketing, students may work toward the M.S. or the M.B.A. degree.

A. Requirements for the M.B.A. degree are summarized on pages 49-50.

B. Master of Science in Marketing:

The program is open to students who have an undergraduate degree in Business Administration. The purpose of this program is to provide a depth of competence in the field of marketing. This, in turn, will prepare students for business as well as academic careers.

C. Prerequisites for M.S. in Marketing:

In addition to Core I prerequisites, students should have completed or complete all necessary prerequisites for the advanced course work.

D. Each candidate for a M.S. degree in Marketing must complete a minimum of 33 semester hours of approved course work and pass a written and/or oral examination. The 33 semester hours comprising the M.S. in Marketing include a minimum of 21 hours in the major (24 if a thesis is written). Four of the following courses must be included in the major area. Marketing 7010, Current Aspects of Marketing; Marketing 7011, Marketing Strat-

gies and Tactics; Marketing 7012, Marketing Structure and Administration; and Marketing 7013, Marketing Controls; Marketing 7014, Micro-Marketing Systems; and Marketing 7015, Research Methodology. The remaining 9 to 12 hours are in collateral courses approved by the student's adviser. At least 24 of the 33 semester hours required must be in courses designated primarily for graduate students (7000 level or above).

7010. Current Aspects of Marketing. (3).

A comprehensive review of current marketing literature. Emphasis is placed on Marketing innovations from the standpoint of functions, institutions, and concepts.

7011. Marketing Strategies and Tactics. (3).

An analytical approach to planning as it relates to the marketing activities of a business enterprise. Focus is placed on: (1) Development of a qualitative-quantitative framework for decision-making; and (2) Fundamental strategies and tactics.

7012. Marketing Structure and Administration. (3).

An appraisal and diagnosis of organizational structure and executive action as they relate to marketing decisions regarding both external and internal factors.

7013. Marketing Controls. (3).

A study of the adjustment of marketing operations to predetermined standards or control values in an effort to minimize performance variations. Stress will be placed on communicating to management the vital information necessary for sound administrative and planning decisions.

7014. Marketing Systems Design. (3).

The Marketing system is studied from the standpoint of its inputs, operation, control and outputs so that it can be revised as greater efficiency is required. Simulation, information systems and other techniques helpful in designing effective marketing systems are introduced.

7015. Research Methodology. (3).

The nature and scope of research philosophy and methods in business. Both primary and secondary research procedures will be studied. Emphasis will be focused on the preparation and presentation of independent research findings and on utilization of multi-variate analysis techniques.

7020. History of Marketing Institutions and Thought. (3).

An introduction to the concepts and theories advanced in the development of institutions, channels, functions, and processes in the field of marketing.

7021. Pricing Theories and Policies. (3).

An examination of the role of prices in our economy and of price making under varying conditions of competition. Also included is an examination of the acquisitive and social implications of pricing policies.

7022. Behavioral Approaches to Marketing. (3).

An analysis of the contributions of the behavioral science disciplines to consumer motivation, buying behavior, market adjustment, and product innovation. These processes are evaluated with reference to psychological drives and other behavioral science concepts at each stage of distribution.

7023. Quantitative Tools for Marketing. (3).

A critical examination of the various quantitative tools to gain an understanding of both capabilities and their limitations in marketing operations.

7030. Marketing Seminar. (3).

Special study of current problems in marketing. For the most part, individual studies will be pursued with group analysis and discussion.

7901. Problems in Marketing. (3).

Directed independent research projects in an area selected by the student with the approval of the staff member supervising. **PRE-REQUISITE:** 9 hours of graduate course work in Marketing.

†7996. Thesis. (3-6).

Application for writing a thesis must be filled out on an approved form after consultation with the major professor and filed with the dean of The Graduate School.

†Grades of S, U, or P will be given.

MATHEMATICS

PROFESSOR HOWARD S. KALTENBORN, *Chairman*
Room 373, Mathematics and Languages Building

For the degree of Master of Science, a student may complete both a major and a collateral area in either mathematics or statistics, or he may complete a major in one of these fields and a collateral area in any department in which he is qualified to do graduate work. For the degree of Master of Science in Teaching, a student may complete a major in mathematics and a collateral area as approved by his adviser.

The minimum requirements for the master's degrees are as follows:

Master of Science	33 hours without a thesis, or 27 hours with 3-hour thesis, or 24 hours with 6-hour thesis
Master of Science in Teaching	33 hours

Courses are offered leading to the degrees of Master of Science in Mathematics, Master of Science in Statistics and Master of Science in Teaching. For either M.S. degree, the collateral area may be mathematics, statistics, or courses from another department as approved by the student's adviser.

The candidate will be examined in the work he has taken in mathematics or statistics and, where applicable, in his collateral area and thesis.

The required comprehensive examination will be oral.

6111. Philosophy of Mathematics. (3).

Logical methods; axiomatic systems; independency and consistency; the nature of mathematics. **PREREQUISITE:** Mathematics 3111.

6151. History of Mathematics. (3).

The development of mathematics from the earliest times to the present; problem studies; parallel reading and class reports. **PREREQUISITE:** Mathematics 3111.

6171. Special Problems in Mathematics. (1-3).

Individual directed study in a selected area of mathematics chosen in consultation with the instructor. (This course may be repeated for a maximum of 6 credits). PREREQUISITE: Permission of the instructor.

6221. Theory of Numbers. (3).

Divisibility properties of integers; prime numbers; congruences; Diophantine equations; quadratic residues; number theoretic functions. PREREQUISITE: Mathematics 3111.

6241. Linear Algebra. (3).

Systems of linear equations; matrices and elementary row operations; vector spaces and subspaces; computations concerning subspaces; linear transformations; linear functionals; annihilators; polynomials; Lagrange interpolation; polynomial ideals; prime factorization of a polynomial. PREREQUISITE: Mathematics 3262.

6262. Abstract Algebra. (3).

Groups; Vectors and Vector Spaces; matrices; linear groups; determinants and canonical forms; Boolean algebras and lattices; rings and ideals; Galois theory. PREREQUISITE: 3262.

6351. Advanced Calculus. (3).

Functions of several variables; partial differentiation; multiple integrals; infinite series of constants; power series; uniform convergence and limits; improper integrals; Stieltjes integration. PREREQUISITE: Mathematics 3111.

6361. Complex Variables. (3).

Complex numbers; point sets and mappings; analytic functions; integration. PREREQUISITE: Mathematics 2322.

6391. Applied Mathematics. (3).

Laplace transforms; Fourier series; introduction to partial differential equations. PREREQUISITE: Mathematics 3391.

6392. Applied Mathematics. (3).

Partial differential equations. PREREQUISITE: Mathematics 6391.

6411. Topology. (3).

Introductory set theory; metric spaces; topological spaces; mappings; Hausdorff spaces; connectedness and compactness. PREREQUISITES: Mathematics 2322, 3111.

6711. Advanced Computer Programming. (3).

Advanced digital computer programming including the full utilization of Operating Systems, Scientific Sub Routine Packages, and hardware capabilities such as tape and disk data management. PREREQUISITE: Mathematics 3711.

6721. Numerical Analysis. (3).

Study of computer-oriented methods for solution of polynomial and transcendental equations and ordinary differential equations; matrix calculations including inverses, determinants, eigenvalues, eigenvectors, etc.; numerical quadrature; polynomial interpolation; least squares curve fitting. PREREQUISITES: Mathematics 2321 and 3711.

7171. Workshop in Junior High Mathematics. (3).

This course is designed to provide in-service training, with emphasis on new course content.

- 7173. Workshop in Senior High Mathematics. (3).**
This course is designed to provide in-service training, with emphasis on algebra.
- 7174. Workshop in Senior High Mathematics. (3).**
This course is designed to provide in-service training, with emphasis on metric geometry.
- 7181. Introduction to Modern Mathematics. (3).**
Basic theory in the logical foundations of arithmetic; the postulational development of the number system; symbolic logic.
- 7221. Algebraic Number Theory. (3).**
Farey fractions; simple continued fractions; distribution of primes; algebraic numbers; partition function. PREREQUISITE: Mathematics 6221.
- 7222. Algebraic Number Theory. (3).**
Selected topics from advanced theory of numbers. PREREQUISITE: Mathematics 7221.
- 7241. Linear Algebra. (3).**
Invariant direct-sum decompositions; the rational and Jordan forms; inner product spaces; bilinear forms. PREREQUISITE: Mathematics 6241.
- 7261. Algebraic Theory. (3).**
Theory of groups, rings, integral domains, and fields, with applications. PREREQUISITE: Mathematics 6262.
- 7262. Abstract Algebra. (3).**
Theory of semi-groups, rings, ideals, modules, integral domains and fields; extension of rings and fields; lattices. PREREQUISITE: Mathematics 7261.
- 7351. Real Variables. (3).**
Zorn's Lemma and the Well Ordering Principle; Lebesgue theory of integration in Euclidean n -space; iterated and multiple limits. PREREQUISITE: Mathematics 6351.
- 7355. Functional Analysis. (3).**
Bounded linear transformation and linear functionals on Banach and Hilbert spaces. PREREQUISITE: Mathematics 6351.
- 7361. Complex Variables. (3).**
Power series; calculus of residues; conformal representations. PREREQUISITE: Mathematics 6361.
- 7381. Calculus for Secondary Teachers. (3).**
Function concept; elementary function theory; selected topics from analytic geometry and calculus.
- 7391. Special Functions. (3).**
Infinite products; asymptotic series; generalized hypergeometric functions; the confluent hypergeometric function. PREREQUISITE: Mathematics 6391.
- 7392. Special Functions. (3).**
Methods of obtaining and using generating functions; orthogonal polynomials with applications. PREREQUISITE: Mathematics 7391.

7395. Stability Theory. (3).

Theory of stability of solutions of ordinary differential equations; existence theorems; Routh-Hurwitz criteria and Lyapunov's direct method. PREREQUISITES: Mathematics 3391, 6241.

7411. Point Set Topology. (3).

An axiomatic approach to compactness, separability, connectedness, metrizable and other topological properties. PREREQUISITE: Mathematics 6411.

7412. Point Set Topology. (3).

A continuation of Mathematics 7411. PREREQUISITE: Mathematics 7411.

7511. Geometric Theory. (3).

Foundations of geometry; extensions of Euclidean geometry; non-Euclidean geometry; introduction to projective geometry. PREREQUISITE: Mathematics 3111 or 7181.

7521. Algebraic Geometry. (3).

Erlanger program; linear transformations, subgeometries of projective geometry; metric geometries, inversion geometry. PREREQUISITE: Mathematics 7511.

7681. Probability for Secondary Teachers. (3).

Probability spaces, theory of statistical inference, physical interpretations of probability.

7721. Numerical Analysis. (3).

A continuation of Mathematics 6721; numerical methods for solving applied problems in calculus and differential equations. PREREQUISITE: Mathematics 6721.

7731. Systems Simulation. (3).

Computer simulation of large scale systems using the theory of sampling and Monte Carlo techniques. GPSS language and its application. PREREQUISITES: Mathematics 3711, 6611.

7741. Linear Programming Techniques. (3).

Convex sets and linear inequalities; simplex computational procedure, quality problems of linear programming; revised simplex method; parametric linear programming; sensitivity analysis; theory of games. PREREQUISITE: Mathematics 6241.

7743. Non-Linear Programming Techniques. (3).

The theory of non-linear programming including extensions to parametric, integer and stochastic situations. PREREQUISITE: Mathematics 7741.

7791. Problems in Computer Science. (1-4).

Directed independent problem research and program design, writing and documentation in an area selected by the student with approval of both the adviser and supervising staff members. PREREQUISITE: Mathematics 6711.

7821. Special Problems in Mathematics. (1-3).

Directed individual study in a selected area of mathematics chosen in consultation with the instructor and the student's advisor. (This course may be repeated for a maximum of 9 credit hours.) PREREQUISITE: Permission of the Instructor.

†7996. Thesis. (3-6).

STATISTICS

6611. Statistical Methods. (3).

Intended for students in the engineering, physical and mathematical sciences. Binomial, hypergeometric, Poisson, multinomial and Chi-square distributions; tests of randomness and non-parametric tests; t-tests; tests of hypotheses; correlation analysis. PREREQUISITE: Mathematics 2321.

6612. Statistical Methods. (3).

Continuation of Statistics 6611. An introduction to experimental design and the analysis of variance; regression analysis; analysis of covariance.

6613. Introductory Statistical Theory. (3).

Distribution of functions of random variables; limiting distributions; correlation and regression; Neyman-Pearson Lemma; likelihood ratio tests; sufficient statistics; point estimation. PREREQUISITE: Statistics 3631.

6631. Probability. (3).

Stationary and non-stationary stochastic processes; Markov chains and applications; continuous time Markov chains; Poisson processes and applications; Brownian motion; branching processes. PREREQUISITE: Statistics 3631, Mathematics 3241.

7621. Quantitative Statistical Methods. (3).

Introduction to the concepts of random sampling and statistical inference, estimation and testing hypotheses; chi-square tests, simple regression analysis. PREREQUISITE: Mathematics 1203 or 1211.

7622. Quantitative Statistical Methods. (3).

A continuation of Statistics 7621; multiple and curvilinear regression analysis; analysis of variance; introduction of basic experimental design. PREREQUISITE: Statistics 7621.

7631. Stochastic Processes. (3).

Stationary and non-stationary stochastic processes; autoregressive processes and correlogram analysis, harmonic-periodogram and spectral analysis; Markov and diffusion processes. PREREQUISITE: Statistics 6631.

7641. Analysis of Variance. (3).

The analysis of variance in experimental statistics, single and multiple classification, factorials, analysis of designed experiments including randomized blocks, Latin squares, split plots, simple confounded designs, multiple comparisons and orthogonal contrasts. PREREQUISITE: Statistics 6611.

7642. Experimental Design. (3).

Fundamental concepts in designing experiments, justifications of linear models, randomization, principle of blocking, use of concomitant observations, principle of confounding, fractional replication, composite designs, incomplete block designs. PREREQUISITE: Statistics 7641.

7643. Least Squares and Regression Analysis. (3).

Simple, multiple, and curvilinear regression analysis, orthogonal polynomials, analysis of non-orthogonal and incomplete experiments by least squares methods, computer methods for least squares problems. PREREQUISITES: Mathematics 3241.

7645. Sampling Techniques. (3).

Planning, execution, and analysis of sampling from finite populations; simple, stratified, multi-stage, and systematic sampling; ratio estimates. PREREQUISITE: Statistics 6611 or Statistics 6613.

7647. Order Statistics and Non-Parametric Methods. (3).

Use of order statistics and other distribution-free statistics for estimation and testing hypotheses, exact non-parametric tests and measures of rank correlation. PREREQUISITE: Statistics 6611 or Statistics 6613.

7651. Theory of Linear Models. (3).

Quadratic forms, point and interval estimation, multivariate normal distribution; linear models, general linear hypothesis of full rank computing techniques; functional relationships. PREREQUISITES: Mathematics 6241, Statistics 6611, 6613.

7652. Theory of Linear Models. (3).

Regression models; experimental design models; cross-classification model; factorial models; incomplete block models; variance components; mixed models. PREREQUISITE: Statistics 7651.

7654. Inference Theory. (3).

General theory of estimation and sufficiency; maximum likelihood and Bayesian estimators; minimum variance estimators; Neyman-Pearson theory of testing hypotheses; elements of decision theory. PREREQUISITE: Statistics 6613.

7671. Advanced Topics in Statistics. (1-3).

Directed individual study of recent developments in Statistics. (This course may be repeated for a maximum of 9 credit hours.) PREREQUISITE: Permission of the Instructor.

†Grades of S, U, or P will be given.

MECHANICAL ENGINEERING

PROFESSOR HARWOOD F. MULLIKIN, *Chairman*
Room 108, Engineering Building

The degree of Master of Science is offered. The non-thesis option requires 33 semester credits of course work of which normally 21 are in the major area and 12 are in collateral areas. The thesis option requires 30 credits of which normally 18 are in the major area, 6 are in thesis and 6 are in a collateral area. Applications for admission should be sent to the Dean of The Graduate School. The Graduate School requires the receipt of test scores on the Miller Analogies Test or the Graduate Record Exam before approval of admission to graduate work. Student assistantships are available. Application should be made to the chairman of mechanical engineering about April 1.

Full time students may register for a maximum of 16 credits per semester; students admitted provisionally may register for 12 credits; student assistantships may register for nine credits of courses plus a thesis or problem course. For the degree at least 18 credit hours must be at the 7000 level. The remainder may be at either the 6000 or 7000 level. Credit for work taken elsewhere is limited to six credits. A "B" average is required for graduation.

Student programs are arranged in consultation with the mechanical engineering adviser. Programs should include CIVL 7001 Engineering Analysis. The following courses are offered on sufficient demand.

- 6341. Mechanical Engineering Analysis. (3).**
Computer analysis of mechanical engineering problems.
Two lecture, three laboratory hours per week.
- 6371. Mechanical Vibrations. (3).**
Kinematics of harmonic and non-harmonic vibrations: systems of one and several degrees of freedom, free and forced vibrations; self-excited vibration. PREREQUISITE: Differential Equations.
- 7301. Advanced Mechanics of Materials. (3).**
Unsymmetrical bending and torsion of flexural members of non-circular cross-section, beams on elastic foundations and other selected topics, deformation beyond the elastic limit, theories of failure.
Three lecture hours per week.
- 7302. Theory of Continuous Media. (3).**
Analysis of stress and deformation at a point; derivation of the fundamental equations in Cartesian tensor notation by application of the basic laws of conservation of mass, energy, and momentum in mechanics and thermodynamics. PREREQUISITE: Consent of instructor.
- 7303. Experimental Stress Analysis. (3).**
Application of electric resistance strain gage, photoelasticity and brittle lacquer techniques to the solution of stress analysis problems.
Two lecture, three laboratory hours per week.
- 7305. Advanced Fluid Flow I. (3).**
Basic equations and perfect fluid theory. Mathematical, numerical, graphical and analog methods for solving ideal flow problems. Viscous fluid theory and introduction to boundary layer theory. Unsteady flows, flows in rotating systems, and density-identified flow. Review of mathematical concepts involved in these topics. PREREQUISITE: Mechanical Engineering 3331 or equivalent.
- 7306. Advanced Fluid Flow II. (3).**
Continuation of Mechanical Engineering 7305.
- 7310. Fluid Power Engineering. (3).**
Hydraulic- and air-flow pipes. Pneumatic and hydraulic fluid power-elements and systems. Input-output energy transfer devices.
- 7311. Advanced Topics in Fluid Flow I. (3).**
Subsonic and supersonic compressible flow, shockwaves, and selected topics. PREREQUISITE: Mechanical Engineering 7306 or consent of instructor.
- 7312. Advanced Topics in Fluid Flow II. (3).**
Continuation of Mechanical Engineering 7311.
- 7321. Advanced Heat Transfer. (3).**
Steady and unsteady state. Walls and heat exchanges. Analog computation.
- 7322. Psychrometric Analysis. (3).**
Psychrometrics. Heating, air conditioning, refrigeration.
- 7331. Advanced Thermodynamics I. (3).**
Engineering thermodynamics. PREREQUISITE: Mechanical Engineering 3311 or equivalent.

- 7332. Advanced Thermodynamics II. (3).**
Continuation of 7331. PREREQUISITE: Mechanical Engineering 7331.
- 7341. Space Engineering. (3).**
Jet and rocket propulsion, power, heat transfer, orbits, control.
- 7342. Dimensional Analysis. (3).**
Units, dimensionless numbers. Applications to combustion, fluid dynamics and heat transfer. Similarity and model theory.
- 7351. Nuclear Applications. (3).**
Power generation. Peaceful uses of nuclear energy.
- 7352. Nuclear Defense. (3).**
Effects of nuclear weapons. Civil Defense. Shelter Design.
- 7361. Advanced Materials Science. (3).**
Study of the structure and properties of engineering materials using solid-state physics. PREREQUISITE: Mechanical Engineering 3361.
- 7365. Corrosion. (3).**
Fundamental causes and mechanisms; corrosion control; study of specific corrosion problems.
Three lecture hours per week.
- 7371. Advanced Mechanical Vibrations. (3).**
Lagrange's and Hamilton's principles in the study of vibrating systems. Methods of solution for the equations of motion will be presented, including digital computer techniques. PREREQUISITE: Mechanical Engineering 4371, or 6371.
Three lecture hours per week.
- 7381. Combustion. (3).**
Combustion of fuels. Air requirements, excess air, heat value. Interpretation of analysis of flue-gas products of combustion. Heat transfer.
- 7391. Projects I. (3).**
Independent investigation of a problem selected in consultation with instructor; report required.
Nine laboratory hours.
- 7392. Projects II. (3).**
Independent investigation of a problem selected in consultation with instructor; report required.
Nine laboratory hours.
- †7996. Thesis. (3-6).**
-
- †Grades of S, U, or P will be given.

MUSIC

PROFESSOR ROBERT SNYDER, *Chairman*
Room 123B, Music Building

In the Department of Music, graduate students may select from the following degree programs:

- A. Master of Music degree in applied music (composition, piano, voice, organ, violin, violoncello, harp, winds, percussion), music theory, consisting of 14 hours in a major area, 6 hours in a minor area, and 9 hours of electives in music from areas other than the major and minor areas. A credit-bearing recital or thesis is also required. Those persons majoring in theory or composition shall be required to have 15 credit-hours in the major area.
- B. Master of Music degree in Sacred Music, consisting of 9 hours in a sacred music core, 6 hours of applied music, 6 hours of music history, and 3 hours each of acoustics, choral techniques and an elective in music. A credit-bearing recital is also required.
- C. Master of Music Education degree structured in such a way as to allow a choice of several plans of emphasis depending upon the preparation, ability and interest of the student. These plans are detailed in the departmental brochure.
- D. Master of Music degree in music history, consisting of 18 hours in the major area, 9 hours in the minor area, and a credit-bearing thesis OR 15 hours in the major area, two minor areas composed of 6 hours each, and a credit-bearing thesis. (The minor area may be chosen from the curriculum in music theory, in applied music, in music education or in sacred music.) A reading knowledge of one foreign language must be demonstrated before the student may be admitted to candidacy.
- E. Master of Arts degree in applied music, consisting of a major area of 14 hours, an outside minor of 6 hours, and 9 hours of music electives to be selected from the areas of music history and music theory. A credit-bearing recital is also required.
- F. Master of Arts degree in music history, consisting of 18 hours in the major area and 9 hours in an approved academic minor in some area other than music. A credit-bearing thesis is also required. A reading knowledge of one foreign language must be demonstrated before the student may be admitted to candidacy.

NOTE: All students enrolled in any graduate music program are required to earn 2 credit-hours in Graduate Ensemble 7010 in addition to the above degree-planned requirements.

General basic requirements for music majors are outlined as follows:

- I. Prerequisites to graduate standing in music.
 - A. A satisfactory grade shall be made on the aural and written theory qualifying examinations. A comprehensive undergraduate course in theory, analysis and ear-training (MU 4031) is recommended for graduate students in need of review and preparation for graduate work in theory. A satisfactory grade in this course will satisfy the graduate entrance requirement in theory.
 - B. The qualifying examination in music history and literature shall be taken.
 - C. A successful audition (or acceptable compositions in various media for potential composition majors) shall be presented when applicable to the anticipated degree program.

II. Prerequisites to degree candidacy in music.

- A. The program of a student's intended degree shall be planned.
- B. A student shall declare his major and minor areas. Admission to graduate standing in the proposed major and minor must be approved by the area chairman.
- C. A thesis topic shall be chosen and approved on those degree programs involving the thesis.
- D. The piano proficiency examination shall be taken.

III. Prerequisites for graduation

- *A. A student with a major in applied music must successfully complete an audition for his public recital and shall perform that recital.
- B. A student of whom a thesis is required shall submit an acceptable thesis.
- C. The comprehensive examination/s shall be taken and passed.

Graduate entrance examinations in music theory and music history are generally held on the day preceding graduate registration for the fall, spring, and summer sessions.

Complete details of this outline may be had by writing the Director of the Graduate Program, Department of Music.

6111. Baroque Music. (3).

The age of the basso continuo, 1580-1750; opera and oratorio, instrumental forms, keyboard music, and performance practices. PREREQUISITE: Permission of the instructor.

6112. Classic Music. (3).

Rococo and Pre-classic music in England, France, Italy, Spain and Germany. The Viennese classical tradition. PREREQUISITE: Permission of the instructor.

6113. Romantic Music. (3).

The development of romanticism in music from late Beethoven through Bruckner. PREREQUISITE: Permission of the instructor.

6143. Problems in Editing (Notation). (1-3).

The preparation of performance editions from facsimilies of early prints of manuscripts involving the transcription of keyboard or lute tablatures or early mensural notation. (May be repeated for credit). PREREQUISITE: Permission of the instructor.

6144. Problems in Editing (Continuo Realization). (1-3).

The preparation of performance editions from film or facsimilie of seventeenth and eighteenth century ensemble and solo music requiring an edited keyboard part. (May be repeated for credit). PREREQUISITE: Permission of the instructor.

6201. Special Problems in the Teaching of Music. (2).

This course provides for class or individual study of the problems and opportunities faced by the person who teaches music in the schools; for classroom teachers, music teachers and supervisors, principals, and administrators. May be repeated for credit but not for the purpose of improving the grade originally earned. May not exceed six semester hours of credit. PREREQUISITE: Permission of the instructor/major adviser.

7000. Bibliography and Research Methods. (3).

A survey of the fields of historical and systematic investigation in music with bibliographical studies and research analysis.

7010. Graduate Ensemble. (1).

Graduate students will be required to participate in ensemble during each semester in residence (a minimum of two credits required for graduation). Specific ensemble assignments will be made by the faculty adviser in charge of the program.

7030. Composition. (3).

Free composition in all forms. Applicants to this course are required to submit original works in various forms and media as proof of maturity and technical preparation for graduate work. The course number may be repeated with the instructor's permission for successive semesters.

7031. Theory I. (3).

A study of styles of the sixteenth, seventeenth and eighteenth centuries.

7032. Theory II. (3).

A study of classic, romantic, impressionistic and modern styles.

7033. Pedagogy of Theory. (3).

A practical course in classroom procedure. Demonstrations by students and instructor in teaching the rudiments, elementary and advanced theory, various styles of counterpoint, and ear training. A study of various theoretical systems. Bibliography.

7034. Analytical Techniques. (3).

Techniques of analysis of style and structure of music from all periods of the history of music.

7035. Advanced Ear Training. (3).

Harmonic, contrapuntal, and melodic dictation drawn from masterworks of composers from Haydn to the present. Employment of all clefs. Sight singing.

7036. Advanced Orchestration. (3).

Investigation of orchestration practices of the great composers from the classical period to the present. Sections of non-orchestral works by representative composers will be orchestrated in the style of the period of their composition.

7037. Acoustics of Music. (3).

Designed to acquaint the student with the physical properties of sound, their relations to instrumental sound production, and the effect of architecture and interior design upon sound and especially upon musical performance.

7131. Medieval Music. (3).

The history of music from classical antiquity to c. 1400.

7132. Renaissance Music. (3).

The history of music from 1400 to 1600.

*The performer's certificate may be awarded outstanding students who qualify.

- 7136. Music in the Twentieth Century. (3).**
The history of music from the turn of the century to the present.
- 7137. Studies in Music History. (3).**
May be repeated for credit when topics vary. Topics may be selected from the following: Sonata History; Opera History; 19th Century Art Song; The Polyphonic Mass to 1800; Cantata History; Symphony History; Brahms; Mozart; Bach; Beethoven; Debussy-Ravel; Schoenberg-Stravinsky.
- 7230. Musical Aesthetics and Music Education. (3).**
The theories of philosophers, psychologists and musicians from antiquity to the present time related to the justification, values and practices of music education in everyday life.
- 7231. Advanced Conducting. (3).**
Conducting the concert band, the symphony orchestra, and the chorus in the larger musical forms. Emphasis on interpretation. PREREQUISITE: Permission of Instructor.
- 7233. Choral Literature and Techniques. (3).**
A survey of choral literature from Dunstable to the present, using scores, records, and class performance. Analysis of the scores in terms of style, form, and performance problems. Techniques of teaching and conducting unfamiliar styles.
- 7234. Instrumental Literature and Techniques. (3).**
Specific and intensive research in each student's major instrument, covering (1) history of the instrument, (2) texts, methods and periodicals, (3) orchestral studies, (4) solo and ensemble literature, and (5) listening and performance.
- 7235. History and Philosophy of Music Education. (3).**
An examination of the historical and philosophical foundations which underline the curricular and instructional programs in music.
- 7236. A Survey of Research in Music Education. (3).**
Designed to acquaint students with what is happening in theoretical and practical field research, including studies in psychology of music; to hypothesize and develop potential research problems.
- 7237. Curriculum Development for Music in the Elementary School. (3).**
The study and appraisal of curricula plans and materials for the sequential development of musical learnings in children; contemporary techniques for implementing; relationships to other areas of instruction.
- 7238. Curriculum Development for Music in the Secondary Schools. (3).**
The study of general and specialized curricula in the junior and senior high school; their interrelationships and specific goals in the light of musical growth in the adolescent years.
- 7239. Tests and Measurements in Music Education. (3).**
The investigation of evaluative tools in music education; formulation and utilization of measurement devices in music teaching and research.
- 7240. Administration and Supervision of Music. (3).**
An integrating course which involves the administrative considerations basic to all facets of music education programs, K-12. Objectives, organization, staffing, financing, facilities, public relations, Federal programs.

- 7241. Internship in Music Administration and Supervision. (3).**
An advanced laboratory experience for the student, with assignment to a school system in the area where he will serve as an assistant to the local Director of Music. A continuous evaluation of his experience will be effected and recorded through weekly seminars under the direction of a faculty member of the Division of Music Education.
- 7242. Projects in Elementary Music Curriculum Development, Implementation and Supervision. (3).**
An in-depth course employing the processes of lecture, seminar, and practicum. Basic curriculum principles; program planning and development; preparation and presentation of courses in selected classrooms; evaluation.
- 7243. Projects in Secondary Music Curriculum Development, Implementation and Supervision. (3).**
Similar to 7242. Provision for individual projects in choral or instrumental areas.
- 7430. The Church and Music Education. (3).**
A comprehensive program constructed to enable a church musician to present programs, study courses and musical activities designed specifically to educate the tastes of various congregations at all age levels. **PREREQUISITE:** Graduate standing in music.
- 7431. Oratorio and Cantata. (3).**
A study of the larger musical forms of the Church with performances by performing majors. An analytical study of style in performance and in content with suggested use of instruments in addition to the organ. **PREREQUISITE:** Graduate standing in music.
- 7432. Church Music Arranging. (3).**
A course designed to train the student in the devices of creating anthems from hymn-tunes, some choral arranging for special church needs, and instrumentation for ensembles which would be added to the fundamental use of the organ. Useful in creating Biblical musical productions for service and festival occasions. **PREREQUISITE:** Graduate standing in music.
- 7830. Independent Study in Opera and Musical Theatre Production. (3).**
A detailed study of opera and musical theatre production to include: choosing of repertoire, translations, budget planning, casting, obtaining of materials, and promotion. Practical experience in the technical aspects of opera and musical theatre. (may be repeated for credit.) **PREREQUISITE:** Permission of instructor.
- 7831. Opera Repertory I. (3).**
A study of operatic repertory from its beginning through the operas of Rossini and Denzetti. Particular emphasis will be given to roles suitable for the voice category of the individual student.
- 7832. Opera Repertory II. (3).**
A study of operatic repertory beginning with Verdi and continuing to present time. Emphasis will be given to roles suitable for the voice category of the individual student.
- 7833. Vocal Pedagogy I. (3).**
Processes in voice production, respiration, phonation, articulation, resonance. Psychological, physiological, and acoustical problems. Voice classification, quality, diction, breath support, breath control.

7834. Vocal Pedagogy II. (3).

A study of different approaches to the teaching of voice including the observation of faculty members instructing students. Assignment of students to each member of the class for supervised teaching. **PREREQUISITE:** Music 7833.

7835. Independent Project in Opera Direction. (3).

Actual staging or musical direction of an opera workshop or opera theatre production. (may be repeated for credit) **PREREQUISITE:** Music 7830 and permission of instructor.

7921. Chamber Music. (2).

An elective course in the performance of music in various styles, periods, media. Open to pianists, instrumentalists, and singers with technical proficiency equivalent to undergraduate senior level. Public performance required each semester.

7994. Recital. (3).

Required of the applied music major. Application for credit for the recital must be filled out on an approved form after consultation with the major adviser and filed with the Dean of the Graduate School.

7995. Lecture Recital. (3).

Required of Voice Pedagogy majors. Application for credit for the recital must be filled out on an approved form after consultation with the major adviser and filed with the Dean of The Graduate School.

†7996. Thesis. (3-6).

Required of the music history, music theory and composition majors. The composition or compositions should be of suitable nature to provide for practical performance in public recital or concert. Application for credit for the thesis must be filled out on an approved form after consultation with the major adviser and filed with the Dean of The Graduate School.

APPLIED MUSIC

6320. Brasses, Individual Lessons. (2).***6420. Organ, Individual Lessons. (2).*****6520. Percussions, Individual Lessons. (2).*****6620. Piano, Individual Lessons. (2).*****6720. Strings, Individual Lessons. (2).*****6820. Voice, Individual Lessons. (2).*****6920. Woodwinds, Individual Lessons. (2).*****7320. Brasses, Individual Instruction. (2).*****7420. Organ, Individual Instruction. (2).*****7520. Percussions, Individual Instruction. (2).*****7620. Piano, Individual Instruction. (2).*****7720. Strings, Individual Instruction. (2).*****7820. Voice, Individual Instruction. (2).*****7920. Woodwinds, Individual Instruction. (2).*****7340. Brasses, Individual Instruction. (4).*****7440. Organ, Individual Instruction. (4).*****7540. Percussions, Individual Instruction. (4).*****7640. Piano, Individual Instruction. (4).*****7740. Strings, Individual Instruction. (4).***

7840. Voice. Individual Instruction. (4).*
7940. Woodwinds. Individual Instruction. (4).*
7360. Brasses. Individual Instruction. (6).*
7460. Organ. Individual Instruction. (6).*
7560. Percussions. Individual Instruction. (6).*
7660. Piano. Individual Instruction. (6).*
7760. Strings. Individual Instruction. (6).*
7860. Voice. Individual Instruction. (6).*
7960. Woodwinds. Individual Instructions. (6).*

APPLIED MUSIC (INDIVIDUAL LESSONS)

FEES: See page 39 of this bulletin. Fees are paid to the University at the office of the Business Manager.

CREDITS AND GRADES: Every graduate degree with a major or minor in music must include either a recital or a thesis. A full hour lesson will be given all persons enrolled in graduate applied music, regardless of credit-hours awarded. Music Education majors, applied music minors, and applied music electives will be allowed to register for two hours of credit only. Applied majors may register for two to six hours of credit, as permitted. Grades are awarded in accordance with the jury system and have the same significance as in any other subject. All graduate applied music juries shall be scheduled for fifteen minutes.

REGISTRATION: Students will register for individual lessons at the same time and in the same manner that they register for other courses.

*May be repeated for credit in subsequent semesters, but not for the purpose of improving the grade originally earned.

†Grades of S, U, or P will be given.

PHILOSOPHY

PROFESSOR WILLIAM BRYAN BARTON, JR., *Chairman*
Room 319, Clement Hall

The program of graduate study leading to the M.A. degree has been designed to provide the student with a broad base in the standard branches of philosophy, with specialized work at the advanced level in Metaphysics, History of Philosophy, Epistemology, Logic, Ethics, Aesthetics, Philosophy of Religion, Philosophy of Science, and Philosophy of Language.

PREREQUISITES: An undergraduate degree with a minimum of 18 semester hours in philosophy including courses in logic, ethics, and the history of philosophy. Students who lack the proper prerequisites may be admitted to the graduate program only on the condition that they take the appropriate undergraduate courses as soon as possible.

REQUIREMENTS: (1) At least 30 semester hours of graduate work, 21 of which must be in philosophy and 18 of which must be in courses designated primarily for graduate students. No more than six hours may be credited for thesis. (2) Successful completion of a written examination on the major areas and history of philosophy. This examination may not be repeated more than once. (3) A reading knowledge of a foreign language in which there is a significant body of literature relevant to the student's research interests. As a rule French or German is required, but another language may be substituted

with the approval of the graduate faculty. The language requirement may be waived if the graduate faculty deems that it is not essential to a student's program. (4) A thesis written under the supervision of a member of the graduate faculty. The topic of the thesis must be approved by the graduate faculty prior to the semester in which the student plans to graduate. (5) An oral defense of the thesis before a committee composed of the graduate faculty. The completed thesis must be submitted at least one month before graduation.

6011. Theory of Knowledge. (3).

A critical study of the basic problems of epistemology, with readings in the important philosophers.

6021. Metaphysics. (3).

An analysis of the basic metaphysical concepts and a critical study of old and new theories of the nature of being.

6372. The Philosophy of Kant. (3).

An intensive study of the major philosophical works of Immanuel Kant with special attention given to *The Critique of Pure Reason* and to the relation between Kant's critical philosophy and his ethics, aesthetics, and philosophy of religion.

6421. Philosophy of Mind. (3).

A critical evaluation and study of contemporary resolutions of the mind-body problem. Account will be taken of modern theories of perception, intentionality, affective and cognitive states, and related issues from the fields of learning theory, phenomenology and depth psychology.

6422. The Rise of Analytic Philosophy. (3).

The development of the views of analytic philosophers from Russell and Wittgenstein to Ayer, Wisdom, and others.

6431. Recent Problems in the Philosophy of Language. (3).

A study is made of the basic characteristics of scientific language; the problems of meaning and existence are given close attention.

6441. Phenomenology and Its Historical Background. (3).

A reading and discussion of basic texts in translation of Husserl's *Ideas*, *Cartesian Meditations* and from the *Crisis of European Science and Phenomenology*.

6632. Advanced Logic. (3).

The nature of axiomatic systems, techniques of formalization, and the logical foundations of mathematics.

7041. Marxism and Democracy. (3).

The development of Hegel's political and social philosophy by the "Hegelians of the left," the communisms and social democrats; liberal responses to the socialist political theory.

7042. Modern Ontologies. (3).

A critical analysis of some of the rival cosmological and metaphysical systems of the twentieth century and an investigation of the contemporary conceptions of the nature of metaphysical explanation.

7043. Seminar in the History of Modern Philosophy. (3).

A two semester course in the history of modern philosophy. Each semester an intensive study is made of some major figure such as Hume, Kant, Hegel, Spinoza, etc.

- 7044. Seminar in the History of Modern Philosophy. (3).**
Continuation of 7043.
- 7241. Seminar on the Pre-Socratic Philosophers. (3).**
A study of the development of philosophy from the Ionians to the Sophists with a discussion of the various historical interpretations of the period.
- 7242. Seminar on Plato and Aristotle. (3).**
An intensive reading of Plato's later dialogues and parts of Aristotle's *De Anima*, *Physics*, and *Metaphysics*.
- 7531. Problems in Moral Philosophy. (3).**
An analysis of the work of leading contemporary ethical theorists with a discussion of such problems as the naturalistic fallacy, the logic of moral discourse, moral skepticism, the distinction between ethics and metaethics, etc.
- 7641. Axiomatics. (3).**
A study of the nature of deductive systems; modern postulation methods; classes; properties of relations; proofs of consistency; completeness and independence.
- 7671. Philosophy of Science. (3).**
Lectures, organized discussions and reports, centering around contemporary problems of analysis of scientific methods, arguments, terms, and their social and philosophical consequences.
- 7721. Aesthetics. (3).**
A study of the fundamental issues in aesthetics through an examination of the important classical and contemporary theories of art.
- 7731. Modern Philosophies of Religion. (3).**
A critical evaluation of some contemporary philosophies of religion, with a view to explicating the idea of a philosophical theology and its relation to such problems as the nature of religious language, religion and science, reason and revelation.
- †7994. **Reading and Research. (3,3).**
Individual supervision under a member of the graduate faculty on a topic within the student's major field of interest.

†7996. **Thesis. (3-6).**

†Grades of S, U, or P will be given.

PHYSICS

PROFESSOR CARROLL IJAMS, *Chairman*
Room 116, Manning Hall

Students majoring in Physics for the Master of Science Degree are required to present as a prerequisite 32 semester hours of undergraduate Physics courses including upper division Mechanics, Electricity and Magnetism, and approved Mathematics courses in Calculus and Differential Equations.

After meeting the general degree requirements for admission to The Graduate School, students selecting Physics as a major subject will consult with the Department Chairman and be assigned to a graduate adviser to direct his courses of study.

With permission of the graduate advisor, the student may pursue either a course of study in which a thesis is required on the alternate non-thesis program may be selected. In either choice of study, an oral comprehensive examination must be satisfactorily completed before being recommended for graduation.

If the thesis course of study is selected, the following minimum requirements must be satisfied.

1. 18 semester hours of Physics courses numbered 7000 or above, including 6 hours of thesis.
2. Sufficient additional courses to satisfy a minimum of 30 semester hours of work in which 9 may be in a collateral field of study.

If the non-thesis alternate program is selected, the following requirements must be satisfied.

1. 33 semester hours of course work, of which 21 hours must be in Physics courses numbered 7000 or above.
2. 9 semester hours may be selected from a collateral field.

6051. Astrophysics. (3).

Application of radiation laws to the interpretation of stellar structure. Introduction to radiative transfer in atmospheres. The spectral and luminosity classifications of stars, stellar populations and evolution.

Three lecture hours and occasional observation periods per week.

6052. Astrophysics. (3).

A continuation of Physics 6051, with emphasis on interstellar matter, stellar systems, galactic structure radio astronomy.

Three lecture hours and occasional observation periods per week.

6110. Nuclear Physics. (3).

Properties of atomic nuclei, radioactive transitions, alpha, beta and gamma decay. Binding energy, nuclear forces and nuclear models.

6211. Optics. (4).

Geometrical and physical optics including such topics as thin lenses, spherical mirrors, lens aberrations, optical instruments, waves interference, diffraction, absorption, transmission, and scatterings. PREREQUISITE: Physics 3212; Mathematics 2322.

Three lecture, three laboratory hours per week.

6410. Introduction to Quantum Theory. (3).

Experimental basis of quantum theory; development of the Schrodinger equation and its solution of simple systems; selected applications in atomic and molecular structure.

Three lecture hours per week.

6510. Thermodynamics. (3).

A mathematical treatment of thermodynamics, including such topics as work, energy, enthalpy, entropy, reversible and irreversible processes, equilibria, specific heats, and phase transitions. RECOMMENDED COREQUISITE: Physics 3112 or 3212.

Three lecture hours per week.

6520. Statistical Mechanics. (3).

Elements of kinetic theory and applications to gases, specific heats, magnetism, etc. Partition functions; introduction to Boltzmann statistics and quantum statistics.

Three lecture hours per week.

6610. Solid State Physics. (3).

Consideration of such topics as lattice vibrations, specific heats, electrical and thermal conductors, in solids, magnetism.

Three lecture hours per week.

6710. Spectroscopy. (3).

Atomic and molecular structure as revealed by the study of radiation emitted and absorbed by substances. Emphasis is on the vector model of the atom and an introduction to infrared and Raman spectra of molecules.

6911. Introduction to Theoretical Physics. (3).

Special mathematical techniques used in the theoretical treatment of physical phenomena, boundary value problems, matrices, Fourier series and integrals, etc. as applied to advanced physical theory.

6912. Introduction to Theoretical Physics. 3).

A continuation of Physics 6911. PREREQUISITE: Physics 6911.

7010. General Physics for High School Teachers. (3).

The course will consist of three one-hour and one two-hour laboratory per week. It is a course designed to cover the basic and fundamental concepts of mechanics, heat, sound, light, electricity and magnetism, atomic and nuclear physics. These topics will be covered by lecture, demonstrations, and actual laboratory experiments. Daily problem assignments, as well as weekly laboratory reports and outside readings, will be required for each participant. Selected topics will be adequately covered and emphasized. Credit for this course does not apply toward a major or minor in chemistry or physics.

7020. Fundamental Concepts of Contemporary Physics for High School Teachers. (3).

The course will consist of three one-hour lectures and one two-hour laboratory session per week. The course material will include many of the newer topics emphasized in the modern high school texts actually in use today. Electronics, the newer phases and concepts of electricity and magnetism, x-rays, radioactivity, and, the basic principles of atomic and nuclear physics will be covered. The principle objective of the course will be to strengthen the background of those teachers now in the field of atomic and nuclear physics. Credit for this course does not apply toward a major or minor in chemistry or physics.

7030. Selected Topics in Modern Physics for High School Teachers. (3).

Some of the more advanced topics of atomic and nuclear physics, together with the basic concepts of solid state physics, electronics, and space technology will be presented. Laboratory experience with some of the more advanced electronic and nuclear equipment will be provided.

Three lecture hours per week.

7040. Mathematical Physics. (3).

A survey of mathematical methods employed in advanced physics on the graduate level. Fourier analysis, complex variables, special function, Eigenvalues, tensor analysis, Green's functions and similar topics will be included, with emphasis upon their application to both theoretical and experimental physics courses.

7041. Mathematical Physics. (3).

A continuation of Physics 7040.

7050. Special Topic in Physics. (3-6).

A course designed to include selected topics of interest and importance in advanced Physics. Individual investigation and reports under the guidance of the major adviser will constitute a major part of the course. Extensive use of the technical library facilities of the area and of staff. This course may be taken for a maximum of six semester hours graduate credit.

7060. Fundamental Concepts of Plasma Physics. (3).

This course consists of such topics as phase space and distribution functions, hydrodynamic equations, interaction of electromagnetic waves with plasmas, magnetic and kinetic pressures, the Debye length, collisions and radiation, longitudinal oscillations of plasma elements, diffusion mobility and transport phenomena, the pinch effect, and velocity-space plasma instabilities.

7100. Classical Mechanics. (3).

An analytical study of mechanics of particles and rigid bodies by Lagrange's, Hamilton's and Hamilton-Jacobi methods. The special theory of relativity, canonical transformation, and Poisson brackets are among the concepts emphasized.

7101. Classical Mechanics. (3).

A continuation of Physics 7100. PREREQUISITE: Physics 7100.

7200. Advanced Quantum Mechanics. (3).

Introduction to the concepts and formalism of relativistic quantum mechanics and quantum field theory. A detailed study of the concepts and formalism of Heisenberg formulation, perturbation theories, spin and angular momentum and relativity.

7201. Advanced Quantum Mechanics. (3).

A continuation of Physics 7200. PREREQUISITE: Physics 7200.

7300. Electrodynamics. (3).

An advanced course in electricity and magnetism. Topics include fields and potentials, energy methods, steady currents and magnetic materials, Maxwell's equations and electromagnetic waves.

7301. Electrodynamics. (3).

A continuation of Physics 7300. Topics include relativity, and the covariant formulation of electrodynamics, radiation theory, and retarded potentials. PREREQUISITE: Physics 7300.

7610. Advanced Topics in Solid State Physics. (3).

Introduction to the quantum theory of solids. Band theory, magnetism, superconductivity, lattice dynamics, and other advanced topics.

7710. Advanced Topics in Optical Spectroscopy. (3).

Advanced topics in atomic and molecular spectroscopy, including the interaction of optical radiation with matter, the transition probabilities, hyperfine structure, applications of group theory to spectroscopic problems.

†7996. Thesis. (6).

The original investigation of an assigned problem in the area of graduate study to be carried out under the supervision of a qualified member of the staff. This investigation will furnish the material for a thesis. Scientific articles, progress reports, and special problems of

interest are reviewed and discussed by the student in seminars each semester. A maximum of six semester hours credit is allowed toward a master's degree.

†Grades of S, U, or P will be given.

POLITICAL SCIENCE

PROFESSOR WILLIAM R. NELSON, *Chairman*
Room 419, Clement Hall

Graduate students will consult their adviser in the department of Political Science as to the program of study. The basic requirements are as follows:

Prerequisite: a minimum of 18 semester hours, except in special cases approved by the chairman of the Department of Political Science.

Requirements for the M.A. degree: (1) a total of 30 semester hours in graduate courses, including Political Science 6101 (Scope and Method of Political Science Research) and 6 semester hours of Political Science 7996 (Thesis), (2) at least 18 hours of the courses must be taken at the 7000 level; (3) satisfactory performance on a comprehensive examination; (4) presentation of an acceptable thesis.

With the approval of the adviser, up to 9 hours of the graduate courses may be taken in a collateral area.

6101. Scope and Method of Political Science Research. (3).

Review and evaluation of the philosophical concepts, approaches, and methodologies applicable in political science.

6102. Political Behavior. (3).

An introduction to the contributions of the behavioral sciences to an understanding of the political system. Political behavior is examined as manifested in the formation of attitudes, public opinion, group organization, and political power.

6103. Political Socialization. (3).

A study of the process whereby political attitudes and values are passed from one generation to the next and altered in transmission. Includes the quantitative measurement of political attitudes.

6211. The Constitution: Governmental Structure and Relationships. (3).

An analysis of the relationships and controls of the three branches and the nature of the division of power between the nation and the states, with emphasis on the role of the Supreme Court as the arbiter in the constitutional system.

6212. The Constitution: Political and Civil Rights. (3).

An examination of the judicial interpretation of the political and civil rights with emphasis on the period since 1875.

6213. Development of United States Domestic Policy. (3).

A study of the formation and execution of selected domestic policies (fiscal, economic, agriculture and conservation, welfare, grants-in-aid) with a detailed examination of the political and administrative environment of governmental decision making.

6214. The Executive Process. (3).

A detailed study of the role of the executive in American politics.

6215. The Judicial Process. (3).

An examination of the structure of the legal system and the role of the judiciary in government and politics. Emphasis is on the American legal system and the factors which enter into judicial decision-making including political, social, economic, and psychological factors.

6216. Pressure Groups and Public Opinion. (3).

A study of our pluralistic society in which individuals sharing common interests are organized into political groups for the attainment of these interests, and how these groups influence public opinion in the political process.

6217. The Legislative Process. (3).

The origins, organization, functions, and activities of the modern legislature; making laws, supervising the administration, representing and informing the people.

6221. State and Local Developmental Administration. (3).

Problems and issues in the administration of economic, social, and political development; planning, organizing, and programming of change, technical assistance, and resource administration.

6224. Municipal Problems. (3).

A study of selected problems in municipal administration (organization, personnel, fiscal, planning).

6301. British Government and Politics. (3).

The nature and development of the British Constitutional system. Special emphasis will be placed on the Cabinet, Parliament, and the Commonwealth organization and function.

6302. The Politics of Developing Nations. (3).

A comparative study of the patterns and problems of political development in the emerging nations.

6304. Government and Politics of France. (3).

The governmental institutions and political processes of France, with emphasis upon the formulation of public policy.

6305. Soviet Government and Politics. (3).

Organization and function of the authoritarian state, with emphasis on the role of the Communist Party and ideology.

6306. Contemporary Latin American Politics. (3).

A study of contemporary problems in Latin American politics and inter-American relations.

6307. Government and Politics of Communist China. (3).

A study of the institutions of government, the political process, political elites, political groups and political socialization of Communist China.

6308. Government and Politics of Germany. (3).

The governmental institutions and political processes of Germany, with emphasis upon the formulation of public policy.

- 6401. Modern Political Ideologies. (3).**
A study of authoritarianism and democracy as represented by a comparison of democracy, socialism, communism, and fascism.
- 6403. Contemporary Protest Thought. (3).**
Political theories of black protest, the new left, and the far right.
- 6405. American Political Thought. (3).**
An analysis of political thought in the United States from the colonial to the present time, with emphasis placed on the relation between political thought and political institutions and practices.
- 6407. Black Political Thought. (3).**
An analytical survey of black political thought from the colonial period to the present. Emphasis is placed upon recent and contemporary thought.
- 6501. Contemporary Problems in International Politics. (3).**
A study of contemporary problems in international relations with emphasis on the major powers.
- 6502. Soviet Foreign Policy. (3).**
Basic concepts about Soviet foreign policy; development and techniques; present patterns of Soviet relations with key nations; major problems in future relationships.
- 6503. Inter-American Relations. (3).**
Study of diplomatic relations among the nations of Latin America and with the United States. Regional organizations and relations with Cuba are given special attention.
- 6504. International Law. (3).**
An analysis of the nature, scope, duties, rights, and evolutionary trends of international law.
- 6505. Comparative Communist Systems. (3).**
A cross-national comparison of the adaptation of ruling and non-ruling communist parties to different political environments. Includes examination of inter-party and intra-block relations.
- 6506. Problems in American Foreign Policy. (3).**
A study of American foreign policy problems taken from specific areas or issues of policy.
- 6508. Theories and Concepts in International Politics. (3).**
A survey of theoretical approaches to the study of international politics. Special attention is given to methodology, models, and international political simulation.
- 6602. Public Finance Administration. (3).**
Detailed study of administrative and political problems of fiscal policy, the budgetary process, and fiscal controls.
- 6604. Problems of Public Administration. (3).**
An examination of the administrative processes, including an investigation of laws, the powers, procedures, and the limitations upon administrative offices and agencies.
- 7106. The Political System. (3).**
A systematic analysis of the elements of the political system, showing

the interrelationship of political culture (values, beliefs, attitudes, consensus), the formal and informal patterns of power, the patterns of interest, and the pattern of policy.

7201. Seminar in U. S. Political Institutions and Thought. (3).

A study of the development of major political institutions and thought.

7212. Seminar in Constitutional Problems. (3).

7213. Seminar in Judicial Decision-Making. (3).

An analysis of recent research in judicial decision-making, including the application of statistical techniques.

7216. Seminar in Political Behavior. (3).

Genesis of political parties and pressure groups as political institutions. Study of political dynamics including the role and function of parties and pressure groups in the legislative, executive, and electoral processes.

7224. Seminar in Metropolitan Problems. (3).

A consideration of the problems inherent in the growing urban developments in the United States. The governmental organization of metropolitan areas and the difficulties of coordination of government functions. Proposed remedies and the reception of new approaches in selected metropolitan areas.

7225. Seminar in Problems in State Government. (3).

Selected policy making processes and policy problems arising from the operation of legislative, administrative, and judicial machinery. Special attention will be given to Tennessee.

7301. Seminar in Comparative Political Institutions and Thought. (3).

Comparative study of the development of political institutions and thought in major world government.

7302. Seminar in Comparative Politics. (3).

Study of selected problems in comparative politics.

7401. Seminar in Political Theory. (3).

Study of selected topics involving the development of political thought.

7501. Seminar in International Politics. (3).

A study of selected problems in international politics.

7605. Seminar in Politics and Administration. (3).

Explanation of problems stemming from the relationships of politics and administration, stressing relevant analytical approaches and research methods.

7610. Internship Seminar in Public Administration. (3-6).

Supervised internship working with cooperating government agencies and with the Bureau of Public Administration on current problems of public administration. Seminar sessions are held to discuss and analyze the problems with which the interns are working. **PREREQUISITE:** Permission of the department.

7615. Special Problems. (3).

May be repeated for a total of six credits. Independent investigation of a research problem or directed readings in a selected area of political science. **PREREQUISITE:** Permission of instructor.

†7996. Thesis. (3-6).

The student must write and defend satisfactorily a thesis on a subject approved by his major professor.

†Grades of S, U, or P will be given.

PSYCHOLOGY

PROFESSOR ROBERT VIDULICH, *Chairman*
Room 211, Johnson Hall

In the Department of Psychology, permission to pursue a Master's degree is granted on a competitive basis. In order to be considered for master's work, the applicant should meet the following prerequisites:

1. An overall undergraduate grade-point average of at least 2.5 (out of 4.0). Applicants with undergraduate records at this minimum level are not ordinarily admitted. Strong supporting guidance will be required of such applicants.
2. A minimum of 18 semester hours in undergraduate psychology courses, including Quantitative Methods, Learning and Behavior Modification, and Experimental Psychology. A student lacking these prerequisite courses but presenting an exceptional undergraduate record may be granted graduate admission and should remove the deficiencies as early as possible. In other cases, an applicant may be admitted as a special student, his application for graduate status being deferred until the deficiencies are removed.
3. Satisfactory performance on the aptitude section of the Graduate Record Examination.
4. Letters of recommendation from at least two persons familiar with the applicant's background and aptitude for graduate work.

In the Department of Psychology, permission to pursue the Ph.D. degree is also selectively granted on a competitive basis. In order to be considered for advanced graduate work in the Ph.D. program, the applicant must meet the following requirements:

1. Have satisfactorily completed all requirements for the Master of Science degree in Psychology at Memphis State University, or hold an equivalent master's degree from another institution. No applicant will be considered for the Ph.D. program who holds a non-thesis degree until he has completed, at Memphis State University, the additional requirements of this Department for the M.S. degree. Outstanding prior work in graduate studies will be expected of all applicants.
2. Satisfactory performance on the aptitude section, and on the Psychology advanced test, of the Graduate Record Examination.
3. Letters of recommendation from at least three persons familiar with the applicant's academic background and aptitude for advanced graduate work.

The student granted graduate status should consult his graduate faculty advisory committee to determine his program of study. The student may work toward the M.A. Degree or the M.S. Degree in Psychology or the M.A. Degree in School Psychology, the choice of degree programs depending on the student's interests and goals. The student pursuing the M.A. or M.S. Degree in Psychology is urged to complete all his work for the degree in the Department of Psychology, though under special circumstances he may take a collateral in an area approved by his advisory committee.

7101. History and Systems of Psychology. (3).

An analysis of the philosophical and scientific antecedents of contemporary psychology, including examination of historically and currently important theoretical systems and discussion of problems of conceptualization and theory construction. PREREQUISITES: Psychology 4101 or equivalent, or consent of instructor.

7102. Physiological Psychology. (4).

A comprehensive study of the relationships between physiological processes and behavior. The anatomy and physiology of the nervous system will be reviewed. Major emphasis is on various functional systems such as attention, activation, regulation, and on the topics of learning and memory. PREREQUISITES: Psychology 4201 or equivalent, or consent of instructor.

Three lecture, two laboratory hours per week.

7103. Comparative Psychology. (4).

A comprehensive examination and synthesis of the principles, concepts, and findings of ethology and comparative psychology. Similarities and differences in theories, methods, and research findings related to such basic psychological problems as the effective stimulus, the drive concept, and acquired vs. innate behaviors will be examined. PREREQUISITES: Psychology 4202 or equivalent, or consent of instructor.

Three lecture, two laboratory hours per week.

7104. Psychological Appraisal. (3).

A survey of the empirical foundations of psychological assessment. Research on the interpretation and evaluation of a variety of measurement devices will be reviewed. The role of assessment in the modification of behavior will be discussed. PREREQUISITES: Psychology 3304 or equivalent, or consent of instructor.

7201. Theories of Learning. (3).

Examination and discussion of the major contemporary theories of learning. Attention is given to the basic assumptions, logical structure, and empirical support for the theories of Spence, Skinner, Estes, and Logan. In addition, briefer consideration is given to theories of considerable historical importance such as those of Guthrie, Tolman, and Hull. PREREQUISITES: Psychology 3201 or equivalent, or consent of instructor.

7202. Theories of Personality. (4).

A survey of major contemporary theories of personality, with particular emphasis on the etiology and treatment of psychopathological states as interpreted within various theoretical frameworks. PREREQUISITES: Psychology 3101 or equivalent, or consent of instructor.

7203. Behavior Analysis. (3).

A comprehensive treatment of behavioral principles in their application to simple and complex forms of behavior. The course focuses on operant conditioning of animal behavior and demonstrates the basic behavioral principles at work in their simplest form. These operant conditioning principles are extended to human behavior occurring in the natural environment. Increasingly complex human behaviors are successively introduced. PREREQUISITE: Psychology 3201 or equivalent, or consent of instructor.

7204. Motivation. (3).

A survey of the theoretical and research literature pertaining to the

topic of motivation. Consideration of the concepts of instinct, drive and motive, with coverage of both animal and human studies. PREREQUISITE: Psychology 3201 or equivalent, or consent of instructor.

7205. Social Psychology. (4).

A survey of the theoretical and research literature pertaining to current topics in social psychology excluding intra- or inter-group behavior, including attitude formation and change, inter-personal perception and behavior, social motivation, communication and persuasion, and social influence and conformity. PREREQUISITE: Psychology 3302 or equivalent or consent of instructor.

7206. Group Processes. (4).

Social psychology of groups and organizations, including social influence, leadership, and inter- and intra-group behavior. PREREQUISITE: Psychology 3302 or equivalent, or consent of instructor.

Three lecture, two laboratory hours per week.

7207. Developmental Psychology. (3).

A detailed examination of developmental processes across species. Primary emphasis is placed on the variables contributing to normal development of species-characteristic abilities and patterns of behavior. PREREQUISITE: Psychology 3103 or equivalent, or consent of instructor.

7208. Psychology of Perception. (4).

An examination of the historical development, research, and major theoretical positions in the area of perceptual psychology. Major emphasis is placed on theoretical and experimental treatment of the basic perceptual phenomena. PREREQUISITE: Psychology 4203 or equivalent, or consent of instructor.

Three lecture, two laboratory hours per week.

7209. Sensory Psychology. (4).

A structural and functional examination of the basic sensory systems. The problems of sensory quality and sensory quantity will be investigated with major emphasis on visual acuity, color vision, pitch discrimination, and haptic sensitivity. PREREQUISITE: Psychology 4203 or equivalent, or consent of instructor.

Three lecture, two laboratory hours per week.

7210. Psychology of Learning. (4).

Examination and discussion of current research, and of theoretical and experimental problems in the area of learning and behavior modification. Topics covered include reinforcement, punishment, secondary reinforcement, extinction, motivation, generalization, discrimination, retention, and forgetting. PREREQUISITE: Psychology 7201, or consent of instructor.

Three lecture, two laboratory hours per week.

7211. Cognitive Processes. (3).

Analyses of thinking, conceptualization, language and symbolic activity, and related mediational processes in the individual. PREREQUISITE: Psychology 3303 or equivalent, or consent of instructor.

7212. Industrial Psychology. (3).

The application of psychological principles and findings to industrial settings analyzing personnel selection, classification and evaluation, employee attitudes, morale, and motivation, and psychological factors in work. PREREQUISITE: Psychology 3301 or equivalent, or consent of instructor.

7213. Theoretical and Empirical Problems in Psychology. (3).

A detailed survey of the philosophical and logical antecedents and problems in psychology as a science, covering such topics as empirical methods in psychology, psychological data language, theory construction, probability and inference, and inductive procedures. PREREQUISITE: Psychology 7101 or equivalent, or consent of instructor.

7214. Human Factors Psychology. (3).

The course deals with the contribution of psychological research to the design of equipment for efficient human use and operation. Studies of the characteristics and limitations of the human individual which bear upon the equipment best suited to his use. A survey of research on visual and auditory displays, controls, layouts, complex man machine systems and vigilance.

7215. Organizational Psychology. (3).

The course deals with the major organizational determinants of individual and group behavior and performance. The characteristics of organization structure and climate are explored from both a classical and a contemporary viewpoint. Organization change and development theories are examined plus the major ancillary theoretical positions on leadership, individual and group performance, behavior modification, selection and training.

7301. Quantitative Methods. (4).

Statistical inference applied to problems in psychological experimentation. Elementary probability, statistical distributions, classical and nonparametric statistics will be covered. PREREQUISITES: Psychology 2301 or equivalent, or consent of instructor.

Four lecture hours per week.

7302. Research Design and Methodology. (4).

The emphasis will be on mathematical and nonmathematical analyses of psychological data, theoretical and experimental implications of different analyses, various data collection techniques, and types of experimental and statistical control. PREREQUISITES: Psychology 7301, or consent of instructor.

Four lecture hours per week.

7303. Multivariate Analysis. (3).

Partial and multiple correlation, factor analysis, cluster analysis. Practice in applying these techniques, with emphasis on the logic of such statistical techniques for psychology. PREREQUISITES: Psychology 7301, or consent of instructor.

7304. Measurement Theory and Psychometrics. (3).

Measurement theory involved in the construction and evaluation of psychological measuring instruments will be stressed. Particular emphasis will be placed on scaling methods and their use in psychological research and evaluation. PREREQUISITES: Psychology 7301, or consent of instructor.

7308. Behavioral Instrumentation. (3).

Detailed examination of instrumentation techniques in behavioral psychology including specific study of basic electronics appropriate to psychological equipment circuit construction, programming, and stimulus presentation techniques, and to the design and construction of behavioral research equipment. PREREQUISITE: Consent of instructor.

Two lecture, two laboratory hours per week.

7309. Physiological Techniques. (3).

Detailed examination of various techniques used in research in physiological psychology, covering such topics as surgical and histological procedures, cortical lesions and implants, perfusion, and electrophysiological recording. PREREQUISITE: Psychology 7102, or consent of instructor.

Two lecture, two laboratory hours per week.

7310. Programmed Instruction. (3).

The application of principles of reinforcement contingencies to self-instruction devices. Historical development, research findings, programming, and evaluation will be covered. PREREQUISITE: Consent of instructor.

7401. Theories of Psychotherapy. (3).

A comparative examination of the principles and techniques of psychotherapy associated with major theorists in this area. Relevant clinical and experimental research will be surveyed to emphasize the similarities and differences between various approaches. PREREQUISITES: Psychology 7202 and Psychology 7412, or consent of instructor.

7402. Psychodiagnostics I: Intellectual Assessment. (3).

The measurement of intelligence and intellectual deficits. Emphasis on the development and evaluation of, and practice in administering, individual intelligence tests and measures of specific intellectual functions. PREREQUISITES: Psychology 7104, or consent of instructor.

7403. Psychodiagnostics II: Personality Assessment. (3).

An examination of the various psychometric techniques for assessing personality functioning. Objective measures (e.g., MMPI) and projective measures (e.g., Rorschach) will be covered in detail. PREREQUISITES: Psychology 7202 and 7412, or consent of instructor.

7412. Psychopathology. (3).

A survey of the manifestations of abnormal behavior and psychological processes. Detailed analysis of the clinical and experimental literature concerning psychological and psychiatric disorders and their etiology. PREREQUISITES: Psychology 7202, or consent of instructor.

7413. Introduction to Mental Retardation. (3).

A comprehensive introduction to the psychological, genetic, physiological and social aspects of mental subnormality. Consideration of classification systems, syndromes, etiology and prognosis of mental retardation in children and adults. PREREQUISITES: Consent of instructor.

7414. Diagnosis and Treatment of Mental Retardation. (3).

Comprehensive study of interdisciplinary approaches to the diagnosis and treatment of the retardate and other patients with handicapping conditions. Special emphasis is given to consideration of the handicapped child as understood by various professional disciplines concerned. PREREQUISITES: Psychology 7413, or consent of instructor.

†7415. Sensitivity Training. (3).

This course is required of all advanced clinical psychology majors and is a prerequisite to the Clinical Practicum in Psychological Treatment, Psychology 7612. The course is designed to enhance self-awareness and clinical sensitivity through involvement as a participant

observer in the development and continuing functioning of a small group. Emphasis will be on emergent styles of interaction in roles, both explicit and implicit, inherent in the group structure. PREREQUISITE: Psychology 7401 or equivalent, or consent of instructor. *Only pass-fail grades will be given, and the credit is not applicable to any degree.*

7501. Seminar: General Psychology. (3).

(May be repeated for a maximum of 9 credits). Systematic study of current topics in psychology of a general-theoretical nature.

7502. Seminar: Physiological Psychology. (3).

(May be repeated for a maximum of 9 credits). Systematic study of current topics in the field of physiological psychology.

7503. Seminar: Experimental Psychology. (3).

(May be repeated for a maximum of 9 credits). Systematic study of current topics in the field of experimental psychology.

7504. Seminar: Comparative Psychology. (3).

(May be repeated for a maximum of 9 credits). Systematic study of current topics in the field of comparative psychology.

7505. Seminar: Social Psychology. (3).

(May be repeated for a maximum of 9 credits). Systematic study of current topics in the field of social psychology.

7506. Seminar: Clinical Psychology. (3).

(May be repeated for a maximum of 9 credits). Systematic study of current topics in the field of clinical psychology.

7507. Seminar: Industrial Psychology. (3).

(May be repeated for a maximum of 9 credits). Systematic study of current topics in the field of industrial psychology.

7508. Seminar: Mental Retardation. (3).

(May be repeated for a maximum of 9 credits). Systematic study of current topics in the field of mental retardation.

7509. Seminar: School Psychology. (3).

(May be repeated for a maximum of 9 credits). Systematic study of current topics in the field of school psychology.

7510. Seminar: Organizational Psychology. (3).

(May be repeated for a maximum of 9 credits.) Systematic study of current topics in the field of organizational behavior.

7511. Seminar: Personality Psychology. (3).

(May be repeated for a maximum of 9 credits.) A systematic study of current topics in personality theory and research.

†7601. Research Practicum: General Psychology. (1-3).

(May be repeated for a maximum of 9 credits). Individualized advanced laboratory of field research activities in general psychology.

†7602. Research Practicum: Physiological Psychology. (1-3).

(May be repeated for a maximum of 9 credits). Individualized advanced laboratory research activities in physiological psychology.

- †7603. **Research Practicum: Experimental Psychology.** (1-3).
(May be repeated for a maximum of 9 credits). Individualized advanced laboratory research activities in experimental psychology.
- †7604. **Research Practicum: Comparative Psychology.** (1-3).
(May be repeated for a maximum of 9 credits). Individualized advanced laboratory or field research activities in comparative psychology.
- †7605. **Research Practicum: Social Psychology.** (1-3).
(May be repeated for a maximum of 9 credits). Individualized advanced laboratory or field research activities in social psychology.
- †7606. **Research Practicum: Clinical Psychology.** (1-3).
(May be repeated for a maximum of 9 credits). Individualized advanced laboratory or field research activities in clinical psychology.
7609. **Prepracticum in Clinical Psychology.** (1).
This course represents a diversified introduction to the professional aspects of clinical psychology. First year graduate students are taken to various mental health facilities in the community, where they may see psychologists, other professionals, and more advanced students in training and practice. Additionally, a series of lectures provides the history of clinical psychology, and an introduction to professional ethics and issues. **PREREQUISITE:** Consent of instructor.
7610. **Clinical Practicum: Diagnostic Methods.** (1-9).
(May be repeated for a total of 9 credits). The advanced clinical psychology student will receive supervised experience in the use of psychodiagnostic techniques in various community settings. **PREREQUISITES:** Psychology 7402 and 7403, or consent of instructor.
7611. **Field Practicum: Social-Industrial Psychology.** (1-3).
(May be repeated for a maximum of 9 credits). Seminar discussion and supervised experience in the application of basic psychological procedures and principles to social, personnel, and organizational activities in various industrial, military, and community settings. **PREREQUISITES:** Psychology 7205, or consent of instructor.
7612. **Clinical Practicum: Psychological Treatment.** (1-9).
(May be repeated for a total of 9 credits). The advanced clinical psychology student will receive supervised experience in the practice of psychotherapy and behavior modification techniques in various community settings. **PREREQUISITES:** Psychology 7401, or consent of instructor.
7613. **Clinical Practicum: Mental Retardation.** (1-9).
(May be repeated for a total of 9 credits). Didactic training and supervised experience in the application of psychological assessment and treatment procedures to persons with mental retardation and related disorders. **PREREQUISITES:** Psychology 7413 and 7414, or consent of instructor.
7614. **Practicum: School Psychology.** (1-3).
(May be repeated for a maximum of 9 credits.) Supervised experience in the use of psychological procedures in educational settings. **PREREQUISITE:** Psychology 7402 or equivalent, or consent of instructor.
7615. **Special Problems.** (1-3).
(May be repeated for a total of 6 credits). Independent investigation

of a research problem, or directed readings, in a selected area of psychology chosen in consultation with the instructor. PREREQUISITES: Consent of instructor.

†7996. Thesis. (1-3).

Independent research for Master's degree. Application for writing a thesis must be filled out on an approved form after consultation with major professor and filed with the Dean of The Graduate School.

†9000. Dissertation. (1-9).

Independent research for Doctor of Philosophy degree. Application for writing a dissertation must be filled out on an approved form after consultation with the major professor and filed with the Dean of The Graduate School.

†Grades of S, U, or P will be given.

SECONDARY EDUCATION

PROFESSOR A. FORD HAYNES, JR., *Chairman*
Room 424, The College of Education Building

Letters following each subheading are prefixes used by The College of Education.

In the Department of Secondary Education, students may select from several programs, each of which require a nine-semester-hour Core, consisting of EDFD 7001, EDFD 7521, and EDUC 7401. Additional requirements are as follows:

- A. Master of Arts in Teaching. This program is designed for a selected group of students who have exhibited outstanding academic ability. Programs are available for students who wish to qualify for certification in the secondary school; for students who wish to continue teaching in the secondary school; and for students who wish to prepare for teaching in the community college. Courses required: EDPS 7121, and 12-15 semester hours in areas of endorsement.

For those students seeking secondary school certification, additional requirements are: SCED 6841, a three semester hour advanced methods course, and three semester hours of electives.

For those students who already hold secondary school certification, additional requirements are: EDFD 7511, and 6-9 semester hours of electives.

For those students who wish to prepare for teaching in the community college, additional requirements are: EDUC 7451, EDUC 7391, and 3-6 semester hours of electives. Total: 36 semester hours.

- B. Master of Education in Secondary Education (generally for those already certified). Courses Required: EDPS 7121, EDFD 7511, and 18 semester hours of electives (of which at least nine hours must be in the student's areas of endorsement.) If a candidate does not hold a professional certificate and desires to complete requirements for certification, he will be required to complete pre-requisite and/or corequisite undergraduate requirements as determined by a committee of the department. Total: 33 semester hours.

- C. Master of Education in Guidance (for elementary school counselors). Courses Required: EDFD 7521, GUID *6611, 7621, 7631, 7651, 7661, 7611, 7692. The student will be required to take 9 semester hours outside

The College of Education in the behavioral sciences or in his teaching endorsement areas. If the course work for the student's teaching endorsement area, excluding elementary education, (home economics, physical education, special education, etc.) is offered in The College of Education, the 9 hours may be taken within the College. Total: 33 semester hours.

- D. Master of Education in Guidance (for secondary school counselors). Courses Required: EDFD 7521, EDPS 7121, GUID *7611, 7631, 7651, 7661, 7681, 7691. The student will be required to take 9 semester hours outside The College of Education in the behavioral sciences or in his teaching endorsement areas. If the course work for the student's teaching endorsement area, excluding elementary education, (home economics, physical education, special education, etc.) is offered in The College of Education, the 9 hours may be taken within the College. Total: 33 semester hours.
- E. Master of Education in Guidance and Counseling for Non-certificated Personnel. The degree of Master of Education in Guidance and Counseling for non-certified personnel is designed for employment counselors, ministers, and others outside the field of education who need skills in guidance but for whom such a program is not readily available. Courses Required: EDFD 7521, GUID 7611, 7631, 7651, 7661, 7681, two additional guidance courses, and additional semester hours for a total of 33. The student will be required to take 9 semester hours outside The College of Education in the behavioral sciences or in his teaching endorsement areas. If the course work for the student's teaching endorsement area, excluding elementary education, (home economics, physical education, special education, etc.) is offered in The College of Education, the 9 hours may be taken within the College.
- F. The Specialist in Education. The Specialist in Education degree will offer specialization in (1) Personnel Services and (2) Secondary Education. Any area approved for graduate study will be acceptable for related work, so long as it contributes to the program of the student. No area will be acceptable unless it meets with the approval of the candidates committee. Candidates for the degree will be required to complete EDFD 7521 and EDFD 7541. The Specialist degree program will consist of a minimum of 33 semester hours of graduate work beyond the Master's degree, with 15 hours of supportive work outside the College of Education.
- G. The Doctor of Education. The Doctor of Education degree will offer emphasis in (1) Curriculum and Instruction and (2) Personnel Services. Any area approved for graduate study will be acceptable for related work, so long as it contributes to the program of the student. No area will be acceptable unless it meets the approval of the candidate's program committee. Candidates for the degree will be required to complete three courses in research and statistics: EDFD 7521, EDFD 7541, and either EDFD 8542 or EDFD 8521. The Doctor of Education program will consist of a minimum of 66 semester hours of graduate work beyond the Master's degree, with 21 hours of supportive work outside the College of Education.

COLLATERAL AREAS:

In the Department of Secondary Education, the collateral area consists of nine semester hours of the CORE courses, or Education 7401 (3) and six additional semester hours in the department offering the Collateral area as approved by the Collateral area adviser.

*Not required if equivalent course taken at the undergraduate level. (Substitutions must be approved by the adviser.)

THE CORE COURSES

7001. Foundations of Education. (3).

This course includes a study of the historical, philosophical, and social forces influencing modern American education.

7401. Fundamentals of Curriculum Development. (3).

A study of the fundamental aspects of curriculum development and the basic issues underlying curriculum. Four significant aspects are: educational directions; ordering potential experiences; patterns of curriculum organization; and the determination of principles and procedures by which changes in the curriculum can be made, evaluated and sustained.

7521. Introduction to Educational Research. (3).

(formerly Educational Statistics and Research Methodology)

This course includes the kinds of research: documentary, experimental, case study, descriptive. The student is expected to select a research topic and prepare an appropriate design for it. Functional statistics are included.

EDUCATION (EDUC)

7302. Preparation of Inexpensive Instructional Materials. (3).

Design and preparation of a wide variety of readily-available instructional materials. Laboratory practice is provided in applying techniques such as lettering, coloring, and mounting of illustrations and other materials in preparation of both transparent and non-transparent graphics.

7303. Utilization of Audio-Visual Media. (3).

Analysis of communication theory; development of message design in utilization of multi-sensory aids in theoretical and practical environments; projects developed and presented for class analysis; laboratory experience in media equipment; evaluation and selection of media.

7304. Programmed Instruction. (3).

Theories and techniques of programmed learning applied to design, production, and evaluation of programs. Students will prepare and field test programmed materials.

7305. Survey of Communication Media. (3).

Survey of communications theory in relation to motivation, persuasion, perception, and environment in instructional situations. Analysis of communications media as determinants and controls of learning.

7307. Practicum in Instructional Media. (3-6).

Designed to provide supervised experiences in application of theoretical and practical solutions of various types of communication environments, and dealing with problems relative to media utilization in the school. PREREQUISITE: Consent of instructor.

7308. Administration and Organization of Educational Media Programs. (3).

Considers problems of organizing, administering and evaluating materials and equipment services. Emphasis on selection and evaluation of personnel, school plant requirements, expenditures, staff development and utilization, sources of materials, uses of equipment, and implementation of media programs within the school. PREREQUISITE: Consent of instructor.

7381. Family Finance Education in Schools. (3).

An overview course designed to provide teachers with knowledge about

family financial problems and experiences and ways in which this knowledge can be used to relate to subject areas in the classroom. **PREREQUISITE:** Permission of the instructor.

7391. Teaching in the Community College. (3).

This course is designed to improve the quality of classroom teaching in the community college by broadening and deepening the scope and levels of perceived needs, relationships, contingencies, and relevant competencies. **PREREQUISITE:** Permission of the instructor.

7401. Fundamentals of Curriculum Development. (3).

A study of the fundamental aspects of curriculum development and the basic issues underlying curriculum. Four significant aspects are: educational directions; ordering potential experiences; patterns of curriculum organization; and the determination of principles and procedures by which changes in the curriculum can be made, evaluated and sustained.

7451. Curriculum Development in the Community College. (3).

A course to develop ability to provide a relevant curriculum for the clientele of the community college. Particular attention will be given to the diverse nature of the students and the relationships of the curricular components to each other, as well as to the students. **PREREQUISITE:** Permission of the instructor.

7531. Seminar in Curriculum Improvement. (3).

(formerly Research in Curriculum and Instructional Problems)

Analysis of varying positions as presented in significant writings influencing educational thought on curriculum. Emphasis is on procedures utilized for curriculum improvement and study of current curriculum developments in the major disciplines in grades K-12.

7701. Workshop in Family Finance Education. (1-6).

This course is designed to assist teachers in using materials, information and techniques for improving instruction related to financial problems of life. Practical applications of money management in terms of planning, buying, borrowing, saving, investing, protecting and sharing. **PREREQUISITE:** Permission of the instructor.

7702. Workshop in Educational Media. (1-6).

Designed for in-service teachers to improve instruction in pre-school through grade twelve. Content will change as indicated by developments, problems, and individual needs in this area. **PREREQUISITES:** Teaching experience and consent of workshop instructor.

7801. Supervision of Student Teaching. (3).

This course deals with principles and techniques of supervising student teaching. It is designed for supervising teachers, administrators, coordinators of student teaching programs, and college personnel who supervise student teachers.

7991. Special Problems in Instruction. (1-3).

Individual investigation and report in the area of classroom instruction under the direction of a faculty member.

7992. Special Problems in Curriculum. (1-3).

Individual investigation and report in the area of curriculum development under the direction of a faculty member.

7997. Special Problems in Higher Education. (1-3).

Individual investigation and report in a selected area of higher education under the direction of a faculty member.

†8000. Education Specialist Thesis. (3-6).

Individual study of a research problem, closely related to the student's field of major concentration.

8401. Theory and Practice of Curriculum Development. (3).

An advanced course in curriculum development. Analytical and critical in approach, the course covers theoretical curriculum issues, and fundamental principles of design, patterns of organization, decision making, process, and evaluation in curriculum improvement. PREREQUISITE: Education 7401.

8451. Practicum in Community College Teaching. (3).

For advanced graduate students who are planning to teach at the college level. Emphasis is placed on problems, methods, and techniques of teaching in junior and community colleges through participation in seminar, with opportunities to observe college teaching as well as to teach classes under close supervision. PREREQUISITE: Permission of the instructor.

8471. Seminar in Research and Development of Educational Media. (3).

Individual and group study of professional and research problems in media. PREREQUISITE: Consent of instructor.

†8950. Dissertation Seminar. (3).

Designed to provide graduate students an opportunity to develop research studies. Based on research and statistic courses previously completed or in progress, the student will have an opportunity to expand his knowledge and use of research techniques. A dissertation prospectus is submitted for analysis before approval by the student's graduate committee. PREREQUISITE: admission to candidacy, EDFD 7521, EDFD 7541, EDFD 8521, or 8542.

†9000. Doctoral Dissertation. (3-12).

Credit may be earned over a period of several semesters. The dissertation may be an organized scientific contribution or a comprehensive analysis of theory and practice in a specific area.

†Grades of S, U, or P will be given.

EDUCATIONAL FOUNDATIONS (EDFD)**6012. History of American Education. (3).**

This course aims to trace, describe, and evaluate the development and growth of educational practices, institutions, and theories in the United States from the colonial period to the present.

7001. Foundations of Education. (3).

This course includes a study of the historical, philosophical, and social forces influencing modern American education.

7011. Educational Thought. (3).

This is a study of the evolution of educational theories and philosophies with particular reference to their impact upon educational developments in the United States.

7012. History of Western Education. (3). (6011)

This course traces through European history some of the more important educational problems of modern times as they have been affected by the social and political acts of history, by the contributions of some of the leading educational theorists, and by institutional practices.

- 7021. Philosophical Foundations of American Education. (3). (6021)**
A critical examination of the basic principles of the major philosophy of education theories (e.g., Experimentalism, Perennialism, Essentialism, Reconstructionism, Existentialism, which have influenced the development of modern public education.
- 7031. Social Foundations of Education. (3).**
This course is designed to study education as a cultural universal. It emphasizes the mutual influence of social institutions and education as well as the factors involved in the socialization of the student personality.
- 7032. Educational Sociology. (3). (6031)**
This course is concerned with the relation of school to community, other social institutions, and social change.
- 7041. Comparative Education. (3).**
This course is designed to offer a scientific study of education in various cultures by exploring the relationships that exist between a given educational system and the philosophy, history, geography, and technology of the people. This course is planned to give background and meaning to the content and method in the area of the social studies with special emphasis on international understanding.
- 7511. Measurement and Evaluation. (3).**
(formerly Educational Tests and Measurements)
Consideration of good evaluation practices, the preparation and use of informal objectives and essay-type tests, a study of typical standard tests, and an introduction to elementary statistical procedures. This course is not required of students who have completed a similar course at the undergraduate level.
- 7521. Introduction to Educational Research. (3).**
(formerly Educational Statistics and Research Methodology)
This course includes the kinds of research: documentary experimental, case study, descriptive. The student is expected to select a research topic and prepare an appropriate design for it. Functional statistics are included.
- 7541. Statistical Methods Applied to Education, I. (3).**
Use and interpretation of statistical methods in education. Instruction in the simpler statistical calculations, such as measures of central tendency, measures of variability, correlation techniques, and procedures in testing statistical hypotheses using educational data. Emphasis is given to the development of the ability to read and interpret statistical data.
- 8521. Advanced Educational Research. (3).**
A study of the major types of statistical designs in educational research. Randomized, randomized block and Latin square designs. Factorial experiments and related topics. An intensive study of both pure and quasi-experimental designs. Emphasis will be placed on designs, methods, and procedures used in studying problems in education. **PREREQUISITES:** Education 7521 and Education 7541.
- 8542. Statistical Methods Applied to Education, II. (3).**
A second course in educational statistics. Tests of statistical inference, chi-square, simple analysis of variance and covariance, non-parametric methods, partial and multiple correlation, introduction to multi-variance analysis, and related topics. Emphasis is given to the assumptions, uses, and limitations of each statistic discussed. **PREREQUISITE:** Education 7541 or consent of the instructor.

EDUCATIONAL PSYCHOLOGY (EDPS)

- 7111. Advanced Child Study. (3).**
The interrelatedness of all phases of growth as it affects the elementary school child in the home, school, and society.
- 7112. Advanced Adolescent Study. (3). (6112)**
A study of the various theories of adolescence and an analysis of current expressions of adolescent behavior as these have implications for secondary education.
- 7121. Educational Psychology. (3).**
This is an advanced course in the psychology of teaching and learning designed especially for experienced teachers and administrators who desire to pursue graduate study in the field of education.
- 7131. Mental Hygiene and the School. (3). (6131)**
Guidance for the teacher in working on her own personality development and a study of the mental hygiene of the child as affected by his total environment, past and present.
- 8121. Seminar in Problems of Classroom Learning. (3).**
A course designed for the advanced graduate student in Education who is particularly interested in investigating problems of classroom learning, with special attention directed to the application of learning theories to classroom procedures. PREREQUISITE: Permission of instructor.

GUIDANCE AND PERSONNEL SERVICES (GUID)

- 7611. Procedures, Administration, and Organization of Guidance Services in Schools. (3). (6611)**
Historical background and growth of the guidance movement; sociological, psychological, and educational foundations; functions, scope, organization and administration of guidance services; duties and responsibilities of administrators, and specialists in guidance programs.
- 7621. Guidance and Counseling in the Elementary School. (3).**
An analysis of social, emotional, and educational problems in the development of the elementary school child, with emphasis on guidance approaches for preventing these problems and helping children resolve their conflicts as they occur.
- 7631. The Group Process as Applied to Guidance. (3).**
This course is a study of the group process as applied to the role of teachers and counselors in Guidance. It includes homeroom and group guidance procedures, and the counselor's function in working effectively with students, administrators, and teachers in the school.
- 7651. Diagnostic Techniques in Guidance. (3).**
(formerly Diagnostic Techniques)
Analysis and use of the diagnostic techniques basic to school guidance and counseling. How to select, use, and interpret devices for gathering data about students; how to assemble and interpret data from cumulative records and case histories.
- 7661. Educational and Occupational Information. (3).**
This course is concerned with needs, trends, training facilities, and vocational opportunities. Emphasis will be placed on gathering, interpreting, and using all types of educational, social, occupational, and community information in the guidance program.

7681. Theories of Counseling (3).

This course includes a consideration of different schools of thought in counseling; how the school counselor works. Effective procedures for interviewing and counseling students including implications for school social work.

7691. Supervised Practicum in Guidance and Counseling in the Secondary School. (3).

(formerly Supervised Practicum School Guidance and Counseling)

Supervised application of the principles and methods of guidance derived from professional preparation for school counselors; standardized tests, records and personal data, educational and occupational information, personal and group counseling and interview techniques. Minimum: 135 clock hours. PREREQUISITE: Consent of instructor.

7692. Supervised Practicum in Guidance and Counseling in the Elementary School. (3).

Supervised application of the principles and methods of guidance derived from professional preparation for school counselors; standardized tests, records and personal data, educational and occupational information, personal and group counseling and interview techniques. Minimum: 135 clock hours. PREREQUISITE: Consent of instructor.

7771. Workshop in the Administration of Guidance Services. (1-3). (6771)

This course is designed primarily to assist in-service and prospective teachers and administrators in providing more effective guidance services in grades one through twelve. Services to be considered may be grouped as follows: inventory, information, counseling, placement, and follow-up. Particular attention will be given to planning, organizing, and evaluating these services.

7993. Special Problems in Guidance. (1-3).

Individual investigation and report in the area of guidance under the direction of a faculty member.

†7996. Thesis. (3-6).

Only students with superior scholarship are permitted to register in this course. The student must present in writing an outline describing the proposed thesis. This outline, when approved by the faculty members the Chairman of the Department of Secondary Education for his approval. This course will involve writing the thesis and will emphasize the adequate setup of the problem, the collection of the data, their use, and conclusions to be reached.

Application for writing a thesis must be filled out on an approved form after consultation with the major professor, and filed with the Dean of The Graduate School at the time of registration.

†8000. Education Specialist Thesis. (3-6).

Individual study of a research problem, closely related to the student's field of major concentration.

8611. Student Personnel Services in Higher Education. (3).

This course will analyze the activities, functions, relationships and philosophy of the Dean of Students, Dean of Men, Dean of Women and the Directors of housing activities, scholarship and loans, admissions and records, health services, and the counseling center.

†Grades of S, U, or P will be given.

8621. Guidance for the Student with Special Characteristics. (3).

Characteristics of the culturally deprived, the gifted, and the under-achieving student will be discussed. The course will emphasize approaches and problems of assisting these students in emotional development and in educational and vocational planning. A project with students in one of the above classifications will be required. **PREREQUISITE:** Fifteen semester hours of course work in guidance and personnel services.

8631. Advanced Group Processes for Counselors. (3).

Advanced study of group processes as applied to counseling, guidance, and student personnel work. Activities, functions, and dynamics of groups will be studied. Actual experience with group work will be included in the course. **PREREQUISITE:** Consent of the instructor.

8671. Operation of Guidance and Personnel Services. (3).

This course will consider the problems of the guidance or personnel services staff member who is responsible for administering the program. Attention will be given to the services themselves and to the principles, techniques, planning, organizing, staffing, directing, and budgeting of these services. **PREREQUISITE:** Fifteen semester hours of course work in guidance and personnel services.

8672. Seminar in Counseling and Guidance. (3).

A seminar devoted to current concerns and methodology in guidance and counseling. Course may be repeated for a maximum of nine semester hours credit. **PREREQUISITE:** Consent of the instructor.

8681. Seminar in Counseling and Personnel Services Research. (3).

This course is designed to give the advanced graduate student in guidance and personnel services the opportunity to explore present research and research methodology in areas of current importance and personal interest and to begin to carry out research of his own. **PREREQUISITE:** Fifteen semester hours of course work in guidance and personnel services.

8691. Advanced Practicum in Counseling. (3).

The advanced practicum in counseling is designed to increase the competency of practicing counselors. Course work will consist of critical analysis of actual counseling interviews, including both individual and group sessions. Various methods will be employed for recording and observing counseling sessions, such as audio and/or video tapes and one-way vision screens. Counseling attitudes, techniques, and ethics will be considered. **PREREQUISITE:** Counseling experience and at least twelve (12) semester hours of course work in guidance and counseling.

8693. Supervised Practicum in Student Personnel Services in Higher Education. (3-6).

Supervised experiences in one or more of the following areas: residence halls, activities, admissions, records, organizations, financial aids, and administration. A seminar will be included. **PREREQUISITE:** Twelve semester hours of courses in guidance and personnel services. (Course may be repeated for a maximum of 9 semester hours.)

†9000. Doctoral Dissertation. (3-12).

Credit may be earned over a period of several semesters. The dissertation may be an organized scientific contribution or a comprehensive analysis of theory and practice in a specific area.

†Grades of S, U, or P will be given.

SECONDARY EDUCATION (SECD)

6337. **Seminar in Driver and Traffic Safety Education.** (3).
An in-depth study of current problems, research and research methodology in driver and traffic safety education.
6701. **Workshop in the Improvement of Instruction.** (1-6).
This course is designed primarily to assist in-service and prospective teachers of grades seven through twelve to improve the instruction-learning program. Attention is given to common elements of basic methodology such as purposes of education, classroom learning, motivation of learning, the utilization of appropriate materials and resources, evaluation of teaching and learning, etc. Attention is also given to ways and means of applying these elements of methodology in the particular subject areas of the secondary school.
6841. **Supervised Practicum in the Secondary School.** (3-9).
(formerly Directed Student Teaching in the Secondary School)
Observation of the growth and development of pupils and of methods of teaching; participation in school activities, culminating in assuming responsibility for teaching entire groups.
6842. **Supervised Practicum in the Secondary School.** (3-6).
(formerly Directed Student Teaching in the Secondary School)
For the student who has completed six semester hours or less of student teaching on the secondary level and desires some additional experience.
7301. **Modern Methods in Secondary Education.** (3).
A consideration of the overall task or function of secondary education and what this means to secondary school teaching. How the secondary school can perform its role most effectively.
7341. **Seminar in the Teaching of High School English.** (3).
Includes both curriculum and instruction of high school English; selection of materials and the derivation of procedures for guiding learning in language, composition, and literature. Concentration by individual students upon special problems.
7342. **Teaching Language and Composition in the Secondary School.** (3).
For teachers of secondary school English, concentration of problems, curricular materials, and teaching procedures in the areas of grammar, and written composition, with emphasis on application of linguistic knowledge.
7343. **Teaching Literature in the Secondary Schools.** (3). (6341)
Curricular materials, methods of organization, and approaches to the study of secondary school literature, with attention to the problems of teaching prose fiction and nonfiction, drama and poetry.
7351. **Teaching of Mathematics in the Secondary School.** (3).
Consideration of principles and techniques of teaching, as well as materials of instruction in the area of mathematics. Current mathematics curriculum materials, in both experimental and commercial, will be studied and evaluated. PREREQUISITE: Permission of instructor.
7361. **Methods and Materials for the Biological Sciences.** (3).
This course is designed to examine and analyze modern high school biology courses (B.S.C.S.) Orientation is directed toward the content of modern high school biology. Techniques and materials will emphasize

extensive use of the laboratory as a source of information from which high school students can draw sound conclusions. **PREREQUISITE:** Permission of instructor.

7371. The Teaching of the Social Studies in the Secondary School. (3).

A study will be made of the needs of secondary-school youth as they relate to the Social Studies and of instructional strategies appropriate thereto.

7431. The Modern Junior High School. (3).

Origin and functions of the junior-high-school; prevailing nationwide practices in its educational program; and a description of suggested improved programs and procedures not yet common to the typical school.

7461. The Pupil Activity Program. (3).

A study of current philosophy and practice in regard to responsibilities of teachers, supervisors, and administrators for those phases of educational practice which are essential for the educational program, but are not considered as part of general classroom procedure.

7847. Intern Teaching in the Secondary School. (3).

A professional experience in supervised teaching designed for candidates for the degree of Master of Arts in Teaching who are seeking secondary school certification. Intern teaching consists of full-time teaching for two semesters providing nine semester hours of credit with not more than six semester hours during any one semester. **PREREQUISITES:** Education 7001, 7401, 7521, and Education 7121 or 7301, or one course (6000- or 7000- level) in the student's endorsement, approval of the student's adviser, approval of the Coordinator of Student Teaching, and acceptance as an intern by a cooperating school system.

7848. Intern Teaching in the Secondary School. (3).

This is the second semester of intern teaching for the student who has successfully completed Education 7847. **PREREQUISITE:** Education 7847.

7911. Secondary Science Curriculum in the Public Schools. (3).

This course is designed to provide a study of the historical development and a critical examination of the science curriculum projects as they exist in the public schools presently. The course involves the examination of the research, its implications regarding the trends in course content and their value for local program development. The course will include the use of seminars, analysis of research problems, and advanced study in the secondary schools. **PREREQUISITE:** Permission of the instructor.

†7996. Thesis. (3-6).

Only students with superior scholarship are permitted to register in this course. The student must present in writing an outline describing the proposed thesis. This outline when approved by the faculty members under whose direction the thesis is to be written, must be submitted to the Chairman of the Department of Secondary Education for his approval. This course will involve writing the thesis and will emphasize the adequate setup of the problem, the collection of the data, their use, and conclusions to be reached.

Application for writing a thesis must be filled out on an approved form after consultation with the major professor and filed with the Dean of The Graduate School at the time of registration.

8301. Seminar in the Improvement of Instruction in the Secondary School. (3).

Factors bearing upon the improvement of instruction in the secondary school; the evaluation of research and the individual study of fundamental problems in the improvement of instruction in the secondary school. **PREREQUISITE:** Education 7401.

8441. Seminar in Secondary Curriculum Development. (3).

A study of fundamental problems and evaluation of current research in secondary curriculum development. Emphasis on identification and critical appraisal of current curriculum developments and trends in American secondary schools.

†Grades of S, U, or P will be given.

SOCIOLOGY AND ANTHROPOLOGY

ASSOCIATE PROFESSOR JERRY MICHEL, *Chairman*
Room 227, Clement Hall

In the Department of Sociology, graduate students who select sociology as a major area will consult with the chairman of the Graduate Committee in the department as to their program of study. The following courses are required of *all* majors: Sociology 7110*, 7210, 7320, and 7996 (Thesis). Each student majoring in sociology shall be required to pass a reading examination in an approved foreign language or demonstrate to the satisfaction of departmental personnel (through an examination) his/her competence in the use of the computer. It is the responsibility of each student to obtain copies of "Degree Requirements for Masters of Arts Degree" and "Recommended Reading List" from the department office for detailed descriptions of requirements.

For a collateral concentration in either Anthropology or Sociology, 9 semester hours as approved by the adviser are required.

SOCIOLOGY

6211. Modern Sociological Theories. (3).

European contributions, American developments, recent trends and influences in sociological theory.

6222. History of Social Thought. (3).

Emphasis on the historic sources of social ideas in Western culture in terms of their relevance to contemporary systematic theory.

6412. Urban Research. (3).

Extensive exploration of research methods that have proved useful in the study of urban social phenomena; the application, limitations, and advantages of various research approaches. **PREREQUISITE:** Sociology 2410 or permission of instructor.

*A student may, by petition to the chairman of the department graduate committee and with the approval of the department chairman, be excused from Sociology 7110.

6522. Analysis of Juvenile Delinquency. (3).

Trends of juvenile delinquency; the development of case study techniques and diagnosis of juvenile delinquency; comparative analysis of various theoretical approaches.

6610. Population. (3).

Population theories and policies; their definition and history. Trends in population growth; methods of population analysis, and trends in fertility and mortality. Emphasis on fertility, mortality, sex and age composition, and migration and their influences on population change.

6620. Human Ecology. (3).

Spatial structure and land use patterns of urban, rural, and fringe areas; city growth, its spatial and communicative extension into suburban and rural areas, and its impact on the economy, values and social organization of communities.

6720. Collective Behavior. (3).

Emergence of collective behavior, spontaneous collectivities, social movements, social consequences of restrictive collective behavior.

6830. Directed Individual Study. (1-4).

Individually directed advanced reading and/or research in special areas of interest. **PREREQUISITE:** permission from departmental chairman.

6842. Sociology of Occupations and Professions. (3).

Sociological analysis of the division of labor, occupational groupings, career patterns, and professional associations in modern American society.

6851. Medical Sociology. (3).

The contributions of sociology to medicine; the sociology of illness, particularly mental illness; practitioners, patients and medical settings, particularly the modern hospital; the organization and the sociology of the distribution of medical care; the status and the methods of research in medical sociology.

7010. Seminar in the Sociology of Deviant Behavior. (3).

A seminar in the sociological approaches to the study of deviance and social disorganization with an emphasis on current sociological theory and research. **PREREQUISITE:** Graduate standing, Sociology 7110 (Pro-seminar) or equivalent and consent of instructor.

7110. Proseminar. (3).

Review and integration of major propositions, concepts, and methods from the various fields of sociology in their current state.

7210. Theory Seminar. (3).

An advanced analysis of recent developments in sociological theory, including the relationship of theory to empirical research.

7230. Systems Theory Seminar. (3).

The advanced analysis of specialized sociological systems as developed by American and European sociologists.

7320. Seminar in Methods of Social Research. (3).

A seminar dealing with: (1) advanced statistical methods, including experimental design, the analysis of stochastic processes, and similar procedures; and (2) the general methodology of social research, including such topics as the location of research problems, the structure of arguments, the nature of evidence, and the more general logic of social research.

7413. Urban Theory Seminar. (3).

A seminar in sociological theories of urbanism and urbanization. Analysis of both historical and contemporary theories. **PREREQUISITE:** Graduate standing, and consent of instructor.

7420. Readings in Contemporary Family Life. (3).

An advanced course in the study of the family which is primarily concerned with research findings in the areas of family disorganization, changes in family structure and function, parent-child interaction, working mothers, and problems of aging.

7440. Social Stratification. (3).

This course will examine the theories of Marx, Weber, Warner, Parsons, and Bendix among others. Furthermore, this course will encompass the study of the relationship between class, prestige, life-style and ideology in a cross cultural perspective. Finally, it will also examine the factors relating to the increase and decrease in rates of social mobility.

7460. Formal Organizations. (3).

The relationship between organizational structure, ideology, and interaction patterns.

7610. Techniques of Population Analysis. (3).

An analysis of the sources of population data and the techniques for utilizing these data in population research and in other forms of social research in which population data are a meaningful part.

7712. Social Structure and Personality. (3).

Research and theory relating social structural variables to processes of socialization, personality development, and conceptions of role and self. **PREREQUISITE:** Sociology 4710 (or equivalent) or permission of instructor.

7713. Seminar in Role Theory. (3).

Investigation and analysis of the fundamental problems in conceptual and empirical definition of roles. Emphasis will be placed on the development of roles and role correlates and the processes of role maintenance and change. **PREREQUISITE:** Sociology 4710 (or equivalent) or permission of instructor.

7810. Racial and Cultural Minorities. (3).

A study of the empirical and conceptual aspects of minority status as determined by racial and cultural criteria.

7880. Sociology of Knowledge. (3).

Systems of thought, including metaphysical theories and social and political philosophies are studied from the standpoint of their casual interdependence with social structures and processes. **PREREQUISITE:** Graduate standing, and consent of instructor.

†7996. Thesis. (3-6).

Supervised research in preparation for advanced degree thesis. **PREREQUISITE:** The formal filing of a research proposal and outline of procedures acceptable to the student's graduate committee.

LAW ENFORCEMENT**6523. Techniques of Criminal Investigation. (3).**

A description, analysis, and demonstration of historical and contem-

porary techniques and procedures utilized in the apprehension of the criminal.

6524. Penology. (3).

The historical and contemporary analysis of penal systems and reformatories in terms of organization, procedures, programs, and effectiveness.

6523. Techniques of Criminal Investigation. (3).

6525. Probation and Parole. (3).

The analysis of various release procedures and their effectiveness from a historical, philosophical, and sociological point of view.

6526. Police Administration. (3).

A comparative analysis of the problems, procedures, organization, and functions of effective police organization.

6527. Law Enforcement and the Criminal Law. (3).

The analysis of those aspects of police and law enforcement procedures and techniques as these apply to local, state, and federal criminal statutes.

6530. Police Planning. (3).

An advanced study and analysis of plans relating to procedures, tactics, personnel, equipment, buildings, budget, and extra-departmental activities which the police administration encounters.

6531. Public Relations and the Police. (3).

The role of law enforcement personnel and administrators in police-community relations; the forms and possible approaches for improving communications with the public; the role of the police officer in the improvement of the public image.

ANTHROPOLOGY

6065. Contemporary Anthropological Theory. (3).

Contemporary growth of theories and methods in anthropology. PREREQUISITES: Anthropology 1100, 1200, and 3065; or permission of instructor.

6251. Social Structures of Non-Literate Societies. (3).

Comparative analysis of social structures and their functional relationships to other cultural institutions, with emphasis on family types, marriage patterns, and kinship. PREREQUISITE: Anthropology 1200 and at least one survey or area course in ethnology; or permission of instructor.

6252. Economic Systems of Non-Literate Societies. (3).

Comparative analysis of economic systems and their functional relationships to other cultural institutions; production, distribution, and consumption in non-literate groups; concepts of wealth, value, property, and ownership. PREREQUISITE: Anthropology 1200 and at least one survey or area course in ethnology; or permission of instructor.

6253. Religious Systems in Non-Literate Societies. (3).

Comparative analysis of religious systems and their functional relationships to other cultural institutions; inter-relations of myth, magic, and ritual; types of religious institutions and religious practitioners.

- 6254. Culture Change in Non-Literate Society. (3).**
Internal and external factors causing change in the small-scale society; theories of cultural evolution; social changes involved in the emergence of civilization; changes involved in industrialization.
- 6255. Political Systems in Non-Literate Societies. (3).**
Comparative analysis of political systems and their functional relationships to other cultural institutions; formation and segmentation of political structures; requisites of leadership and political control.
- 6751. Culture and Personality in Non-Literate Society. (3).**
Comparison of factors involved in the analysis of personality as contrasted to culture; the interaction of these factors; problems of studying personality cross-culturally.
- 6752. Applied Anthropology. (3).**
Applications of anthropological knowledge and techniques to contemporary problems in government, industry, public health, and colonial and native administration. Emphasis on, but not limited to, contacts between industrial and non-industrial societies. PREREQUISITE: 12 semester hours of anthropology and permission of the instructor.
- 6975. Directed Individual Readings. (1-3).**
Intensive guided survey of anthropological and related literature dealing with topics selected by advanced students and accepted by the staff. Compilation, synthesis, and evaluation of the published data; preparation for graduate level work, for students considering anthropology as a profession. Enrollment limited to anthropology majors and minors. PREREQUISITE: Permission of staff.
- 7231. Seminar in New World Ethnology. (3).**
Intensive studies of selected cultural topics, utilizing data derived from ethnic groups of North and South America.
- 7242. Seminar in Old World Ethnology. (3).**
Intensive studies of selected cultural topics, utilizing data derived from ethnic groups of Europe, Asia, and Africa.
- 7331. Seminar in New World Archeology. (3).**
Intensive studies of selective cultural topics, utilizing data derived from prehistoric sites in North and South America. PREREQUISITE: Graduate standing.
- 7342. Seminar in Old World Archeology. (3).**
Intensive studies of selected cultural topics, utilizing data derived from prehistoric sites in Europe, Asia, and Africa.

†Grades of S, U, or P will be given.

SPECIAL EDUCATION

PROFESSOR DESMOND PHILLIPS, *Chairman*
Butler Building, Kennedy Center

The prefix used by the Department of Special Education is SPED. For admission to any of the Master of Education degree programs, the following general prerequisites are necessary:

1. Bachelor's degree
2. Personal interview with the curriculum adviser
3. Completion of the necessary course experience in general and elementary or secondary education for certification.

For completion of the degree program, a student is expected to satisfactorily complete an oral and written comprehensive, or an oral examination and thesis. Specific requirements by curricula are:

I. Master of Education in Teaching the Mentally Retarded

- A. Prerequisites: A USP 7006, READ 7243, or their equivalents. A student may be admitted without these courses but must complete them prior to or concurrent with enrollment in courses dealing with special methods of teaching the mentally retarded.
- B. Required Courses: A minimum of 33 semester hours including the following or their equivalent:
 Education 7001, Education 7521, Special Education 7000, 7501, 7001, 7511, 7512, 7513, 7541, 7542, 7521.

II. Master of Education in Teaching Children with Learning Disabilities

- A. Prerequisites: Special Education 7000, A USP 7006, or their equivalents. A student may be admitted without these courses but must complete them prior to or concurrent with enrollment in courses dealing with special methods of teaching children with learning disabilities.
- B. Required Courses: A minimum of 30 semester hours including the following or their equivalents:
 Education 7001, Education 7521, Special Education 7401, 7411, 7412, 7000, 7441, 7442, 8431, Education 7243.
- C. Electives: Three semester hours from the following elective courses: A USP 7304, 7302, Psychology 7402.

III. Master of Education in Teaching the Emotionally Disturbed

- A. Prerequisites: Special Education 6000 or its equivalent. A student may be admitted without this course but must complete it prior to enrollment in courses dealing with special methods of teaching children who manifest emotional disturbance.
- B. Required Courses: A minimum of 24 semester hours including the following or their equivalents:
 Education 7521, Educ. Psychology 7111, Special Education 7201, 7001, 7211, 7221, 7241, 7242.
- C. Electives: Nine semester hours from the following elective courses:
 Sociology 7010, 7810, Psychology 7201, 7202, 7412, Elem. Education 7244, 7245.

- 6301. Psycho-Social and Education Aspects of Deafness. (3).**
(formerly 6192).

Historical and current societal perceptions of the deaf; an analysis of the various patterns and effects of auditory impairment on children and adults; intelligence, personal and social adjustment, the psychological processes and how they affect the acquisition of language, speech and speech reading.

- 7000. Psycho-Educational Problems of Exceptional Children and Adults. (3).**
(formerly 6151).

A course for educators, students in behavioral sciences, and students beginning graduate study in special education and rehabilitation. Study of the relevant research dealing with the physical, mental, emotional, and social traits of all types of exceptional children and adults. Consideration of major current problems and practices in the development of various programs.

- 7001. Tests and Measurements for Exceptional Children and Adults. (3).**
(formerly 7152).

The primary emphasis is the development of an understanding of and/or ability to interpret the results of psychological and education tests. Practice is provided in test administration, with emphasis on diagnosis and problems encountered in children and adults who are auditorily, orthopedically, visually, mentally, emotionally, and speech handicapped. PREREQUISITE: SPED 6000 Psycho-Education Problems of Exceptional Children and Adults.

- 7002. Independent Study in Special Education. (1-4).**
(formerly 7994).

A course designed to offer opportunity and challenge of self-directive, independent study to students in special education, i.p. to develop the individual's ability as an independent student; to enable the student to pursue needed study in a field in which appropriate courses are not being offered. PREREQUISITE: Consent of instructor.

- 7003. Workshop in Special Education. (3-6).**

A course designed for teachers and others who work with exceptional children and adults, allowing them the opportunity of intensively studying current methodologies, research, etc., in the various areas of exceptionality. (e.g. special summer institutes, etc.).

- 7201. Psycho-Social and Educational Aspects of Emotional Disturbance. (3).**

This course develops a frame of reference for the needs, problems and treatment of the emotionally disturbed. Major areas of concentration include: gaining specific psycho-social and behavioral knowledge and an analysis of various educational strategies and programming procedures for the emotionally disturbed. PREREQUISITE: Consent of instructor.

- 7211. Methods and Techniques of Teaching Children with Emotional Problems. (3).**

Focus is upon the teacher in the educational process; including assessment and remediation of learning and adjustment problems; selection and use of Methods and Materials; the helping relationship, and classroom management. PREREQUISITE: Consent of instructor.

7221. Intervention Approaches for Educating Children with Emotional Problems. (3).

Exploration of specific treatment concepts and educational strategies in current use; planning and utilization of community, professional, and school resources; and the teacher's role in a multi-discipline team approach. PREREQUISITE: Consent of instructor.

7241. Supervised Practicum with Pupils Who Have Emotional Problems I. (3-6).

Responsibility for individual tutoring and group instruction in public and/or residential programs for younger children with emotional problems. Observations, staff conferences and communication, evaluation and/or seminar discussions, and appropriate teaching preparations are included. PREREQUISITE: Consent of instructor.

7242. Supervised Practicum with Pupils Who Have Emotional Problems II. (3-6).

Responsibility for individual tutoring and group instruction in public and/or residential programs for older children with emotional problems. Observations, staff conferences and communication, evaluation and/or seminar discussions, and appropriate teaching preparations are included. PREREQUISITES: SPED 7241.

7401. Psycho-Social and Educational Aspects of Learning Disabilities. (3).

(formerly 6176).

This course deals with the psychological, social and educational characteristics of individuals with learning disabilities. Theories and philosophies regarding the treatment of learning disabilities will be reviewed. Specific aspects of characteristics to be covered will include etiology, diagnosis, and management considerations. PREREQUISITE: Consent of instructor.

7411. Methods of Teaching Children with Learning Disabilities I. (3).

A course dealing with the basic remedial approaches with young children with learning disabilities. The relationship between developmental sequence and educational practices will be stressed. PREREQUISITES: SPED 6401 and consent of instructor.

7412. Methods of Teaching Children with Learning Disabilities II. (3).

A course dealing with methods of teaching older students with learning disabilities. The relationship between academic subject matter and remediating learning deficits will be stressed. PREREQUISITE: SPED 7411.

7441. Practicum in Teaching Children with Learning Disabilities I. (3).

A course designed to provide graduate students with supervised experiences in working with younger children with learning disabilities in various educational settings. PREREQUISITES: SPED 6401 and consent of instructor.

7442. Practicum in Teaching Children with Learning Disabilities II. (3-6).

A course designed to provide graduate students with supervised experience in working with older children with learning disabilities in various educational settings. PREREQUISITES: SPED 7441 and consent of instructor.

- 7501. Psychol-Social and Educational Aspects of Mental Retardation. (3).**
(formerly 6163).
A study of etiology, types, and nature of mental retardation. Research of the psycho-social and educational aspects of retardation is examined. Historical and current societal perceptions definitions of the mentally handicapped; their social, emotional, physical, and learning characteristics, and how they affect the learning process.
- 7511. Clinical Problems in Teaching Mentally Retarded Children (3).**
Emphasis is placed on diagnostic and pedagogical techniques used with retarded children at the pre-academic level. Formal reporting is also emphasized. PREREQUISITE: SPED 6000 and SPED 6501.
- 7512. Techniques of Teaching the Educable Mentally Retarded at Primary and Intermediate Levels. (3).**
(formerly 6164).
Methods applicable to teaching the educable mentally retarded at the primary and intermediate levels will be emphasized. PREREQUISITE: SPED 7511.
- 7513. Techniques of Teaching the Educable Mentally Retarded at the Secondary Level. (3).**
(formerly 6165).
Emphasizes the needs of the adolescent and young adult mental retardate. The work-study program, functional academics, and academic remediation is stressed. PREREQUISITE: SPED 7512.
- 7516. Programming in the Trainable and Mentally Retarded. (3).**
(formerly 6166).
This course covers diagnosis, classification, development of teaching materials and techniques as well as working with community organizations in relation to a public school, private school, community center or institutional program for trainable mentally retarded children.
- 7521. Advanced Theory in Curriculum Development for the Mentally Retarded. (3).**
(formerly 7161).
A course to teach the theoretical and philosophical foundations for the experience-centered curriculum for the mentally retarded. Research will be studied and evaluated. Issues will be debated and proposals for curricular approaches will be presented and defended.
- 7541. Supervised Practicum With the Educable Mentally Retarded I. (3).**
(formerly 6881).
Observation of demonstration teaching and participation in teaching exceptional children. Experience is provided in analyzing the educational needs of exceptional children and in prescriptive teaching.
- 7542. Supervised Practicum With the Educable Mentally Retarded II. (3).**
(formerly 6881).
Observation of demonstration teaching and participation in teaching. Experience in work-study programs is stressed. PREREQUISITE: SPED 7541.

- 7546. Supervised Practicum with Trainable Mentally Retarded.** (3-6).
(formerly 6883).
Orientation, observation, and teaching with trainable mentally retarded pupils. **PREREQUISITES:** Special Education 4151, 4163, and 4166.
- 7601. Educational and Medical Aspects of Crippling and Special Health Problems.** (3).
(formerly 6172).
This course consists of a detailed study of the various types of physically disabling conditions (poliomyelitis, cleft palate, arthritis, measles, and other commonly injurious conditions) which cause either temporary or permanent decreases in educational proficiency. Special methods of instruction for these health conditions would be studied along with suitable adaptations of materials for such afflicted children within the framework of the public school organization.
- 7602. Education and Rehabilitation of the Cerebral Palsied.** (3).
(formerly 6162).
The content of this course deals entirely with the cerebral palsied. Etiology, diagnosis, characteristics, educational planning, vocational training, and placement are covered. Emphasis is also placed on the develop-
- 7611. Psycho-Educational Considerations of the Homebound and Hospitalized Children.** (3).
(formerly 6171).
The role of the homebound and hospital teacher is explored in the light of her duties and competencies. Emphasis will be placed on the somatopsychological aspects of motivation as they relate to providing a learning environment for the homebound or hospitalized child.
- 7641. Supervised Practicum with Pupils Who Have Crippling and Special Health Conditions.** (3-6).
(formerly Student Teaching with Pupils who have Crippling and Special Health Conditions and 6882.)
Orientation, observation, teaching with pupils who have crippling and special health conditions. **PREREQUISITE:** Education 4821 or 4822.
- 7711. Methods and Materials for Teaching Visually-Handicapped Children.** (3).
(formerly 6181).
A course primarily designed for teachers of the partially-seeing and blind within the framework of public schools, consisting of study in the growth and development of visual imbalance, and the environment and educational implications of visual problems; the historical background of special programs in the education of the visually-handicapped, and the adaptation of educational methods and materials to the teaching of such handicapped children.
- 7731. Teaching of Braille.** (3).
(formerly 6182).
A course designed to give the basic fundamentals in Braille instruction, including the introduction of equipment for Braille writing, development of skill in the use of such equipment, the history and development of Braille and other instructional procedures for the blind, and mastery of the Nemeth Code of Mathematics, three-dimensional bulletin boards and equipment, and practicum in the use of these materials.

- 7801. The Talented and Mentally Gifted. (3).**
(formerly 6131).

Historical and current societal perceptions and definitions of the talented and mentally gifted individuals; their social, emotional, social and learning characteristics and how they affect the learning processes.

- †7996. Thesis. (3-6).

- 8001. Seminar in Special Education Research. (3).**
(formerly 8152).

A course designed for people who serve as resource personnel in Special Education. Studies and research pertaining to the education of exceptional children are critically examined and conclusions as to use and value are made in the view of the major problem areas in the field. The procedures for conducting and reporting research are also studied and compared.

- 8002. Social-Psychological Aspects of Disabling Conditions. (3).**

An advanced graduate course which will deal with the state of knowledge concerning the social position of and attitudes toward the disabled. Considerable attention will be given to the somatopsychological influences on the social adjustment of the disabled and the effect of handicapping conditions upon the family and the society. PREREQUISITE: Consent of instructor.

- 8100. Administration and Supervision of
Special Education Programs. (3).**
(formerly 7151).

This course deals with the major areas of school administration and supervision as they relate to special education. It is designed to prepare special educators to work with placement, in-service training, and supervision of professional personnel, organization of programs, financing and budgeting, physical plant facilities and working with related agencies.

- 8231. Advanced Seminar in the Psycho-Social and
Educational Aspects of Emotional Disturbance. (3).**

Analysis of the theoretical and research bases for present practices in the education and treatment of emotional disturbance. Emphasis on dynamic, behavioral, and organic points of view and environmental factors within a psycho-social and educational framework. PREREQUISITE: Consent of instructor.

- 8431. Advanced Theories in the Classroom Management of Children
with Learning Disabilities. (3).**
(formerly 7171).

This course will require that the students become thoroughly acquainted with the leading theories in the field of the education of children with learning disabilities. Emphasis will be placed on relating these to classroom methods, management of behavior problems, and the remediation of perceptual-motor problems. PREREQUISITE: Sp Ed 6176.

- 8531. Socio-Cultural and Biological Aspects of
Mental Retardation. (3).**
(formerly 8161).

A course dealing, in depth, with the current thinking concerning the etiology of mental retardation. Emphasis will be placed upon prevention, treatment and education as important components which our society must recognize when dealing with mental retardation.

- 8532. Advanced Seminar in the Theories and Research of Mental Retardation. (3).**
(formerly 8162).

A critical examination of theories and research regarding cognitive development as it relates to Mental Retardation. Emphasis will be placed upon the implications of the body of knowledge in the habilitation of the metal retarded. PREREQUISITE: Consent of instructor.

*Not required if equivalent courses taken at the undergraduate levels.
(Substitutions must be made by the adviser).

†Grades of S, U, or P will be given.

SPEECH AND DRAMA

PROFESSOR JOHN H. SLOAN, *Chairman*

Room 143, Speech and Drama Building

The graduate major in Speech and Drama may specialize in Radio-Television-Film, Rhetoric and Public Address, Speech Education, or Theatre and Oral Interpretation, depending on his undergraduate background and experience. Students who choose to major in Speech and Drama will consult their major adviser as to the program of study. The student may request a non-thesis degree program through his adviser to the departmental graduate committee.

- 6101. Contemporary Theories of Language. (3).**

An examination of the influence of language upon behavior, of the limitations of language as a communicative system, and of the relationships between language and thought.

- 6361. History and Criticism of British Public Address. (3).**

A study and analysis of British speakers and speaking from the 16th century to the present time. Emphasis will be placed on the speech situation, audience, issues and speakers. Such men as Fox, Pitt, Sheridan, Burke, Disraeli, and Churchill will be considered.

- 6362. History and Criticism of American Public Address. (3).**

An analysis of political, religious and social speaking from colonial times to the present. Such men as Clay, Emerson, Lincoln, Webster, and the Roosevelts will be considered.

- 6365. The Tradition of Southern Oratory. (3).**

Studies of notable speakers of the South, the rhetorical characteristics of political campaigns and movements, and the impact of different forms of speech-making upon the Southern social structure.

- 6371. Critical Analysis of Oral Communication. (3).**

Problems in the theory and criticism of classical and modern rhetoric works; application of the principles of rhetoric to the critical evaluation of current public speaking practice.

- 6421. Interpretation of Poetry. (3).**

Studies in the style and structure of poetry of specific types and periods, as related to the response and performance of the oral interpreter. PREREQUISITE: Speech 2411.

- 6431. Interpretation of Prose. (3).**

Studies in the oral interpretation of prose fiction, with attention to various literary styles and structures. PREREQUISITE: Speech 2411.

- 6451. Interpretation of Shakespeare. (3).**
Studies in the oral presentation of scenes from selected comedies, histories, and tragedies, with exploration of character and dramatic structure.
- 6551. Studies in Theatre History. (3).**
Special problems in theatre history: the men and ideas which have shaped the theatre of the western world from antiquity to the present.
- 6571. Playwriting. (3).**
A study of the theory and principles of writing plays for the stage. Practice in writing either the short or long play.
- 6581. Dramatic Theory and Criticism. (3).**
The major documents in dramatic theory and criticism from Aristotle to the present.
- 6810. Broadcast Regulation and Program Policy. (3).**
The role of these agencies controlling broadcasting and the development of regulation and policies concerning operations and programming. PREREQUISITE: 3841.
- 6811. Radio and Television Programming. (3).**
The analysis and planning of radio and television station programming structures and schedules. The role of programming in broadcasting, factors that affect programming, general concepts of station programming.
- 6831. Radio and Television Sales and Advertising. (3).**
The relation of radio and television advertising to the station, network and station representative; the role of sponsors, agencies and other allied groups.
- 6871. Radio and Television Station Management. (3).**
Theories of management; study and analysis of the special problems and situations confronting the manager of the broadcasting station in personnel, operations, government regulations, programming and sales.
- 6891. Techniques of Film. (3).**
Study and evaluation of past and present approaches in the techniques of editing, camera angles, composition, and continuity. Students will also create and produce short films.
- 6892. Film Production. (3).**
Workshop for making films. PREREQUISITE: Speech 6891.
- 6921. Play Production for Secondary Schools. (3).**
A survey of the problems of the play director in high school. The course considers: choosing the play, casting, directing, technical aspects of production; then relates these items to the student, the school, and the community.
- 6922. Directing the Forensics Program. (3).**
Designed for the teacher charged with the responsibility of developing and directing interscholastic or intercollegiate competitive speech programs; the study of the historical background for such programs, organizing techniques, recruiting, tournament direction, and other related concerns.

7100. Bibliography and Methods of Research. (3).

1. The examination of bibliographical aids for the study of rhetoric and public address; speech pathology, theater and oral interpretation, speech education, and radio and television, 2. a survey of the types of research in speech, and 3. the presentation and documentation of scholarly writing.

7103. Experimental Research in Speech. (3).

A survey of the fundamentals of probability and statistics; a study of the experimental research designs commonly found in public address, Radio-TV, Audiology-Pathology, and Theatre; Guided criticism of experimental studies in Speech.

7311. Seminar in Communication Theory. (3).

A survey of contemporary approaches to communication. The course examines semantic and linguistic theories, cybernetic and information theories, attitude formation and change, all based upon the concepts of experimental and philosophical design.

7341. Interpersonal Communication. (3).

Examines current research dealing with human relations, group leadership, and sensitivity training as applied to communication.

7361. Seminar in Classical Rhetoric. (3).

A study of the varying influences on, and movements within, the progressive development of the Greek tradition in rhetorical theory, practice, criticism, and pedagogy from Homer to the Renaissance.

7362. The Roman Tradition in Rhetoric and Oratory. (3).

Development of the Roman tradition in rhetorical thought and practice from Cicero through the English Renaissance.

7363. Modern Rhetorical Theory: 1700 to the Present. (3).

The study of the development of rhetorical theory in England, France, and America with particular emphasis on contributors and movements in the 18th and 19th centuries.

7364. Systems of Argument. (3).

Intensive study of argument as a means of inquiry and persuasion in rhetorical and dialectical discourse. Explorations of relationships between theories of argumentation and forms of speech such as political and legal oratory, discussion, and debate. Readings will be selected from Aristotle, Cicero, Kant, Whately, Burke, Schopenhauer, Toulmin, Ayre, *et al.*

7365. The Rhetoric of Literature. (3).

Examination of rhetorical elements in creative discourse, and the approach to such discourse through the techniques of rhetorical criticism. Special attention to dramatic literature.

7366. Seminar in Rhetorical Style. (3).

Study of the role of language in persuasion with special attention to figurative usage.

7367. Seminar in Rhetoric and Poetic. (3).

Examination of the relationships between predominantly persuasive and fictive modes of discourse.

7421. Seminar in Individual Authors. (3).

Depth interpretation of the work of a selected author.

- 7431. Directing Interpreters Theatre. (3).**
Studies in script preparation; directing techniques for group interpretation of prose, poetry, and drama.
- 7451. Seminar in Prosody and Criticism. (3).**
Studies in versification and in the major critical approaches to literature from the oral reader's point of view.
- 7461. Studies in Oral Interpretation.**
Advanced work in special problems related to the interpretation of poetry and prose styles.
- 7471. Theories of Interpretation. (3).**
Studies in critical, historical, and aesthetic approaches to oral interpretation.
- 7481. Research in Oral Interpretation. (3).**
Conference course in advanced study of oral interpretation.
- 7521. Stage Direction. (3).**
A study of the principles governing the production of a play from the analysis of the manuscript through its presentation upon the stage. Students will direct scenes or one-act plays as part of their class work. (May be repeated for a maximum of 6 credits.)
- 7551. Seminar in Theatre Aesthetics. (3).**
A survey of aesthetic theories affecting the theatre from Classical Greece to the present. Special attention will be given to the study of the inter-relationship of theatre and the other arts. (May be repeated for a maximum of 9 credits.)
- 7552. Seminar in American Theatre I. (3).**
A study of the plays, players and playwrights of the American Theatre from its beginnings to the Civil War.
- 7553. Studies in American Theatre. (3).**
Specialized study of the American Theatre from several points of view, such as the development of the physical playhouse, the stage director, and of dramatic criticism. PREREQUISITE: 7552 or permission of the instructor.
- 7554. Seminar in Directing. (3).**
Specialized study of advanced theories and techniques of directing for the theatre with emphasis on the demands of contemporary theatre architecture. (May be repeated for a maximum of 9 credits.)
- 7555. Seminar in Stage Design. (3).**
Specialized study of advanced theories and techniques of theatre design with particular emphasis on the demands of contemporary theatre architecture. (May be repeated for a maximum of 9 credits.)
- 7556. Theatre Planning and Management. (3).**
A study of the principles of theatre planning and management for educational and regional theatres. (May be repeated for a maximum of 9 credits.)
- 7557. Research in Asian Drama. (3).**
Conference course in the study of Asian drama from its beginning to the present time. (May be repeated for a maximum of 6 credits.)

7558. Seminar in Modern World Drama. (3).

Conference course in advanced study of world drama from approximately 1900 to the present with emphasis on recent trends in playwriting and production. (May be repeated for a maximum of 6 credits.)

7571. Advanced Playwriting. (3).

A continuation of the theories and practice of playwriting with the object of achieving a finished script, ready for production. PREREQUISITES: Speech 6571. (May be repeated for a maximum of 9 credits.)

7581. Seminar in Dramatic Types. (3).

A study of the four main types of drama—tragedy, comedy, farce, and melodrama—from classical to modern times. (May be repeated for a maximum of 6 credits.)

7582. Research in European Drama. (3).

Conference course in advanced study of the drama of Europe from the Middle Ages to 1900. (May be repeated for a maximum of 6 credits.)

7583. Research in Theatre. (3).

Research in specialized areas of drama and theatre, such as dramatization of American and/or English literature; history of English and American drama criticism; Renaissance treatises on theatre art and architecture; history of costume, *et cetera*. (May be repeated for a maximum of 6 credits.)

7801. Radio Workshop. (3).

Students would supervise, produce, and direct programs for Radio Production Center for local commercial stations as well as develop a Radio Tape Network. PREREQUISITE: Speech 2881 and 2882 or equivalent.

7802. Television Workshop. (3).

Create and produce programs for WKNO and local commercial stations. PREREQUISITE: Speech 3842 or equivalent.

7803. Film Workshop. (3).

Students will create and produce films. PREREQUISITE: Speech 6892 or equivalent.

7821. Readings in Broadcasting and Film. (3).

Survey of the literature of broadcasting and film.

7841. Television Documentary. (3).

Student productions of documentaries in both film and videotape together with studies of the best of commercial and educational programs.

7842. Techniques for Television Teaching. (3).

A study of the techniques involved in producing, teaching, and classroom utilization of instructional lessons, emphasizing the use of visual materials, the teacher's appearance on camera, and methods of lesson preparation, with practical experience in the television studio.

7843. International Broadcasting and Film. (3).

Comparative study of international variations in broadcasting and film industries. Economic support and social and political purposes are major topics.

7851. Broadcasting and Film Criticism. (3).

An analysis of criticism in the broadcast and film media to help the student develop his own concepts and techniques of critical art.

7871. Current Trends in Broadcasting. (3).

A study of the most critical issues facing the broadcasting industry today. The emphasis will be on the present and future effect of these issues on radio and television programming, management, and regulation.

7931. Seminar in Problems in Speech Education. (3).

Special study of selected current problems. Individual studies will be pursued with group analysis and discussion at regular class meetings.

7991. Seminar in Comparative Media. (3).

To demonstrate through intensive analysis what happens to the form and content of a creative work in its various adaptations: novel, condensation, stage, movie, and television. **PREREQUISITE:** Open to all Speech and Drama majors and English majors.

7993. Special Problems. (1-3).

Individual investigation of special research projects not included in thesis.

7994. Special Problems. (1-3).

(Same As Above)

†7995. Production Thesis. (3-6).

Creative performance or production project suitable for public presentation. Project to be determined in consultation with and directed by the student's supervisory committee.

†7996. Thesis. (3-6).

†Grades of S, U, and P will be given.

TECHNOLOGY

PROFESSOR W. T. BROOKS, *Director*
Room 205, Technology Building

In the Division of Technology the Master of Science Degree in Technical Education is offered either with a thesis (Plan A) or without thesis (Plan B). Teachers and prospective teachers of technology may select either plan. Those teachers planning to pursue work beyond the Master's Degree are encouraged to select Plan A. Students will consult the departmental adviser as to the program of study. The basic requirements are as follows:

Prerequisites: A minimum of 18 semester hours in an undergraduate technology program or related area.

Requirements: (1) A total of 33 semester hours for candidates not writing a thesis; (2) A total of 30 semester hours for candidates writing a thesis; (3) 7090 Research in Technological Education and a related statistics course must be completed by each student; (4) No less than 9 semester hours may be taken in one specialization area; (5) No less than 9 semester hours may be taken in professional-technical course work; (6) Candidates for the degree must pass a comprehensive written examination conducted by three staff members designated by the student and his adviser. The written examination will be admin-

istered once each semester and once during the summer term on a date published by the division. A follow-up oral examination is optional with the examining committee.

PROFESSIONAL-TECHNICAL

7001. Foundations of Technical Education. (3).

A study of occupational shifts resulting from recent advances in science and technology. The changing nature of the labor force, economic and sociological implications of automation and various contemporary sources of power. Attention will be given to the educational programs needed to meet technical and skilled manpower requirements. A study of the development of technical education and its function, philosophy, trends and types of Industrial Arts. Vocational-Industrial, and Technical Education programs.

7002. Technical Education Program Planning. (3).

Program and curriculum development in Industrial Arts, technical institutes, junior colleges, and area vocational-technical schools. Problems of college students and their adjustment to college-level industrial and technical subject-matter. Professional problems, ethics and advancement of the technical teacher. A detailed study of curriculum design including the interrelationship of mathematics, science and technical courses in technical curriculums. Selection and arrangement of teaching content, methods and preparation of assignments.

7003. Administration and Layout of Technical Educational Facilities. (3).

The functions of administration and supervision; problems involved in the organization and operation of technical and vocational programs. For administrators, supervisors of vocational-technical education, and those wishing to prepare for such positions. Principles and practices underlying the planning and designing of shops and laboratories in industrial and technical education.

7005. Measurements and Evaluation of Products, Skills and Technical Knowledge. (3).

Criteria and instrument development, testing techniques and appraisals. Special emphasis given to the principles and methods of evaluation of progress in laboratory and construction of pertinent and effective evaluative devices.

7006. Instructional Aids for Technical Education. (3).

Construction and use of teaching aids for technical subjects. A study of manufactured aids and the production of non-commercially available aids to facilitate comprehension of industrial proceeds and technological principles involved. Emphasis will be given to visuals, mock-ups, working models, and other such aids.

7090. Research in Technological Education. (3).

Analysis of the materials, methods, and techniques of research available in technical education. Emphasis on the design, investigation, and reporting of research studies relating to technology and technical education.

7091. Studies in Applied Technology. (3-6).

A course designed to encourage field research where theory learned in class is applied to a selected problem existing in industry or technical education. Emphasis is placed upon the scientific approach to solving a

given problem. Practical teaching experience in the form of an internship program will be required for inexperienced teachers as a part of this course.

- 7204. History and Philosophy of Industrial Arts Education. (3).**
The historical developments of industrial education; types of programs, philosophies, and trends as related to the total school program.
- 7498. Curriculum Building in Industrial Arts Education. (3).**
Theoretical background and experimental approach to curriculum improvement in industrial education on the elementary, junior and senior high school levels.
- 7596. Current Trends and Issues in Industrial Arts Education. (3).**
Investigation of current laboratory arrangements, materials, supplies and methods in instruction compatible with the industrial education programs.
- 7996. Thesis. (3-6).**
This course will involve writing the thesis and will emphasize the adequate setup of the problem, the collection of the data, their use, and conclusions to be reached. The students must present in writing a proposal that is acceptable to his graduate committee under whose direction the thesis is to be written.

SPECIALIZATION COURSES

- 6460. Motion and Time Analysis. (3).**
A study of methods improvements, motion economy, and the development of time standards by direct observation, predetermined time standards, and synthesis.
- 6464. Production Control. (3).**
The planning and control of production with emphasis on intermittent and continuous manufacturing. Fields of study include forecasting, designing control forms, using visual controls, scheduling, dispatching, preplanning, and using critical path techniques.
- 6466. Plant Layout. (3).**
A study of plant design with respect to material handling, machine location, auxiliary services, capital requirements, safety, and personnel organization.
- 7103. Theory of Construction Technology. (3).**
Survey of contemporary concepts involved in planning, production, fabrication, and erection. The inter-relationship of construction materials and economic factors are also of consideration.
- 7257. Machine Design. (3).**
A course dealing with standard machine parts, sub-assemblies, and design problems. Each student will be required to design at least one simple machine.
- 7258. Tool Design. (3).**
An introduction to the design and layout of cutting tools, gauges and similar tools. Mass production techniques are considered.

7259. Design Problems. (3).

A consideration of advanced drafting room practice. The student makes application of his knowledge of mathematics, science and drawing.

7261. Problems in Graphics. (1-4).

An intensive study of selected topics in design or drafting. Individual student initiative will be rigorously stressed.

7401. Advanced Motion and Time Analysis. (3).

Advanced methods in time and motion study, balancing operations; learning curves, work sampling, memomotion and chronocyclegraph studies, fatigue effects, determination and application of elemental time data, statistical methods in time study.

7402. Advanced Quality Control. (3).

Advanced statistical methods applied to quality control problems, significance tests, correlation analysis, sequential sampling, analysis of variance, design of experiments, principles of reliability.

7404. Production and Inventory Control. (3).

The planning and control of inventory and production by means of statistical analysis of problems, simulation techniques, and mechanized execution of inventory and production control functions.

7406. Advanced Factory Layout and Materials Handling. (3).

A study of the redesign or renovation of existing or addition of new plant facilities, flow patterns, machine selection and location, estimate of unit costs, estimate of capital requirements.

7408. Production Processes. (3).

A coordinated study of manufacturing processes and equipment, operation sequence planning, economic aspects of equipment selection, tooling and processing a product from product design to final assembly for quantity production.

7410. Problems in Manufacturing. (3).

A study of specific manufacturing problems with emphasis on solution development for an actual manufacturing situation. Problems will be selected through agreement of adviser and student.

7422. Machine Tools. (3).

Design fabrication and operation of tools and equipment in industrial and manufacturing operations.

7600. Advanced Mechanical Design. (3).

Advanced environmental architecture correlated with the practical design of utility plants and structures will be studied in relation to isolated self-contained industrial plants.

7601. Architectural Graphics. (3).

Techniques of contemporary presentation applicable to architectural design with emphasis on advanced perspective and delineation. Computer applications and calibration table will be utilized for theoretical procedures. Practical problems will be utilized to develop the creative capacities of mature students.

7602. Problems in Architectural and Construction Technology. (3).

Study and research of specialized problems in creating up-to-date struc-

tures and developing efficient construction methods. Project work oriented to the individual student in advanced areas of architectural or construction technology.

7800. Problems in Electronics. (3).

Individual study in any field covered by senior undergraduate courses as approved by advisor.

7811. Technology of Electronic Communication Systems. (3).

Engineering and economic aspects in the design and operation of publicly and privately owned communication systems.

7821. Advanced Microwave Techniques. (3).

Further investigation into lines, wave guides, oscillators, mixers and amplifiers operating in the microwave spectrum, emphasizing advanced techniques of testing and measuring performance of components and systems.

INDEX

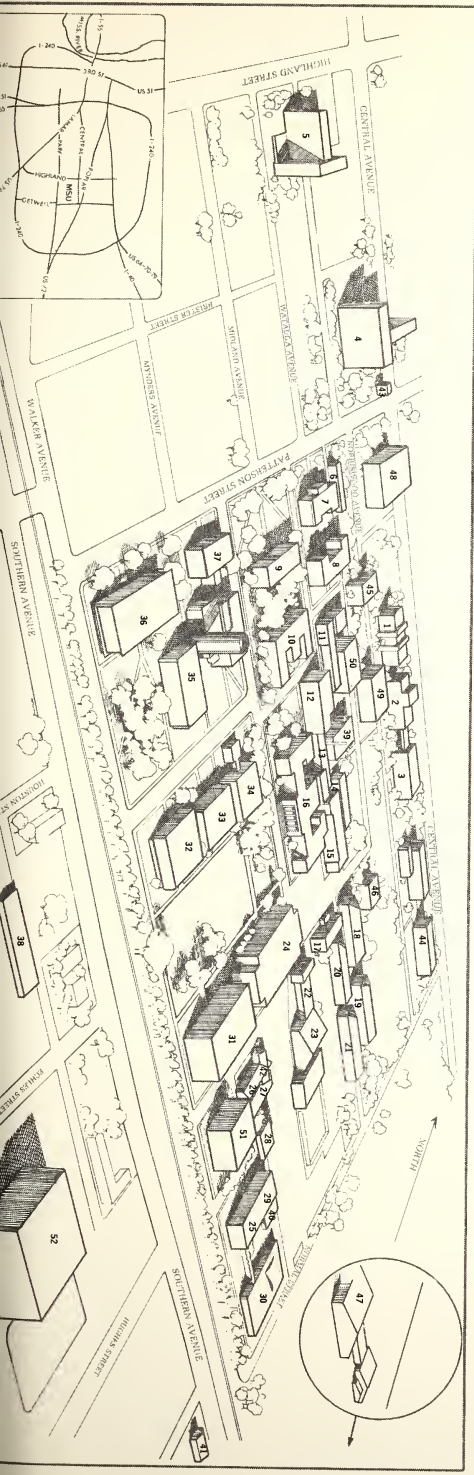
(Numbers refer to the beginning page)

- Academic calendar, 5.
- ACCOUNTANCY, DEPARTMENT OF, 66.
- Adding courses, 43.
- Additional Charges, 44.
- Administrative officers, 9.
- Admission to degree candidacy, master's, 54; post-master's, 60.
- ANTHROPOLOGY (See SOCIOLOGY).
- Application fee, 38.
- Applied Music courses, 157; fees, 44.
- Assistantships, 45.
- AUDIOLOGY AND SPEECH PATHOLOGY, DEPARTMENT OF, 68.
- Audit Courses, 55.
- Automobile registration, 43.
- Bad checks, 44.
- BIOLOGY, DEPARTMENT OF, 72.
- BUSINESS EDUCATION AND OFFICE MANAGEMENT, DEPARTMENT OF, 81.
- FINANCE, INSURANCE, AND REAL ESTATE, DEPARTMENT OF, 118.
- Calendar of events, 5.
- CHEMISTRY, DEPARTMENT OF, 83.
- CIVIL ENGINEERING, DEPARTMENT OF, 91.
- Comprehensive examinations, master's, 57; post-master's, 63.
- Courses, adding and dropping, 36; auditing, 55; explanation of numbering, 53; extension, 34.
- Degree descriptions, 48.
- Degrees, doctoral, 58; education specialist, 58; master's, 48.
- Diploma fee, 45.
- Dissertation fee, 45.
- DISTRIBUTIVE EDUCATION, DEPARTMENT OF, 94.
- Doctoral degrees (see degrees).
- Dormitories and other housing, 33.
- Dropping courses, 43.
- ECONOMICS, DEPARTMENT OF, 96.
- EDUCATIONAL ADMINISTRATION AND SUPERVISION, DEPARTMENT OF, 100.
- ELECTRICAL ENGINEERING, DEPARTMENT OF, 106.
- ELEMENTARY EDUCATION, DEPARTMENT OF, 110.
- ENGLISH, DEPARTMENT OF, 115.
- Entrance examinations, Graduate Record Examination, 35; Miller Analogies Test, 35.
- Examinations, entrance, 35; late, 43.
- Executive Committee, 10.
- Extension courses, 34; credit limitation on, 55.
- EXTENSION DIVISION, 34.
- Faculty, Graduate, 12.
- Fees, 38.
- Financial aid, 45.
- FOREIGN LANGUAGES, DEPARTMENT OF (French, German, Spanish), 120.
- French. (See FOREIGN LANGUAGES).
- GEOGRAPHY, DEPARTMENT OF, 125.
- GEOLOGY, DEPARTMENT OF, 128.
- General Information, 32.
- German. (See FOREIGN LANGUAGES).
- Grading system, 56.
- Graduate assistantships, 45.
- Graduate programs, 48.

- Graduate School, Objectives of, 32.
 Graduate School Administration, 9.
 Graduate School Faculty, 12: permanent, 12; associate, 22.
 HEALTH, PHYSICAL EDUCATION, AND RECREATION, DEPARTMENT OF, 131.
 HISTORY, DEPARTMENT OF, 135.
 Housing, 40.
 Incomplete, explanation of grade, 56.
 Identification cards, 43.
 Intent to graduate, 58.
 Laboratory deposits, 44.
 Late registration, 43.
 Law Enforcement, 188.
 Library, the John Willard Brister, 32.
 Library Service, 113
 (See Elementary Education).
 Load, graduate assistant, 62; maximum, 62; average, 62.
 Maintenance fee, 38.
 Major and collateral areas. (see under individual departments).
 MANAGEMENT, DEPARTMENT OF, 140.
 MARKETING, DEPARTMENT OF, 142.
 Master's degree, 48.
 MATHEMATICS, DEPARTMENT OF, 144.
 Meals, 43.
 MECHANICAL ENGINEERING, DEPARTMENT OF, 149.
 MUSIC, DEPARTMENT OF, 152.
 Music fees, 43.
 Numbering system, of courses, 53.
 Organization of The Graduate School, 32.
 PHILOSOPHY, DEPARTMENT OF, 158.
 Physical Education (see HEALTH, PHYSICAL EDUCATION AND RECREATION).
 Physical Science (See CHEMISTRY DEPARTMENT).
 PHYSICS, DEPARTMENT OF, 160.
 POLITICAL SCIENCE, DEPARTMENT OF, 164.
 PSYCHOLOGY, DEPARTMENT OF, 168.
 Refund of fees, 40.
 Registration, 35.
 Registration, fee for late, 43.
 Rent, dormitory room, 41.
 Requirements, Master's, 52; post-Master's, 58.
 Research, 61.
 Residence halls, 41.
 Residence requirements for graduation, 61.
 Retention, 57.
 SECONDARY EDUCATION, DEPARTMENT OF, 175.
 Semester hour requirements, 52.
 SOCIOLOGY AND ANTHROPOLOGY, DEPARTMENT OF, 186.
 Spanish (see FOREIGN LANGUAGES)
 SPECIAL EDUCATION, DEPARTMENT OF, 91.
 SPEECH AND DRAMA, DEPARTMENT OF, 197.
 STATE BOARD OF EDUCATION, 8.
 Student housing, 33.
 Summer Session, 39.
 Teacher Certification, 48.
 TECHNOLOGY, DEPARTMENT OF, 202.
 Theatre (see SPEECH AND DRAMA)
 Thesis fee, 44.
 Transcripts, 43.
 Transfer students, 55.
 Tuition, for out of state students, 39; for in state students, 39.
 Withdrawal from the University, 36.

1. The School of Law Building
2. Speech and Drama Building
3. Music Building
4. Central Towers
5. Highland Towers
6. Panhellenic Building
7. Nellie Angel Smith Hall
8. Rawls Hall
9. West Hall
10. Mynders Hall
11. Technology Building
12. Jones Hall
13. The Cafeteria
14. Maintenance Building
15. Manning Hall
16. Administration Building
17. Scates Hall
18. McCord Hall
19. Browning Hall
20. Hayden Hall
21. Robison Hall
22. WKNO-TV
23. The Field House
24. University Center
25. Engineering Library
26. Engineering Annex
27. Electronics Technology
28. Engineering Mechanics Lab
29. The Ernest C. Ball Building (Education)
30. University Campus School
31. J. Millard Smith Chemistry Building
32. Buford Ellington Biological Sciences Building
33. Frank G. Clement Humanities Building
34. The College of Business Administration Building
35. Brister Library
36. Malcolm R. Patterson Building
37. Johnson Hall
38. Training Building
39. Heating Plant
40. Athletic Offices
41. Alumni House
42. Art Annex
43. Information Center
44. Engineering Buildings
45. Psychology Building
46. A. G. Hudson Health Center
47. Athletic Facilities*
48. The College of Business Administration (new building)*
49. Mathematics/Foreign Languages Building
50. Meeman Journalism Building*
51. Graduate Sciences Building*
52. Physical Education Facilities*

* under construction



BULLETIN

**Memphis State University
Memphis, Tennessee 38111**

**Second Class Postage
Paid At
Memphis, Tennessee**